

~~SECRET~~
UNCLASSIFIED



5TH MAR S&C FILES

70 589

COPY NO. 1 OF 3

DIV COC 168-70

S & C FILES

1st AVIATION DIVISION

702857

Copy 1 of 2 Copies

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS, 5TH MARINES
1st Marine Division (-)(Rein), Fleet Marine Force
c/ Fleet Post Office
San Francisco, California 96602

3/LHD/mws
5750
003A29170
18 Oct 1970

UNCLASSIFIED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (-)(Rein), FMF
Subj: Command Chronology for period 1-30 September 1970
Ref: (a) MCO P5750.1A
(b) FMFPacO 5750.8B
(c) DivO 5750.2D

Encl: ✓(1) 5th Marines Command Chronology
FILED ✓(2) Headquarters Company, 5th Marines Command Chronology
SEP ✓(3) 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines Command Chronology
✓(4) 3rd Battalion, 5th Marines Command Chronology
(5) ~~2nd Battalion, 11th Marines Command Chronology~~

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a), (b), and (c), enclosures (1) through (5) are submitted as the Command Chronology for the 5th Marine Regiment for the period 1-30 September 1970.

C. V. Judge
C. V. JUDGE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

3/EHD/mws
5750
18 Oct 1970

PART I

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA1. DESIGNATIONCOMMANDER

5th Marine Regiment

Col C. V. JUDGE

SUBORDINATE UNITS

Headquarters Company, 5th Marines

Capt J. E. SILER

2nd Battalion, 5th Marines

LtCol T. M. HAMLIN

3rd Battalion, 5th Marines

LtCol H. L. JOHNSON, JR.

ATTACHED UNITS

None

2. LOCATION

Quang Nam Province, LZ Baldy, RVN

3. STAFF OFFICERS

Executive Officer

LtCol W. R. KEPHART

1-5 Sep 1970

LtCol R. E. MOSS

27-30 Sep 1970

Capt J. E. WALKER

Capt L. J. HARRISON

1 Sep 1970

Maj J. A. STEUEE

2-30 Sep 1970

Maj R. E. MONETTE

1-4 Sep 1970

Maj E. H. DOWLING

5-30 Sep 1970

Maj L. D. LANIGAN

1-17 Sep 1970

Maj N. J. B. DONOVAN

18-30 Sep 1970

1stLt R. J. BLOOMER

1-20 Sep 1970

Maj R. H. LANGENFELD

S-1

S-2

S-3

S-4

S-5

ALO

UNCLASSIFIED
ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

3/LHD/mws
5750
18 Oct 1970

FSCC
RegtSupO
CommO
MTO

HqCo SupO
Regt Chaplain

Regt Surgeon

Maj W. HAREORTH
Capt R. K. DELABARRE
Maj D. R. SHROYER, JR.
Capt R. J. MURPHY
7-30 Sep 1970
1stLt M. G. WATERS
Cdr G. L. LANDRY
19-30 Sep 1970
Lt J. H. PURCELL
1-17 Sep 1970
Lt R. T. BUCHANNAN
18-30 Sep 1970

4. AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTH

USMC		USN	
<u>Off</u>	<u>Enl</u>	<u>Off</u>	<u>Enl</u>
100	2569	7	129

SECRET

3/EHD/mws
5750
18 Oct 1970

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

1. During the period 1-30 September 1970, the 5th Marines continued combat missions defined as follows:

- a. Category I; designed to neutralize, ~~and~~ or destroy local force units (VC).
- b. Category II, designed to locate, and or destroy main force units (NVA).
- c. Category III, designed to locate, and or destroy main force headquarters, units, supplies, and installations.

The regiment continued to maintain a high state of readiness in response to enemy activities. Security measures for fixed installations and lines of communications together with support for Vietnamization and Pacification Programs constituted the main effort.

The assigned TAOR was initially located in Quan Nam Province, I Corps Tactical Zone, Republic of Vietnam. Portions of Duy Xuyen, Duc Duc, Dai Loc, and Dien Ban Districts in the Song Thui-Bon and the Song Vu Gia Valley were contained in this zone. During the month of September the Regimental TAOR was expanded and consisted of portions of Que Son, Moc Bai, Duy Xuyen, Duc Duc, and Dien Ban Districts.

Liaison visits were effected with the above District Commanders and with the 7th Marines. Visits to Thang Binh, Hawk Hill continued throughout the reporting period at an ~~accelerated~~ pace in preparation for the realignment of forces within the 1st Marine Division's TAOR.

On 2 September, Company L (-), 3rd Battalion, 5th Marines conducted a helicopterborne assault and operated in the "Arizona" area for a two day period. This was closely followed on 4 September by a special flame drop. This "drop" was designed to neutralize bunker complexes and destroy cover and concealment in which the enemy was alleged to be located. One-hundred and fifty barrels of napalm were expended. Close air support was used to ignite the napalm.

On 5 September, Company G, 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines was passed OPCON to the 7th Marines. At this time Golf was designated Combined Unit Pacification Program Company (CUPP) for RF/PF activities astride Routes 1 and 535 in Que Son District.

SECRET

3/EHD/mws

5750

18 Oct 1970

On 6 September, a helicopterborne force from the 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines was inserted on a cordon and search operation. This mission was to disrupt and deny free access to the rice crop by the enemy located in the general vicinity of Football Island vic (AT890520). This operation netted 600 pounds of rice.

On 12 September, in response to intelligence reports that the 141st NVA Regiment was planning an attack on Hill 52, a search and clear operation consisting of the Command group and four companies from the 3rd Battalion, 5th Marines conducted operations in the "Charlie Ridge" Area. Company F, 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines (OPCON) provided blocking and screening forces in the vicinity (AT840580). This operation lasted two days.

Company G, 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines was passed OPCON to the 7th Marines for relief of Company A, 1st Battalion, 7th Marines effective 051200H September 1970.

On 14 September, 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines (Rein), conducted a one day combined cordon and search of An Tam (2) area. Two platoons from Duc Duc District Regional Forces participated. Four detainees and miscellaneous gear were located in the vicinity of (AT956507).

Attesting to the aggressive spirit of H&S CUPP, 3rd Battalion, 5th Marines, is the fact that on 15 September an estimated force of 20 enemy were engaged as they attempted to move west along the south bank of the Song Vu Gia. CUPP 1 and 2 maneuvered into place and brought devastating fires to bear on the enemy. The result of this action was 14 VC/NVA killed in action.

On 16 September, 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines conducted a cordon and search operation in the vicinity of Phu Nhuan (4). While sweeping the area, Company "E" received small arms fire. Cobras (AH-1G) attacked the target.

The Regiment began the initial phases of redeployment of forces from Hill's 37, 52, and 65 as part of the anticipated overall realignment of forces. This resulted from the standdown of the 7th Marines. On 19 September, security elements from Company H (-), 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines occupied Hill 119 (AT987705) and Hill 425 (AT982634). Company K displaced from Hill 37 and was passed OPCON to the 7th Marines for operational purposes in the Que Son Mountains.

Security elements for Hill's 119 and 425 were passed OPCON to the 11th Marines effective 201600H September 1970.

The 5th Marines maintained the 2nd Battalion CP and Company F (-) (one Platoon), Company H (-), and Company E together with appropriate reinforcements to protect U. S. personnel and equipment at An Hoa Combat Base, Liberty

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRET

3/EHD/mws
5750
18 Oct 1970

Road, and Liberty Bridge. Responsibility for this security mission shifted from the 5th Marines to the 1st Marines at 201600H September.

5th Marines assumed the new Regimental TAOR and chopped the 3rd Battalion(-) to the 1st Marines. At the same time, the 5th Marines assumed OPCON of the 2nd and 3rd Battalions of the 7th Marines.

5th Marines passed OPCON/ADCON CUPP H&S Company, 3rd Battalion, 5th Marines to the 1st Marines effective 201200H September 1970. At this time, Company G, 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines was passed back to the 5th Marines.

On 22 September, Company L and Company M, 3rd Battalion, 7th Marines (-) were placed under the OPCON of the 1st Marines. Simultaneously 1st Marines passed OPCON of 3rd Battalion, 5th Marines (-) to 5th Marine Regiment and the Alpha Command Group was displaced to LZ Baldy (BT133453)

On 25 September, the 3rd Battalion, 5th Marines, Alpha Command Group displaced to Fire Support Base Ross to prepare for relief of the 3rd Battalion, 7th Marines in their Area of Operation located in the southern portion of Que Son District.

On 26 September 1970, Company F (-), 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines was placed OPCON to the 11th Marines. In addition one platoon Company K was placed OPCON to the 11th Marines to provide security for FSB Dagger vicinity (ZC144411).

At 1000H 28 September, 3rd Battalion, 5th Marines simultaneously assumed operational control of Companies I, K, and M in the 5th Marines TAOR.

On 28 September, 3rd Battalion, 7th Marines stood down in preparation for their return to the United States. OPCON was passed from the 5th Marines to the 7th Marines.

5th Marines commenced participation in Operation Imperial Lake on 30 September 1970 with M Company being helilifted into the vicinity of Hill 845.

SECRET

3/EHD/mws
5750
18 Oct 1970

PART III

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

1. PERSONNEL AND ADMINISTRATION: The Regiment received an input of 35 officers and 528 enlisted personnel during the month of September 1970.

a. A total of 59 Marine enlisted and 1 Navy enlisted were medevaced out of RVN during the month.

b. Casualties for the month of September

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>KIA</u>	<u>DOW</u>	<u>WIA</u>	<u>NBC</u>	<u>NBD</u>	<u>WIANE</u>	<u>MIA</u>
HqCo	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
2/5	1	0	9	29	0	1	0
3/5	3	0	19	26	3	2	0

2. INTELLIGENCE

a. General: During the month of September the S-2 section continued to collect, evaluate and disseminate intelligence concerning VC/NVA units in and around the 5th Marines AO.

(1) A significant date during the month was 201600H at which time the 5th Marines moved from their AO to assume OPCON of the 7th Marines and a new area of operation in the Duc Duc, Duy Xuyen, Que Son District area, in the southern most area of Quang Nam Province.

(2) Prior to the 20th, maximum effort was made in effecting turnover of intelligence to the 1st Marines who assumed responsibility for Hills 52, 65, 37, An Hoa Combat Base, and Liberty Bridge. Liaison was also made with the 7th Marines in order to obtain and digest the intelligence of the new AO centered on the Que Son Mountains and the Operation "Imperial Lake" which was in progress against the elements of Headquarters Front Four.

(3) During the month, planning continued for the conduct of Operation "Catawba Falls", targeted against the base camps of the 38th NVA Regiment, from FSB Dagger. This operation, however, was eventually taken over by the 11th Marines.

(4) During the last part of the month, maximum effort was made by the S-2 Section to effect liaison with Districts, adjacent and supporting units in the new area of operations.

b. Cumulative enemy losses during the month of September:

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

SECRET

3/EHD/nws
5750
18 Oct 1970

- (1) NVA KIA 8/VC KIA 39
- (2) Detainees:
 - (a) Civil Defendants 8
 - (b) Returnees 6 VC
 - (c) Innocent Civilians 27
- (3) Weapons Captured
 - (a) Individual 14

c. Significant aspects of enemy, weather and terrain.

(1) Enemy

(a) Enemy initiated action reached a relatively low level as VC NVA forces avoided contact with Allied Forces, and targeted PF, RF, RVN Government Forces and refugee camps in their attempt to strike a blow against the Pacification and Vietnamization Programs. Other priority enemy objectives during this period were reorganization, training, resupply and obtaining rice from the September harvest.

(b) Intelligence reports indicated an accelerated period of enemy activity (K 750) during the first week of September with targets in the AO being vacated by the 5th Marines and in the ROK AO on our northern border.

(c) Night acts, saturation patrols and small unit ambushes were found to be most successful in denying the enemy movement through the AO and in effecting rice denial. One night ambush at a river crossing east of Hill 52 resulted in 14 VC KIA.

(d) Mine/booby trap incidents decreased significantly with 65 reported during September of the 65 incidents 46 were found and destroyed 19 were tripped. A reduced number of major friendly operations during the month was one factor contributing to the reduction of incidents.

(2) Weather: The monsoon was late in developing with the weather remaining excellent throughout the month.

(3) Terrain: Change in Areas of Operation placed the Regiment in a totally different physical environment dominated by the Que Son Mountain range with triple canopy and extensive cave complexes.

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

SECRET

3/EHD/mws
5750
18 Oct 1970

(4) Intelligence Support. The 3rd CIT team and 13th ITT provided excellent intelligence support for the new area of operation. Their support was highlighted by the capture of a Province Level Intelligence Chief with many documents.

d. Miscellaneous

(1) Food captured

- (a) 1,640 lbs rice
- (b) 750 lbs cornmeal
- (c) 200 lbs potatoes
- (d) 15 lbs corn
- (e) 10 lbs bananas
- (f) 10 lbs spices
- (g) 15 lbs salt
- (h) 35 lbs tobacco
- (i) 15 cans sardines
- (j) 5 lbs noodles

(2) Gear Captured

- (a) 2 Entrenching tools
- (b) 1 Blanket
- (c) 4 Ponchos
- (d) 9 Packs
- (e) 5 Cartridge belt
- (f) 4 NVA uniforms
- (g) 4 Canteens
- (h) 1 Chicom radio

SECRET

3/EHD/mws
5750
18 Oct 1970

- (i) 4 Shirts
- (j) 3 Trousers
- (k) 2 NVA helmets
- (l) 4 PRC 10
- (m) 1 PRC 6
- (n) 1 TR 5
- (o) 3 TA 3C
- (p) 2 TA 1
- (q) 1 PRT 4
- (r) 1 NVA binoculars
- (s) 1 Bicycle
- (3) Ordnance Captured
 - (a) 5 Box mines
 - (b) 13 Chicom Grenades
 - (c) 2 TNT charge bags
 - (d) 54 Blasting caps
 - (e) 300 7.62 Rounds
 - (f) 2 M-26 Grenades
 - (g) 2 8" Rounds
 - (h) 8 500lbs Bomb
 - (i) 1 105mm Rounds
 - (j) 2 M-79 Rounds
 - (k) 1 B-40 RKT
 - (l) 7 61mm Rounds

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

SECRET

3/EHD/mws
5750
18 Oct 1970

(m) 2 250.lbs Bombs

(4) 74 bunkers, 9 dwellings, 2 spider holes, 18 huts, 3 tunnels, and 6 caves were also found and destroyed.

3. TRAINING. During the month of September 1970, the following schools were attended by personnel of this organization:

Career Plan Orientation	1
Basic Ammo Tech	1
Basic Infantry	2
Landing Force Med Staff	1

4. OPERATIONS. During the reporting period the regiment continued to employ numerous day and night squad security, contact, and ambush combat patrols. In addition, security of lines of communication (LOC) was accomplished by employing fire team observation posts. The 5th Marines continued to stress the principles of mobility, flexibility, and surprise supported by superior fire power. Increased evidence of enemy actions resulted in the regiment's readiness posture being increased to cope with possible harassing incidents and limited ground attacks in zone. Elements from the 2nd Battalion were deployed to further augment security forces located on Hills 119 and 425. In addition, "Blackboard Operations", without troop lifts were conducted in the general vicinity of Liberty Bridge and Hills 52, 65, 55, and 37. Within the 5th Marines TAOR aggressive combat operations again consisted of helicopter-inserted cordon/search operations, economy of force and cordon/clear operations.

On 11 September 1970, the 5th Marines cooperated with local RF, PF, and Regular ARVN Units in conducting rice harvest security operations. This effort will continue throughout September.

The 5th Marines made preparations to execute movement and displacement commitments by establishing priorities for realignment and distribution of forces within the 1st Marine Division's TAOR. During this period (see narration) specified units were designated to standdown from their normal tactical role in order to meet prescribed movement schedules. In addition, specified units displaced on order to new locations. On 20 September 1970, the 5th Marines assumed the realigned TAOR boundaries.

Category I, II, and III operations continued to be implemented. Overall defense of the Hills, established Fire Support Bases and Combat Bases was effected. The enclosed intelligence reports of KIA's, detainees, weapons, food stuffs, and gear captured indicates the multitude of efforts expended on capturing and destroying the enemy. Security operations together with road sweeps along Route 540, Liberty Road, Routes 1D, and #4 south and east of Hill 55 continued to be conducted.

SECRET

3/EHD/mws
5750
18 Oct 1970

The regiment continued support of the Combined Unit Pacification Program (CUPP) with marked progress being noticed in the building of Vietnamese civilian and territorial forces confidence in their security, and their own ability to maintain that security. CUPP units participated aggressively in combined ARVN/FWMAF operations during the month.

On 30 September 1970, the 5th Marines conducted a helicopterborne attack to continue Operation Imperial Lake. Category III operations were conducted in the Que Son Mountains to locate, fix, and destroy Front Four (FWD) Headquarters. Two companies from the 3rd Battalion, 5th Marines were initially committed to this operation.

5. FIRE SUPPORT. (See Enclosure (5))

6. AIR SUPPORT. During the month of September, the 5th Marine Regiment was supported by 154 medevac missions evacuating 253 Marines and 51 allied personnel from the field. Resupply was accomplished with a package of two CH-46s, two helicopter gunships, and one CH-53 working every other day. Normally two CH-46s were utilized for a period of four hours a day as the C&C package. 94 tactical air strikes, 15 beacon missions, and 22 OV-10 and AH-1Gs with on board ordnance were utilized in support. 108 aerial observers (AO) missions were flown for visual reconnaissance, control of air strikes, artillery spotting, convoy escort, rocket site survey, and support of ground units in contact. Special helicopter/fixed wing packages included 20 tactical troop lifts, two "Pacifier" missions, three "Blackboard" missions, one "Stinger" mission, four "Basketball" missions. Tactical air reported anti-aircraft fire 10 times with six aircraft receiving hits and a total of two casualties (WIAE).

7. LOGISTICS, EQUIPMENT, AND SUPPLY

a. Redeployment. During the month of September, Headquarters Company, 5th Marines relocated from Hill 37 and Camp Reasoner, Danang, to LZ Baldy. 2nd and 3rd Battalions moved from An Hoa and Hill 37 respectively to LZ Baldy also. 3rd Battalion further relocated from LZ Baldy to FSB Ross.

b. Supply. Monsoon clothing was received and issued during the month. Due to the frequent moves during the past month, accurate figures for classes I, III, and V cannot be obtained. There were no critical shortages in any of these classes.

8. COMMUNICATIONS. During the month of September 1970, communications in the 5th Marines area of operations were maintained as previously established, with the following changes:

a. 15 September, a Communication Advance Party was sent to LZ Baldy.

SECRET

3/EHD/mws
5750
18 Oct 1970

b. 15 September, dial telephone service between Hill 37 and Danang was secured.

c. 16-17 September, 5th Marines exchanged telephones and telephone switchboards with 7th Marines to obtain in-place possession of telephone facilities at LZ Baldy.

d. 17-19 September, telephone communications at 5th Marines (Rear), Camp Reasoner were secured.

e. 19 September, 5th Marines Communication equipment and personnel at Camp Reasoner were transferred to LZ Baldy.

f. 19-20 September, Regimental radiomen serving with M/3/1 CUPP, Hill 55 were recalled.

g. 19-20 September, telephone communications at 5th Marines (Forward), Hill 37 were secured.

h. 20 September, Regimental Tech Shop, Switchboard and telephone service, radio communications (5th Marines Net Control), Message Center, COC teletype circuit, and Communications Office at Hill 37 were secured; the equipment and personnel were transferred to LZ Baldy.

i. 20 September, Hill 37/An Hoa (Regiment/2/5) AN/TRC-27 radio relay shot was secured.

j. 20 September, Hill 37/Hill 65 (Regiment/3/5 Forward) AN/TRC-27 radio relay shot was secured.

k. 20 September, Hill 37/Hill 55 (Regiment/M/3/1) AN/TRC-27 radio relay shot was secured.

l. 20 September, telephone service between Hill 37 and An Hoa was secured.

m. 20 September, Regimental Tech Shop, Switchboard and telephone service, radio communications (5th Marines Net Control), Message Center, COC teletype circuit, and Communication Office at LZ Baldy were activated.

n. 20 September, Regimental Message Center activated teletype circuits to Division, Division COC and 3/7.

o. 20 September, 5th Marines assumed message traffic guard for 2/5, 3/5, Hq 7th Marines, 2/7, 3/7, 2/11, and 3/11.

p. 20 September, 2/7 and 3/7 entered 5th Marines radio net.

SECRET

3/EHD/mws
5750
18 Oct 1970

- q. 20 September, a Regimental Radio Liaison Team was sent to Dui Xuyen.
- r. 20-30 September, LZ Baldy telephone system was reorganized to meet 5th Marines communications requirements.
- s. 21 September, OPCON of the Danang/Hill 37 (Division/Regiment) AN/TRC-97 radio relay shot passed from 5th Marines to 1/1.
- t. 21 September, OPCON of the Danang/LZ Baldy (Division/Regiment) AN/TRC-97 radio relay shot passed from 7th Marines to 5th Marines.
- u. 21 September, OPCON of the Danang/LZ Baldy (Division/Regiment) AN/MRC-62 radio relay shot passed from 7th Marines to 5th Marines.
- v. 21 September, OPCON of the LZ Baldy/Hawk Hill (Regiment/186th Light Inf Brigade) AN/TRC-27 radio relay shot passed from 7th Marines to 5th Marines.
- w. 21 September, 5th Marines MARS Station was activated at LZ Baldy.
- x. 22 September, 5th Marines dropped message traffic guard for Headquarters, 7th Marines.
- y. 23 September, a Convoy Control Radio Net between LZ Baldy and LZ Ross was activated.
- z. 24 September, Regimental Radio Liaison Team on Hill 55 was recalled.
- aa. 27 September, a Regimental Radio Liaison Team was sent to Que Son.
- bb. 28 September, 5th Marines assumed message traffic guard for the 13th Interrogation and Translation Team.
- cc. 29 September, 5th Marines dropped message traffic guard for 3/7 and 3/11.
- dd. 29 September, Division CEO and Asst. CEO inspected communication facilities at LZ Baldy.
- ee. 30 September, teletype circuit between 5th Marines, LZ Baldy and 3/5, LZ Ross was activated.

9. MEDICAL

- a. During the month of September 1970, the Regimental Aid Station continued to operate normally and treated the following:

SECRET

3/EHDmws
5750
18 Oct 1970

(1) Military	94
(2) Vietnamese	260
(3) Immunizations	337

b.. During September 1970, 112 patients were aeromedically evacuated via the RAS, of which 20 were battle casualties.

c. On the 18th of September 1970, the Regimental Aid Station moved to LZ Baldy.

d. On the 21st of September 1970, the Regimental Aid Station assumed the medical AOR for LZ Baldy.

10. CIVIC ACTION

a. The Vietnamization Program conducted by our Civic Action unit is progressing satisfactorily. The ARVN are presently constructing a new school building near FSB Ross. The acquisition of material for construction is becoming increasingly difficult to obtain. Division G-5 is extremely short of material at present and do to our location and shortage of vehicles it is next to impossible to get materials such as tin.

b. The following projects were completed by using ammo boxes and scrap lumber.

(1) 3/5 supplied sufficient material to complete a police sub-station at Loc My Village, and to build desks and blackboards for the Loc My School.

(2) CUPP unit of H&S/3/5 collected enough scrap lumber for additional construction of the school in Lam Phung Hamlet.

(3) CUPP unit M/3/1 received some 10'X10' from the 1st Engr Battalion to construct a foot bridge in the Ai Ngai Hamlet.

SECRET

3/EHD/mws
5750
18 Oct 1970

- (4) Distributed 150 English books to Dai Loc Catholic School.
- (5) Provided ammo boxes and scrap lumber to those whose homes were destroyed by VC terrorist attacks in Hung My Village.
- (6) Distributed volley ball equipment and socker balls to Dai Loc High School, Loc My School, and Dai Loc Catholic High School.
- (7) Gave materials and support to the Orphanage at An Hoa that was destroyed in a VC terrorist attack. The Battalions made an effort to complete all projects before moving but some projects had to be turned over to the 1st Marines.
- (8) Materials for the refugee school in Loc Chanh.
- (9) Materials to build a well at the refugee Hamlet of Hoa My Trung.

11. PSYCHOLOGICAL OPERATIONS. Approximately 100,000 leaflets were distributed concerning the VC terrorist attack on the orphanage at An Hoa. The theme of aerial broadcasts were mainly on Chieu Hoi, don't support the VC infrastructure and, because of the rice harvest, we also concentrated on rice denial.

a. Medical Assistance. Most of the Vietnamese treated were treated on base. Between Hills 65 and 37, LZ Baldy and LZ Ross, there was a total of 2,350 civilians treated.

b. Industrial Relation. All 3/5's appropriated fund workers were transferred to the 1st Marines and all regimental employees were either transferred or discharged due to the move.

12. CHAPLAIN. A total of 35 worship services were conducted within the 5th Marine Regiment for the month of September.

SECRET

3/EHD/rws
5750
18 Oct. 1970

PART IV

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

1. 15th Marines Frag Order 33-70
15th Marines Frag Order 34-70
15th Marines Frag Order 35-70
15th Marines Frag Order 36-70
15th Marines Frag Order 37-70
2. September 1970 Staff Journals
3. September 1970 24 Hour Sitreps
4. Operation Order 2-70

SECRET

ZNY SSSSS
 O P 040530Z SEP 70
 FM FIFTH MAR COC
 TO ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC
 ZEN/HQ CO FIFTH MAR
 INFO RUMLLUA/CG FIRST MARDIV COC
 RUMLLUA/ELEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN ELEVENTH MAR
 RUMLLUA/FIRST RECON BN

FIFTH MAR 3/5 2/11 (2/5)
 TOD: 040940Z (3/5)
 COURIER TO 2/5
 TOD: 041100Z (DIV)
 CCN: 0076
 JMT

// HAS BEEN SENT //

BT

S E C R E T SECTION ONE OF TWO

FIFTH MAR FRAG O 33-70

A. FIRST MAR DIV MSG 031055Z SEP 70 (WARNING O)

B. MY COC 041400Z MAR 70 (FRAG O 11-70)

C. MY COC 100243Z JUL 70 (FRAG O 21-70)

D. MY COC 311645Z JUL 70 (FRAG O 25-70)

E. FIRST MARDIV OP O 301-YR

TASK ORG. ANNEX A (TASK ORG)

1. (S) SITUATION

A. ENEMY:

PAGE 2 RUMLLUA0076 S E C R E T

(1) SEE PERINTREPS

(2) INTSUMS. TO BE ISSUED

B. FRIENDLY:

(1) FIRST MAR PROVIDE FIXED AND ROTARY WING. AS REQ.

(2) SECOND BN. ELEVENTH MAR D/S

(3) FIRST RECON PASS OPCON HILL'S 119, 425, AND 250

TO 11TH MAR.

(4) ON 10 SEP 70, 124 RF GRP. QUAN QUON, DIST
 FORCE WILL ASSUME RESP FOR RD SWEEP ALONG RT 535 FROM VIC
 (BT020340) TO VIC (BT1344).

(A) ON 12 SEP 70, 116 RF CO AND 125 RF CO,
 DUC DUC DIST FORCE WILL ASSUME RESP FOR ROAD SWEEP ALONG
 LIB RD FR VIC (AT8746) INCLUSIVE LIB BRIDGE VIC (AT9252).

(B) CUPP A/1/7 TO PASS TO G/2/5 BY 7 SEP 70.

DESIGNATE G/2/5 CUPP CO.

2. (S) MISSION. COMMENCING ON 20 SEP 70 5TH MAR WILL DET
 ONE INF BN AND AFFECT CMD OF UNITS DESIGNATED BY REF A
 RELIGNMENT AND DISTRIBUTION OF FORCES AS DIRECTED.

3. (S) EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPNS: (UNIT RELIGNMENT)

PAGE ONE OF FOUR PAGES

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE 3 RUMLLUA0076 S E C R E T

(1) 5TH MAR BE PREP TO EXECUTE COMMITMENTS BY EST PRIORITIES OF MOVEMENT AND DISPLACEMENT; COMMENCING ON 5 SEP 70 AND CONT. THROUGH REALIGNMENT PHASE; SPECIFIED UNITS STANDDOWN FR NORMAL TAC ROLE IN ORDER TO MEET MOVEMENT SCHEDULES; ON ORDER SPECIFIED UNITS DISPLACE AND CHOP OPCON TO 7TH MAR AND 1ST MAR AS DIRECTED; UNITS SCHEDULED FOR ASSIGNED OPER BASES WILL MAINTAIN MAX STATE OF COMBAT READINESS SECURITY CONSIST WITH SITUATION; ASSUME PRESENT 7TH MAR TAOR ON 20 SEP 70.

(2) HQ CO

(A) CONT PRESENT MISSION IAW REF A, B, AND C.

(B) DISPLACE AND RPT FOR ADM AND SVC ACTIVITIES TO LZ BALDY DUR THE PERIOD 18 SEP 70 THROUGH 20 SEP 70.

(3) REGT REAR

(A) DISPLACE REGT (REAR) CP FR CAMP REASONER AND EST AT LZ BALDY NLT 20 SEP 70; RPT THIS HQRTS. WHEN PREP TO ASSUME CMD AND CONTROL 5THMAR.

(B) BE PREP TO ASSUME OPCON 2ND BN, 7TH MAR AND 3RD BN, 7TH MAR.

(C) BE PREP TO CONTROL AND COORD MOVEMENT AND

PAGE 4 RUMLLUA0076 S E C R E T

DEPLOYMENT OF D/S AND G/S SUPPORT TO ENSURE CONT SUPT OF TACT OPS OR FOR REVERSION TO PARENT UNITS CONT. AS REQ.

(4) REGT FWD

(A) RGT TAC CMD GRP IAW ANNEX (A) WILL DISPLACE ON TBA FR HILL 37 AND EST HQ AT LZ BALDY. RPT TO CG. 1ST MAR DIV TIME OPENED/CLOSED TAC CP.

(B) ON 28 SEP 70 3RD BN, 7TH MAR STANDS DOWN IAW REF (A) ON 02 OCT 70.

(5) 2/5

(A) CHOP G/2/5 TO OPCON 7TH MAR FOR DUTY AS CUPP CO ON 5 SEP 70 PROVIDE RELIEF FOR A/1/7 ON 07 SEP 70.

(B) CONT TO ASSUME OVERALL CONTROL AND RESPONSIBILITY FOR DEFENSE OF AHCB TO INCLUDE SECURITY FOR VACATED FACILITIE(S), MATERIAL AND EQ EVENTUALLY DESIGNATED FOR PHYSICAL TRANS. TO RVNAF. PASS AHCB TO 51ST ARVN REGT AND 2ND BN ON 11 SEP 70.

(C) BE PREP TO ASST CORD TAC EMPLOYMENT OF DESIGNATED RVNAF; UNITS TO AUGMENT AHCB SECURITY.

(D) PROV SEC FOR HILL 425 VIC (AT999463) ON 10 SEP 70 AS REQ.

PAGE TWO OF FOUR PAGES

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE 5 RUMLLUA0076 S E C R E T

(E) STANDDOWN AND EFFECT TAC DISPLACEMENT
MOVEMENT TO LZ BALDY ON 11 SEP 70.(F) EFFECT LIAISON AND PASS RESP FOR SECURITY
LIB BRIDGE TO QDSZ ON 12 SEP 70.(G) ON 11 SEP 70 PASS OPCON LIB BRIDGE SECURITY
PLT TO 3/5(H) BE PREP TO REVERT BACK TO 5TH MAR ON 20
SEP 70.

(6) 3/5

(A) CONT PRESENT MISSION (AW REF A, B, AND C.

(B) ON 20 SEP 70 DROP AND PASS CMD M/3/1 CUPP
TO 1ST MAR.(C) ON 20 SEP 70 PASS OPCON TO 1ST MAR; BE
PREP TO CHOP TO 5TH MAR AS DIRECTED.(D) BE PREP TO PROVIDE ONE INF RIFLE CO AS
RELIEF AND SECURITY FSB RYDER; NOMINATE DESIGNATED CO
THIS CMD NLT 10 SEP 70(E) COMMENCE STANDDOWN, MOVEMENT, AND DISPLACE-
MENT NLT 4 OCT 70 FR HILL'S 52, 65, AND 37 TO LZ BALDY.
EFFECT PHASED RELIEF WITH 1ST MAR ELEMENTS TO

PAGE 6 RUMLLUA0076 S E C R E T

PASS CUPPS AT PHU HUONG, LAM PHUNG,
A D HA NHA(F) ON 12 SEPT 70 PASS RESPONSIBILITY FOR
SECURITY LIB BRIDGE TO RF COMPANY, AS DESIGNATED BY QDSZ.

(7) COORD INST

(A) BE PREP, ON ORDER TO DISPLACE ON SUCH LOC
AS DIRECTED TO CONDUCT CA I, II, AND III OPS.(B) ENSURE THOROUGH SECURITY SWEEPS OF ALL
VACATED WORK AND BILLETING SPACES. DELIVER ANY FOUND CLASS.
MAT'L TO REGT S-2.(C) DIRINAUTH FOR PREPARATION AND CONEMPLATED
MOVEMENT.(D) TROOP MOVEMENT WILL BE EFFECTED BY ROTARY
AIRCRAFT.(E) RESPONSIBILITY FOR RELIEF OF CIDG-PRIMARY
5TH MAR

4. (S) ADM/LOG

A. ANNEX B: TO BE ISSUED SEPARATELY

5. (S) CMD/COMM/ELEC

B. ANNEX C: TO BE ISSUED SEPARATELY

BT

#0076

PAGE THREE OF FOUR PAGES

SECRET

SECRET

BT

SECRET FINAL SECTION OF TWO
ANNEX A. APPENDIX (1)

1. 5TH MAR TENATIVE SCHEDULED MOVES

5 SEPT-5TH MAR PASS OPCON- G CO TO 7TH MAR RELIEVE A/1/7 BY 7 SEPT.

7 SEPT-1/7 STANDS DOWN & 9TH ENGR.

10 SEPT-1/5 RELIEVES RECON ON HILL 119-250-425

11 SEPT-5TH MAR (2/5) LV AN HOA ARRIVE BALDY OPCON TO 7TH MAR.

5TH MAR (2/5) PASS OPCON LIB BRIDGE SEC PLY TO 3/5

12 SEPT-5TH MAR (3/5) RELIEVED OF SEC FOR LIB BRIDGE BY QDSZ

20 SEPT-JUMP REAR CP DET AT BALDY REMAINDER HQ CO FOLLOW

PAGE 2 RUMLLUA0077 SECRET

5TH MAR ASSUME 7TH MAR TAOR

7TH MAR PASS OPCON OF 2/5, 2/7, 3/7 TO 5TH MAR

CP EST LZ BALDY

5TH MAR PASS OPCON OF 3/5 AND M/3/1 TO 1ST MAR

1ST MAR ASSUME 5TH MAR TAOR, AND RETAINS PRESENT AOR.

1ST MAR COMMENCE OCCUPATION OF 3/5 AO PASSING OPCON 3/5 CO'S TO 5TH

MAR BY 28 SEPT 3/5 CO'S MOVE TO BALDY, AS REQUIRED

21 SEPT-HQ CO, 7TH MAR - STANDS DOWN

BY 28 SEPT-1 CO 5TH MAR RELIEVES 7TH MAR & RYDERBY 28

SEPT 3/7 STANDS DOWN & HQ BN CANTONMENT

2 OCT-2/7 STANDS DOWN & 9TH ENGR CANTONMENT.

4 OCT-5TH MAR (3/5) EFFECTS CUPP UNITS

RELIEF WITH 1ST MAR AT PHU

HUONG, LAM PHUNG, AND NA

NHA HAMLETS.

GP-4

BT

FINAL PAGE OF FOUR PAGES

#0077

SECRET

SECRET

ZNY SSSSS
 OP 101245Z SEP 70
 FM FIFTH MAR COC
 TO SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC
 THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC
 HQ CO FIFTH MAR
 INFO CG FIRST MAR DIV COC
 FIRST MAR COC
 SEVENTH MAR COC
 ELEVENTH MAR COC
 SECOND BN ELEVENTH MAR COC
 FIRST RECON BN

FIFTH MAR--COO--2/5--3/55
 TOD:101720Z (2/5)
 TOD:101730Z (DIV)
 OCN:0170,0171
 TLR

//HAS BEEN SENT//

PAGE 1 OF 4 PAGES

SECRET //NO3100 G-3// SECTION 1 OF 2
 FIFTH MAR FRAG 0.34-70
 A. FIRST MAR DIV MSG 080900Z SEP 70
 B. MY COG MSG 041400Z MAR 70 (FRAG 0.11-70)
 C. MY COG MSG 100243Z JUL 70 (FRAG 0.21-70)
 D. MY COG MSG 311645Z JUL 70 (FRAG 0.25-70)
 E. FIRST MAR DIV OP 0301-YR
 TASK ORG: ANNEX A (TASK ORG)(PASEP)
 1. (S). SITUATION

PAGE 2 RUM LUAD170 SECRET

A. ENEMY:

- (1) SEE PERINTREPS
- (2) INTSUMS: TO BE ISSUED

B. FRIENDLY:

- (1) FIRST MAR DIV CONTINUES TO REDEPLOY SELECTED UNITS; REALIGNS TAOR BOUNDARIES; CONTINUES PRESENT MISSIONS AS DIR.
- (2) SEVENTH MAR PASS RESP FOR PRESENT TAOR TO FIFTH MAR; PASS OPCON SECOND BN, SEVENTH MAR/THIRD BN, SEVENTH MAR ON 20 SEP 70; REDEPLOY AS DIR.
- (3) FIRST MAR PROV FIXED AND ROTARY WING SPT AS RGR.
- (4) SECOND BN, ELEVENTH MAR D/S.
- (5) FIRST RECON PASS OPCON HILL'S 119, 425, AND 250 TO ELEVENTH MAR.
- (6) ON ORDER, 124 RF GRP, QUAN QUE SON DIST FORCE WILL ASSUME RESP FOR RD SWEEPS VIC (BT0234) TO VIC (BT1344).
- (7) 51ST ARVN REGT ASSUMES FORMAL RESP FOR SCTY OF AHCB ON 20 SEP 70.
- (8) QDSZ WILL ASSUME SCTY RESP FOR LIBERTY RD AND LIBERTY BRG AS DIR.

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE 3 RUMLUA0170 S E C R E T

(9) CUPP A/I/I TO PASS CUPP RESP TO G/2/5 DESIGNATES G/2/5 CUPP CO ON ORDER.

2. (S) MISSION: FIFTH MAR WILL REDEPLOY, DETACH SELECTED UNITS AND ASSUME COMD OF UNITS DESIGNATED BY REF A; REALIGNMENT OF TAOR AND DISTRIBUTION OF FORCES, AS DIRECTED.

3. (S) EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPNS: (UNIT REALIGNMENT)

(1) FIFTH MAR BE PREP TO EXECUTE COMMITMENTS BY ESTAB PRIORITIES OF MOVEMENT AND DISPLACEMENT COMMENCING ON 5 SEP 70 AND CONT. THROUGH REALIGNMENT PHASE SPECIFIED UNITS STAND-DOWN FR NORMAL TAC ROLE IN ORDER TO MEET MOVEMENT SCHEDULES; ON ORDER SPECIFIED UNITS DISPLACE AND CHOP OPCON TO 7TH MAR AND 1ST MAR AS DIRECTED; UNITS SCHEDULED FOR ASSIGNED OPER BASES WILL MAINTAIN MAX STATE OF COMBAT READINESS SECURITY CONSIST WITH SITUATION; ASSUME PRESENT 7TH MAR TAOR; ADJUST PRESENT FIFTH MAR BOUNDARY.

(2) HQCO

(A) CONT PRESENT MISSION IAW REF A, B, AND C.

(B) DISPLACE AND RPT FOR ADMIN AND SERV ACTIVITIES TO LZ BALDY DUR THE PERIOD 18 SEP 70 THROUGH 20

PAGE 4 RUMLUA0170 S E C R E T
SEP 70.

(3) REGT REAR:

(A) DISPLACE REGT (REAR) CP FR CAMP REASONER AND ESTAB AT LZ BALDY NLT 20 SEP 70.

(B) BE PREP TO CONTROL AND COORD MOVEMENT AND DEPLOYMENT OF D/S AND G/S SUPPORT ELEMENTS TO ENSURE CONT SPT OF FIFTH MAR AS ROR.

(4) REGT FWD:

(A) ON ORDER ASSUME PRESENT SEVENTH MAR TAOR; ADJUST PRESENT FIFTH MAR BOUNDARY.

(B) REGT TAC COMD GRP IAW ANNEX (B) WILL DISPLACE (TBA) FR HILL 97 AND ESTAB HQ AT LZ BALDY. RPT TO CG, 1ST MARDIV TIME OPENED/CLOSED TAC CP.

(C) PASS OPCON 3RD BN, 5TH MAR TO 1ST MAR, AS ROR.

(D) PASS COMD OF M/3/1 TO 1ST MAR, ON 20 SEP 70.

(3) BE PREP TO REASSUME OPCON OF 2ND BN, 5TH MAR 7TH MAR/3RD BN, 7TH MAR.

(5) 2/5

(A) CONT PRESENT MISSION IAW REF A, B, AND C.

(B) CHOP G/2/5 TO OPCON 7TH MAR FOR DUTY AS

PAGE 2 OF 4 PAGES

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE 5 RUMLUA0170 S E C R E T

CUPP CO ON 5 SEP 70; PROV RELIEF FOR A/1/7 ON 7 SEP 70.

(C) PROV SEC FORCE OPCON TO 11TH MAR FOR DEFENSE HILL 425 VIC (AT999463) AND HILL 119 VIC (AT987508).

(D) CONT TO PROV SCTY FOR AHCB, LIB RD, AND WLB BRIDGE UNTIL RELIEVED.

(E) PASS FORMAL SCTY RESP FOR AHCB TO 51ST ARVN REGT ON 20 SEP 70; CONT PROVIDING NECESSARY SCTY FOR USMC ELEMENTS LOCATED AHCB.

(F) ESTAB LIAISON AND COORD WITH QDSZ AND THIS HQ FOR PASSAGE OF SCTY RESP FOR LIBERTY ROAD AND LIBERTY BRG.

(G) BE PREP TO EFFECT TAC DISPLACEMENT TO LZ BALDY ON ORDER.

(6) 3/5

(A) CONT PRESENT MISSION IAW REF A, B, AND C.

(B) ON 20 SEP 70 DROP AND PASS COMD M/3/1 CUPP TO 1ST MAR.

(C) ON 20 SEP 70 PASS OPCON TO 1ST MAR; BE PREP TO CHOP TO 5TH MAR BY 24 SEP 70.

(D) BE PREP TO PROV ONE INF RIFLE CO (-) AS RELIEF

PAGE 6 RUMLUA0170 S E C R E T

AND SCTY FOR FSB RYDER BY 28 SEP 70; NOMINALE DESIGNATED CO THIS HQ NLT 18 SEP 70.

(5) COMMENCE STANDDOWN, MOVEMENT, AND DISPLACEMENT NLT 24 SEP 70 FR HILL'S 52, 63, AND 37 TO LZ BALDY. EFFECT PHASED RELIEF WITH 1ST MAR. TO PASS CUPP AT PHU HUNG LAN PHUNG, AND HA NHA.

(7) COORD INST

(A) BE PREP, ON ORDER TO DISPLACE TO SUCH LOC AS DIR TO COND CAT I, II, AND III OPS.

(B) ENSURE THOROUGH SCTY SWEEPS OF ALL VACATED WORK AND BILLING SPACES. DELIVER ANY FOUND CLAS MAT TO 572

(C) DIRLNATH FOR PREPARATION, REDEPLOYMENT AND MOVEMENT.

(D) TROOP MOVEMENT WILL BE EFFECTED BY ROTARY FILING ACT.

(E) BE PREP, ON ORDER TO PROV A RELIEF FORCE FOR ALL DISTRICT HQ INSIDE REGT TACR.

(F) BE PREP, ON ORDER TO PROV INIT RELIEF FORCE FOR CIDE CAMPS AT THUONG DUC (ZC145333) AND HONG LONG (AT 812333)

(3) THIS FRAG C CANCEL FRAG C 3-70

BT

0170

PAGE 3 OF 4 PAGES

SECRET

SECRET

BT

SECRET //NO3100 G-3// FINAL SECTION OF TWO

4. (S) ADMIN/LOG
A. ANNEX B: PASEP
5. (S) COND/COMM/ELEC
A. ANNEX C: PASEP

ACKNOWLEDGE

ANNEX A: - APPENDIX (1)

5TH MARINES TENTATIVE SCHEDULES MOVES

PAGE 2 RUMLUA0171 SECRET

20 SEP: 1. UNITS DESIGNATED BY 51ST ARVN REGT RELIEVES 2/5 OF SECURITY RESPONSIBILITY AT AHCB (LESS ENGR), 2/5 PROVIDES SECURITY FOR REDUCTION EFFORT AT AHCB, LIBERTY ROAD AND LIB BRIDGE.

2. 5TH MAR ASSUMES PRESENT 7TH MAR TAOR; CONT. NORMAL CPS IN 2/5 AO.

3. 1ST MAR ASSUMES CURRENT 3/5'S AO.

4. 1ST MAR ASSUMES OPCON OF 3/5 AND CMD OF M/3/1 (CUPP).

5. 5TH MAR EST CP (REAR) AT LZ BALDY.

6. 5TH MAR ASSUMES OPCON 2/7 AND 3/7.

TBA: 1. 2/5 COMPLETES DESPLACEMENT TO LZ BALDY WHEN LAST USMC UNIT CLEARS LIBERTY BRIDGE.

2. ON ORDER 2/5 PASSES SECURITY RESPON. FOR LIBERTY RD SWEEP AND LIBERTY BRIDGE TO QSDM.

3. 51ST ARVN ASSUMES CURRENT 2/5 AP; (LESS EAST OF LIBERTY RD WHEN LIBERTY BRIDGE PASSES TO QDSZ).

BY 24 SEP: 3/5 PASSES TO 5TH MAR; 3/5 CP EST AT LZ BALDY

BY 28 SEP: COMPANY(-) 3/5 RELIEVES CO. 7TH MAR AT FSB RYDER.

28 SEP: 3/7 STANDS DOWN AT HQBN CANT.

2 OCT: 3/7 STAND DOWN AT 9TH ENGR CANT.

BY 4 OCT: 1. 1ST MAR COMPLETES PHASED RELIEF OF 3/5; 3/5 RETURNS OPCON 5TH MAR

2. 3/5 MOVES REMAINING UNITS TO LZ BALDY, AS RELIEF OCCURS (RELIEF INCLUDES H&S CO, 3/5 CUPP).

GP-4

BT

#0171

PAGE 4 OF 4 PAGES

SECRET

SECRET

3
3A
FSCC
AID
OPH
WO

ZNY SSSSS

P 150501Z SEP 70

FM FIFTH MAR COC

TO ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC

ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC

ZEN/HQ CO FIFTH MAR

INFO UUMSGG/FIRST MARDIV COC

RUMLLUA/FIRST MAR COC

RUMLLUA/SEVENTH MAR COC

RUMLLUA/ELEVENTH MAR COC

RUMLLUA/SECOND BN ELEVENTH MAR COC

RUMLLUA/FIRST RECON BN

BT

SECRET

ANNEX A (TASK ORGANIZATION) TO FIFTH MAR FRAG 034-70

TASK ORGANIZATION

5TH MAR (-) (REIN)

HQ CO, 5TH MAR

DET. HQ BN, 1ST MARDIV (PX, DISBURSING, POSTAL)

DET. COMM CO, HQ BN, 1ST MARDIV (RADIO RELAY)

DET. 1ST DENTAL CO, 1ST MED BN, 1ST MARDIV

5TH MAR COC, (2/5), (3/5), 2/11

TOD: 151115Z (DIB)

TOD: 151125Z (2/5)

TOD: 151140Z (3/5)

CON: 0270

RCM

//HAS BEEN SENT//

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0270 SECRET

DET. 1ST MP BN, 1ST MARDIV (DOG PLT)

DET. 3D CIT, FORCE TROOPS, FMF

DET. 13TH ITT, 1ST MARDIV

DET. CO C, 1ST SP BN, 1ST MARDIV

DET. FLC, FMF (LSU-3)

DET. 4TH PLT, H&S CO, 1ST RADIO BN, FMF

DET. ROKMC LN TM

DET. ARVN LN TM

DET. MAG-16

2D BN, 5TH MARINES (-)

H&S CO, 2D BN, 5TH MARINES

DET. COMM PLT, HQ CO, 5TH MAR

DET. SCOUT SNIPER PLT, HQ CO, 5TH MAR

CO E, 2D BN, 5TH MAR

CO F, 2D BN, 5TH MAR

CO H, 2D BN, 5TH MAR

3D BN, 5TH MARINES

H&S CO, 3D BN, 5TH MAR

DET. COMM PLT, HQ CO, 5TH MAR

DET. SCOUT SNIPER PLT, HQ CO, 5TH MAR

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE THREE RUMI LUA0270 S E C R E T

CO I, 3D BN, 5TH MAR
 CO K, 3D BN, 5TH MAR
 CO L, 3D BN, 5TH MAR
 CO M, 3D BN, 5TH MAR
 CO G, 2D BN, 5TH MAR (CUPP)
 2D BN, 7TH MARINES
 H&S CO, 2D BN, 7TH MAR
 CO E, 2D BN, 7TH MAR
 CO F, 2D BN, 7TH MAR
 CO G, 2D BN, 7TH MAR
 CO H, 2D BN, 7TH MAR
 3D BN, 7TH MARINES
 H&S CO, 3D BN, 7TH MAR
 CO I, 3D BN, 7TH MAR
 CO K, 3D BN, 7TH MAR
 CO L, 3D BN, 7TH MAR
 CO M, 3D BN, 7TH MAR
 2D BN, 11TH MARINES (REIN)
 HQ BTRY, 2D BN, 11TH MAR
 E BTRY, 2D BN, 11TH MAR

PAGE FOUR RUMI LUA0270 S E C R E T

F BTRY, 2D BN, 11TH MAR (RYDER)
 W BTRY, 2D BN, 11TH MAR
 K BTRY, 4TH BN, 11TH MAR
 PLT-3D, 8" HOWITZER BTRY, FMF
 CO B, 1ST ENGR BN, 1ST MAR DIV
 CO A, 1ST MT BN, 1ST MAR DIV
 GP-4

BT

#0270

SECRET

SECRET

34-70
 0-1061
 1061

ZNY SSSSS
 P 130200Z SEP 70
 FM FIFTH MAR COC
 TO SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC
 THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC
 HQ CO FIFTH MAR
 INFO CG FIRST MAR DIV COC
 FIRST MAR COC
 SEVENTH MAR COC
 ELEVENTH MAR COC
 SECOND BN ELEVENTH MAR COC
 FIRST RECON BN COC
 BO

ADCON/OPCON, 2/11, (2/5)

TOD: 130315Z (DIV)

TOD: 130315Z (2/5)

CCM: 0221

RGM

//COMM NOTE; DIST TO

//HAS BEEN SENT// 3/5 BY COURIER//

SECRET

ANNEX B (ADMIN/LOG) TO FRAG ORDER 34-70

A. DIVO P4400.7

B. DIVO P6000.1

C. REGTO 03010.1A

D. DIVO 4700.8

E. DIVO 4700.10A

F. CG, 1ST MARDIV MSG 292103Z JUL 70

PAGE TWO RUMI LUA0221 SECRET

G. CG, 1ST MARDIV MSG 030316Z AUG 70

I. SUPPLY

A. GENERAL. FLC AND THE ASSG WILL CONT TO BE THE SOURCE OF SUP AND NORMAL RQM IN COMPLIANCE WITH REF A ~~WILL~~ APPLY. ALL GOVT PROP, EXCEPT THAT INVOICED TO RELIEVING UNIT, OR SPECIFICALLY AUTH TO BE LEFT ON POS, WILL BE MOVED TO NEW LOC, TURNED INTO FLC OR PLACED IN SEMI-PERMANENT STORAGE AS APPROP. CARE WILL BE EXERCISED DURING TRANS OF ALL GOVT PROP TO INSURE ITS ARR IN SERV COND.

B. SUP AND EQUIP

(1) OP STOCKS IN THE HANDS OF SPT SEC WILL BE TAKEN BY THE RESP SEC AND WILL BE ACCOMPANIED BY A MBR OF THAT SEC.

(2) INF BNS WILL ARNG FOR TRANS TO AND STORAGE OF NON-ESST SUP IN VIC OF DIV C.P. WITH REGT S-4. SUP THUS STORED WILL BE TACT MARKED, FULLY PREP FOR EMB, AND INSP BY REGT ENB OFF/CO PRIOR TO THEIR BEING PLACED IN SEMI-PERMANENT STORAGE.

(3) EQUIP SUSCEPTIBLE TO DAMAGE IN TRANS WILL BE ADEQUATELY PROT TO ENSURE ITS SERV UPON ARRIVAL.

C. CNTL AND DISTR. CNTL OF SUP WILL CONT UNDER HQ CO/BN SUP SEC DISTR OF SUP WILL BE BY LAND OR AIR.

(1) SUP PT DISTR WILL BE UTILIZED TO THE MAX EXTENT POSSIBLE.

(2) HQ CO SUP WILL BE LOC IN THE VIC OF HQ AREA AT LZ BALDY. OP

PAGE 7 OF 3 PAGES

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0221 S E C R E T

AT CURR LOC WILL CEASE ON 17 SEP 70 AND WILL BE IN FULL OP ON 20 SEP 70 AT THE NEW LOC.

(3) SECOND BN SUP WILL BE LOG IN THE VIC OF THAT AREA VACATED BY FIRST BN, SEVENTH MAR AT LZ BALDY. FULL OP WILL BE ATTAINED BY 10 SEP 70.

(4) THIRD BN SUP WILL BE LOG IN THE VIC OF THAT AREA VACATED BY SECOND BN, SEVENTH MAR AT LZ BALDY. OP AT CURR LOC TO CEASE ON 14 SEP 70 AND WILL BE IN FULL OP ON 17 SEP AT THE NEW LOC.

D. PLAN FOR MVMT OF SUP. SUP LEVELS AS DEFINED IN REF A WILL BE MAINT. THE MVMT OF DR STOCKS WILL BE ACCOMP WITH PLANNED CONVOY LOADS COORD WITH THE REGT S-4.

(1) BN AND HQCO SUP OFF WILL EFFECT LN WITH THE RESP SUP OFF OF THE BN/CO AREA BEING ASSUMED. ADV PARTIES WILL MAINT SCTY AND EFFECT THE PROPER PLACEMENT OF SUP AS RECD.

E. RESUPPLY

(1) NORMAL REQ PROCD IAW REF A WILL BE FOL WITH PARTICULAR EMPHASIS PLACED UPON PROPER SCREENING OF WALK THROUGH REQ DURING MVMTS PERIOD, TO PRECLUDE INFLATION OF HIGH PRIORITY REQ PERCENTAGES.

(2) RESUPPLY REQ FOR CLASSED I, III AND V WILL BE SUB TO THE LSU DET, LZ BALDY.

(3) UTIL OF MT ASSETS WILL BE TO THE MAX EXTENT POSSIBLE, COMENSURATE

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA0221 S E C R E T

WITH ENEMY AMBUSH/MINING ACTIVITY.

(4) EMERG RESUP WILL BE BY FIXED WING OR ROTARY WING SPT ASSETS

(5) LN HAD BEEN EFFECTED WITH FIRST MAR TO AUTH RESUP TO ELEMENTS OF SECOND BN REMAINING AT AHCB SUBSEQUENT TO 21 SEP 70. DIRLNAUTH REESTAB OF RESUP SKED.

F. HCPTR DELIVERY

(1) A LOG OV CENTER (LOC) IS ESTAB AT LZ BALDY WITH FULL CAPABILITY OF PREPARATION, MARSHALLING, AND EMBARKATION OF SUPPLIES, MATERIALS AND EQUIP. FOR OUTLYING UNITS AND FOR USE AS A BACKUP TO "ROUGH RIDER" CONVOYS. CURR PROCD FOR REQ AND UTILIZING HCPTR DELIVERY WILL REMAIN IN EFFECT.

G. SALVAGE AND EXCESSES.

(1) ALL NON T/E EXCESSES WILL BE RPT TO THE REGT SUP OFF FOR INTERNAL/EXTERNAL REDISTR INSTN.

(2) ALL T/E EXCESSES WILL:

(A) HAVE A CURR LTI CERT THE COND CODE AS SERV.

(B) BE RPT AS SERV. EXCESSES ON THE CAL.

(C) BE MATCHED FOR QTY ON HAND WITH THE MARES SYSTEM.

(D) BE CLEANED AND ADMIN D/L AWAITING DISP INSTN IAW REF A AND REDISTR INSTN RECD FROM DIV G-4.

(3) UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES WILL UNSERV USMC PROP BE BURNED, BURIED OR OTHERWISE DESTROYED.

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA0221 S E C R E T

ALL UNSERV PROP WILL BE TURNED INTO THE HQ BN SUP SECTION FOR DISPOSITION IAW REF A AND INSTN RECD FROM HIGHER HQ.

• EVAC AND HOSP

A. AS CURR ESTAB IN REF B.

B. REGT AND BN AID STATIONS WILL ASSUME ADMIN AND OP CONTROL OF RESP AID STATIONS BEING RELIEVED AT MUTUALLY AGREEABLE TIMES.

3. TRANS

A. MOVEMENT SKED AND MT REQ WILL BE SUBMITTED TO REGT S-4 BY

14 SEP 70. SUB ADD/DELET 48 HRS IN ADV REQ OF CHANGE.

B. CONVOY TRAFFIC FROM LIB BRG TO AHCB WILL BE CONDUCTED IAW REF C.

4. SERVICE

A. CONST. REQ FOR CONST NORMALLY WILL BE LIMITED TO THAT WHICH IS ESSENTIAL, PAYING PARTICULAR EMPHASIS TO PREP FOR MONSOON COND. SUB REQ IAW REF D.

B. MAINT. EQUIP REQ THIRD OR FOURTH ECH WILL BE EVAC TO LSU DET.

LZ BALDY UTILIZING PROPERLY EXECUTED TERO'S IAW REF E.

C. POLICE AND MAINT OF CANTONMENTS: UNITS VACATING LOC WILL ENSURE PROV OF REF F AND G ARE FULLY UNDERSTOOD AND COMPLIED WITH. PRIOR TO TURN OVER OR ACCEPT OF FACILITIES CONDUCT JOINT INSP WITH RECEIVING/RELEIVED TENANT TO ENSURE MUTUAL SAT AS TO STATE OF MAINT AND POLICE.

PAGE SIX RUMLLUA0221 S E C R E T

5. MISC

A. FOOD SERV

(1) BN/HQCO WILL EFFECT LN WITH RECEIVING/RELEIVED UNITS AS TO MUTUALLY AGREEABLE TIME TO EFFECT TURNOVER OF MESS OP.

(2) DIR EXCHANGE OF T/E MESS-EQUIP IS AUTH.

(3) SIGN OVER OF MESS GARRISON PROP WILL BE COORD WITH DIV FOOD SERV OFF.

B. SPL ALW: REQ FOR CHANGES IN SPL ALLOW RESULTING FROM THIS RELOC OF FORCES WILL BE SUB VIA REGT S-4.

C. PX: EXISTING PS FACILITY WILL REMAIN IN OP AT LZ BALDY.

D. POSTAL SERVICES: A COMPLETE RANGE OF POSTAL SERV WILL REMAIN IN POS AT LZ BALDY.

E. DISBURSING: FIFTH MAR DISB OFFICE WILL ESTAB AT LZ BALDY PRIOR TO EFFECTING 1 OCT 70 PAYDAY.

F. RED CROSS: RED CROSS FACILITY PRESENTLY ESTAB AT LZ BALDY WILL REMAIN IN OP.

G. BARBER SHOP/CONSESSION STAND. REMAIN AS PRESENTLY ESTAB AT LZ BALDY.

H. CLUBS: ENLISTED, SNCO AND OFF CLUBS CURRENTLY EXISTING AT LZ BALDY WILL BE TAKEN OVER BY THE FIFTH MAR.

GP-4

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES

BT

#0221

SECRET

SECRET

ZNY SSSSS

O 151300Z SEP 70

FM FIFTH MAR

TO SECOND BN FIFTH MAR

THIRD BN FIFTH MAR

HQ CO FIFTH MAR

INFO CG FIRST MAR DIV

FIRST MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

SECOND BN ELEVENTH MAR

FIRST RECON BN

BT

~~SECRET~~ //NO3100 G-3//

ANNEX L (COMM-ELECT) TO FIFTH MAR FRAG O 34-70

A. MY 101245Z SEP 70

B. DIV O P02000.2E

1. SITUATION

A. ENEMY FORCES

(1) SEE CURRENT INTSUMS AND PERINTREPS.

B. FRIENDLY FORCES

FIFTH MAR(2/5)3/5 2/11

TOD:151530Z (DIV)

TOD:151535Z (2/5)

CON:0279

TLR

//HAS BEEN SENT//

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0279 SECRET

(1) ANNEX A (TASK ORGANIZATION) TO FRAG ORDER 34-70.

(2) COMMAND POSTS

(A) FIFTH MARINES

LZ BALDY

(B) 2/5

LZ BALDY

(C) 2/5 LTR COMPANY

AHCB

(D) 3/5 JUMP

LZ BALDY

(3) 3/5

HILL 65

2. MISSION. BE PREPARED ON 20SEP70 TO PROVIDE AND MAINTAIN CONTINUOUS COMMUNICATIONS FOR RELOCATION OF COMMAND POST AND SUBSEQUENT OPERATIONS.

3. EXECUTION.

A. HQ CO COMM SECTION

(1) RELOCATE COMM PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT FROM CAMP REASONER TO LZ BALDY BY 19SEP70.

(2) PROVIDE RADIO LIAISON PERSONNEL TO FOLLOWING DISTRICT HQS ON 19SEP70.

(A) QUE SON (2)

(B) THANG BINH (2)

(C) DUY XYUEN (1)

(3) PROVIDE COMM PERSONNEL AND EQUIP REQUIRED TO ASSUME

COPY OF 9 COPIES

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE THREE RUM L U A 0279 S E C R E T
SEVENTH MARINES WIRE, RADIO, RADIO RELAY AND MSG CEN SYSTEMS
AT 202400H SEP 70.

(4) ACTIVATE REGT TAC 2 AT 201200H SEP 70.

B. 2/5

(1) OPERATE AND MAINTAIN COMM IAW REF B.

(2) 201200H SEP 70 ACTIVATE REGT TAC 2 (D-136) FOR REGT
ADMIN TRAFFIC.

(3) 201200H SEP 70 SECURE REGT TAC 1 AND ACTIVATE NET AS
DIRECTED BY SEVENTH MAR.

(4) 202400H SEP 70 REACTIVATE REGT TAC 1 (D-187) AND
SECURE SEVENTH MAR NET.

(5) ON 20SEP70 PROVIDE TRANS FOR TRC-27 TEAM. PERS GEAR AND
EQUIP FROM AHCB TO LZ BALDY.

(6) 201200H SEP 70 OPERATE AND MAINTAIN VHF/FM RADIO LINK
FROM BN CP AT LZ BALDY TO COMPANY CP AT AHCB.

C. 3/5

(1) OPERATE AND MAINTAIN COMM IAW REF B.

(2) 201200H SEP 70 ACTIVATE REGT TAC 2 (D-136) FOR REGT
ADMIN TRAFFIC.

(3) 201200H SEP 70 SECURE REGT TAC 1 AND ACTIVATE NET AS

PAGE FOUR RUM L U A 0279 S E C R E T

DIRECTED BY FIRST MARINES.

(4) WHEN DIRECTED REACTIVATE REGT TAC 1 (D-187) AND SECURE
FIRST MAR NET.

(5) 201200H SEP 70 OPERATE AND MAINTAIN VHF/FM RADIO LINK
FROM BN CP AT LZ BALDY TO JUMP CP AT HILL 65.

D. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) TERMINATE HQ BN AN/TRC-97 DIV-HILL 37 SHOT 201200H
SEP 70.

(2) TERMINATE HQ BN AN/MRC-62 DIV-AHCB SHOT 201200H
SEP 70.

(3) TERMINATE FOLLOWING AN/TRC-27 SHOTS 201200H SEP 70.

(A) HILL 37-HILL 55

(B) HILL 37-HILL 65

(C) HILL 37-AHCB

(4) TERMINATE FIFTH MAR LN TEAM TO 51ST ARVN HILL 55 AT
201200H SEP 70.

(5) RADIO

(A) RADIO COMM IAW REF B.

(B) FIFTH MARINES REGT TAC 1 (D-187) NET SECURES

201200H SEP 70 AND REACTIVATES 202400H SEP 70 WITH FOLLOWING

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE FIVE RUMLUA0279 SECRET
UNITS ON NET.

((1)) HQ FIFTH MAR (NCS)

((2)) 2/5

((3)) 2/7

((4)) 3/7

((C)) DISTRICT LN TEAMS COMMENCE CALLING FIFTH MARINES
CALL SIGN 202400H SEP 70.

((6)) RADIO RELAY

((A)) RADIO RELAY DIV-LZ BALDY SHOTS USE PRESENT
CHANNELIZATION UNTIL OTHERWISE DIRECTED.

((B)) PRESENT SEVENTH MAR TRC-27 SHOTS TO BE REPLACED
BY FIFTH MAR PERS/EQUIP NLT 202400H SEP 70.

((7)) WIRE

((A)) FIFTH MAR SWBD HILL 7 TERMINATES OPS 201200H
SEP 70.

((B)) FIFTH MAR SWBD LZ BALDY COMMENCES OPS 202400H
SEP 70.

((C)) EXISTING LZ BALDY WIRE SYSTEM TO BE UTILIZED
UNTIL OTHERWISE DIRECTED.

((8)) MSG CEN

PAGE SIX RUMLUA0279 SECRET

((A)) SEVENTH MARINES ASSUMES COMM GUARD AT 201200H
SEP 70 FOR FOLLOWING ADDITIONAL UNITS.

((1)) HQ FIFTH MAR

((2)) 2/5

((3)) 3/5 ADMIN

((4)) 2/11

((B)) FIFTH MARINES ASSUMES COMM GUARD AT 202400H
SEP 70 FOR FOLLOWING UNITS.

((1)) HQ FIFTH MAR

((2)) HQ SEVENTH MAR

((3)) 2/5

((4)) 2/7

((5)) 3/5 ADMIN

((6)) 3/7

((7)) 2/11

((C)) 2/5 AND 3/5 COMMENCE BN MSG CEN OPERATIONS NLT
220800H SEP 70 AT LZ BALDY. FIFTH MAR MSG CEN TO PROVIDE OVER
COUNTER SERVICE UNTIL ACTIVATION OF BN MSG CENTERS.

4. ADMIN/LOG

A. IAW ANNEX B.

GP-4

BT

#0279

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES

SECRET

SECRET

ZNY SSSSS

O 160200Z SEP 70

~~FM FIFTH MAR~~

TO ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/HQ CO FIFTH MAR

INFO RUMLLUA/CG FIRST MARDIV

RUMLLUA/FIRST MAR

RUMLLUA/SEVENTH MAR

RUMLLUA/ELEVENTH MAR

RUMLLUA/SECOND BN ELEVENTH MAR

RUMLLUA/FIRST RECON BN

BT

SECRET //NO3100 G-3//

TH 1 TO ANNEX C (COMM-ELECT) TO FIFTH MAR FRAG O 34-70

A. MY 151300Z SEP 70

1. CHANGE ALL DTG 201200H SEP 70 IN REF A TO READ

201600H SEP 70

P44

BT

#0285

5TH MAR, (2/5), (3/5), 2/11

TOD: 160302Z

CCN: 0285

RCM

//HAS BEEN SENT//

SECRET

TOP SECRET Place w/ order

ZNY SSSSS
 P 160600Z SEP 70
 FM FIFTH MAR COE
 TO ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC
 ZEN/HQ CO FIFTH MAR
 INFO UMSGQG/FIRST MAR DIV COC
 RUMLLUA/FIRST MAR COC
 RUMLLUA/SEVENTH MAR COC
 RUMLLUA/SECOND BN, ELEVENTH MAR
 RUMLLUA/FIRST RECON BN

FIFTH MAR COC
 TOD: 160941
 CCN: 0288
 RGM

// HAS BEEN SENT //

// COMNOTE: CORRECTED COPY DESTROY
 ALL OTHERS //

done
 this is
 copy

BT
 S E C R E T
 A. SECOND BN ELEVENTH MAR FRAG 0 12-70 (S) (NOTAL)
 B. DIVOP 03300.1
 C. DIVOP 2000.2E (CEOF)
 ANNEX D (FIRE SUPPORT COORDINATION) (O FRAG 0 34-70 (U))
 A. DIVOP 03300.1 (SOP FOR FSC)
 1. (S) SITUATION
 A. ENEMY FORCES. SEE PERINTEREPS AND INTSUMS.
 B. FRIENDLY FORCES

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0288 S E C R E T

- (1) ARTILLERY: REF A
- (2) AIR SUPPORT. FIRST MAR PROVIDE SUPPORT AS REQUIRED.
2. MISSION. FIFTH MARINES FIRE SUPPORT COORDINATION CENTER EXERCISED OVERALL RESPONSIBILITY FOR PLANNING, CONTROLLING, AND COORDINATING SUPPORTING ARMS FIRES OF ORGANIC UNITS DURING REALIGNMENT OF FORCE.
3. EXECUTION.
- A. CONCEPT. FIFTH MAR REALIGNS FORCES WITHIN ADJUSTED BOUNDARIES.
- B. SECOND BN, FIFTH MARINES.
- (1) ELEMENTS REMAINING AMCB/LIBERTY BRIDGE TRANSMIT CALLS FOR FIRE TO SECOND BN, ELEVENTH MARINES ON D-188 WHILE OPCON TO FIRST MAR.
- A. COORDINATE FIRES REQUESTED FOR SUPPORTING ARMS.
- B. OBTAIN/GRANT REQUIRED POLITICAL/MILITARY CLEARANCES NORMALLY PROVIDED BY 2/5 FSCC.
- (2) ELEMENTS LZ BALDY ESTABLISH FIRE SUPPORT COORDINATION COMMUNICATIONS WITH SEVENTH MAR ON D-74 COMMENCING 201600H SEP 70 AND CLEAR FIRES THROUGH SEVENTH MAR FSCC.
- (3) ELEMENTS LZ BALDY ESTABLISH FIRE SUPPORT COORDINATION

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0288 S E C R E T

COMMUNICATION WITH FIFTH MAR COMMENCING 202400H SEP 70 ON D-127
AND CLEAR FIRES THROUGH FIFTH MAR FSOC.

C. THIRD BN, FIFTH MAR.

(1) ESTABLISH FIRE SUPPORT COORDINATION COMMUNICATIONS
WITH FIRST MAR ON D7223 COMMENCING 201600H SEP 70 AND CLEAR FIRES
THROUGH FIRST MAR FSOC.

(2) ON ORDER, ESTABLISH FIRE SUPPORT COORDINATION COMMUN-
ICATIONS WITH FIFTH MAR ON D-127 AND CLEAR FIRES THROUGH FIFTH MAR
FSOC.

D. SECOND BN, SEVENTH MAR COMMENCING 202400H SEP 70 ESTABLISH
FIRE SUPPORT COORDINATION COMMUNICATIONS WITH FIFTH MAR FSOC ON
D-127 AND CLEAR FIRES THROUGH FIFTH MAR FSOC.

E. THIRD BN, SEVENTH MAR COMMENCING 202400H SEP 70 ESTABLISH
FIRE SUPPORT COORDINATION COMMUNICATIONS WITH FIFTH MAR ON D-127
AND CLEAR FIRES THROUGH FIFTH MAR FSOC.

F. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

(1) BATTALION FSOC'S OBTAIN REQUIRED POLITICAL CLEARANCE
FOR TARGETS WITHIN AREAS OF OPERATIONS PRIOR TO PASSAGE OF GRIDS
TO REGIMENTAL FSOC.

(2) POLITICAL CLEARANCE REQUIREMENT. APPENDIX 1.

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA0288 S E C R E T

(POLITICAL DISTRICTS OVERLAY) (PASEP).

(3) DISTRICT LIAISON TEAMS WILL BE MAINTAINED BY HQ FIFTH
MAR COMMENCING 202400H SEP 70.

4. TARGET CLEARANCE INFORMATION.

(A) TARGET LISTS FOR PERMANENT ONTCALLS/DEFENSIVE
FIRES (PASEP)

(B) FORWARD RECOMMENDED CHANGES TO TARGET LISTS TO
REGIMENTAL FSOC.

(C) TARGET AREA CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS EFFECTIVE
202400H SEP 70.

(1) ARTILLERY. OBSERVED ARTY MISSIONS - 700
METERS RADIUS. UNOBSERVED ARTY MISSIONS 1000 METERS RADIUS.

(2) ORGANIC INFANTRY WPNS MISSIONS (1000, 3100,
1000) 500 METERS RADIUS.

(3) AIR

(A) ON BOARD ORDINANCE - 500 METERS RADIUS

(B) TAS/CAS: 1000 METERS RADIUS

(C) IPQ712: 1500 METERS RADIUS

(D) BEACH ON 3000 METERS FORWARD ALONG DIRECTION
OF RUN-IN, 2000 METERS TO THE BEACH, AND 1000 METERS TO EITHER

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA0258 S E C R E T
 SIDE. ALSO G RU WIN HEADING.
 5. AIRCRAFT SAFETY.
 A. AIR SENTRIES AND LOOK OUTS.
 1) AIR SENTRIES POSITIONED AT FIRING UNITS WILL CHECK
 FIRE WHEN APPROACHING AIRCRAFT ARE ENDANGERED.
 B. RESTRICTIVE FIRE PLANS. REF B.
 C. AIR LANES. APPENDIX 2. (PASEP)
 6. SAFETY OF GROUND FORCES. NO CHANGE.
 7. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS
 A. ANNEX C (COM ELEC)
 B. COMMUNICATION IN ACCORDANCE WITH REF C.
 GP 74
 BT
 0258

SECRET

SECRET

00 AU76 LP1U OHFD
DE TR36 #0195 2540100

ZNY SSSSS
OP 110100Z SEP 70
FM FIFTH MAR COC
TO SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC
INFO CG FIRST MARDIV COC
FIRST MAR COC
SEVENTH MAR COC
ELEVENTH MAR COC
SECOND BN ELEVENTH MAR COC
FIRST RECON BN COC
HQ CO FIFTH MAR

FIFTH MAR COC
TOD: 110155Z (2/5) (DIV)
TOD: VIA COURIER (3/5)

CCN: 0195
RDC

// HAS BEEN SENT //

COC _____ AT _____

BT

S E C R E T

FIFTH MAR FRAG O 35-70 (HARVEST SECURITY)

TIME ZONE: H

A. MY COC MSG 041400Z MAR 70 (FRAG O 11-70)

B. MY COC MSG 140405Z AUG 70 (FRAG O 29-70)

C. MY COC MSG 040430Z SEP 70 (FRAG O 33-70)

D. MY COC MSG 101245Z SEP 70 (FRAG O 34-70)

1. (S) SITUATION

PAGE 2 TR36 #0195 S E C R E T

A. ENEMY: SEE CURRENT INTSUMS AND PERINTREPS

B. FRIENDLY:

(1) 1ST MAR DIV CONDUCTS OPS DURING HARVEST TO ASST RVN NATIONALS AND GVN LOCAL AUTH ENGAGED IN HARVEST AND RICE COLLECTION IN TAOR.

(2) FIRST MAW PROVIDES FIXED AND ROTARY WING AIR SPT AS REQD.

(3) QUANG NAM PROVINCE CONDUCTS OPS THROUGHOUT HARVEST SEASON WITH RF/PF FORCES TO PROV IMMEDIATE SCTY VIC HARVEST AREAS. COLLECTION AND STORAGE PTS.

2. (S) MISSION: FIFTH MAR (-) IN COOP AND COORD WITH LOCAL RF, PF, AND REGULAR ARVN UNITS COND HARVEST SCTY OPS IN TAOR.

3. (S) EXECUTION:

A. CONCEPT OF OPS: FIFTH MAR (-) COND HARVEST SCTY OPS TO AID IN COLLECTION, TRANS, AND STORAGE OF CROPS; IN COOR/COOP WITH FRIENDLY FORCES. CONT OPS TO SUPPORT CURRENT HARVEST PERIOD WITHIN TAOR AND ADJUSTED TAOR. (SEE ANNEX A (OVERLAY))

B. SECOND BN, FIFTH MAR (-):

(1) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT CLOSE COORD WITH DIST OFFICIALS IN AO OR ADJUSTED AO.

PAGE ONE OF THREE PAGES

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE 3 TB36 #0195 S E C R E T

(2) IN COOP/COORD WITH DIST FORCES WITHIN TAOR, PROV SCTY FOR FRIENDLY VIETNAMESE HARVESTING, COLLECTING, TRANS, AND STORING RICE DURING DAYLIGHT HRS.

(3) PROV SCTY/SURVL/INTERDICTION OF KNOWN OR SUSP EN RICE SUPPLY/MARKET POINTS AND WATER/LAND ROUTES.

(4) PROV ACTIVE DAY/NIGHT PLT/AMB OPS TO INTERDICT EN LINES OF COMMUNICATION (LOC) VIC RICE HARVEST AREAS.

(5) COND OPS DIR TOWARDS SEARCHING FOR EN RICE CACHES AND NEUTRALIZE EN ABILITY TO COLL RICE FM FRIENDLY CONTROLLED AREAS.

(6) BE PREPARED TO ASST IN TRANS AND SCTY OF HARVESTED RICE.

(7) CONT ASG MISSIONS IN AO IAW REF A, B, C, AND D.

C. THIRD BN FIFTH MAR (REIN)

(1) CONDUCT CLOSE CONT COORD WITH DIST OFFICIALS IN AO OR ADJUSTED AO.

(2) PROV ACTIVE DAY/NIGHT AMB OPS TO INTERDICT EN LOC VIC RICE HARVEST AREAS.

(3) BE PREP TO ASST IN TRANS AND SCTY OF HARVESTED RICE.

PAGE 4 TB36 #0195 S E C R E T

(4) CONT ASG MISSIONS IN AO IAW REF A, B, C, AND D.

D. RESERVE: ON ORDER, THE LEAST COMMITTED UNIT WILL BE DESIGNATED REGT RESERVE.

E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) ANNEX A (RICE HARVEST SCTY OVERLAY) TO FIFTH MAR FRAG O 35-70.

(2) DURATION OF RICE HARVEST: NOW TO APPROX 5 NOV 70.

(3) ON ORDER AND UPON RECEIPT OF AO CHANGES, COORD NEW AO RESPONSIBILITIES FOR HARVEST SCTY.

(4) REQ FOR FIXED/ROTAR WING AIR SPT TO FIFTH MAR HQ.

(5) INVOKE STRICTEST COMPLIANCE WITH MINE/BOOBYTRAP COUNTERMEASURES.

(6) MAKE OPTIMUM USE OF SURVL DEVICES (AO/NOO/IOO/OPS).

(7) THIS ORDER EFF UPON RECEIPT AND WILL BE CANC BY SEP MSG.

(8) DIRLNAUTH

(9) RULES OF ENGAGEMENT WILL BE STRESSED TO PREVENT FRIENDLY ON FRIENDLY.

4. (S) ADMIN AND LOG: NO CHANGE

5. (S) COMD/COMM/ELEC.

PAGE TWO OF THREE PAGES

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE 5 TB36 #0195 S E C R E T

A. COMMAND

(1) COMD POSTS: NO CHANGE

B. SIGNAL

(1) COMM FREQ: SEE REGT CEOI

(2) LZ TO BE MARKED BY SMOKE. VERIFY COLOR WITH AC CALLED.

(3) ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT THIS MSG.

GP-4

BT

#0195

FINAL PAGE OF THREE PAGES

SECRET

SECRET

GROUP 4
 DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
 RECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

ZNY SSSSS
 O P 270100Z SEP 70
 FM FIFTH MAR COC
 TO ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC *
 ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR COC *
 ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR COC *
 ZEN/HQ CG FIFTH MAR *
 ZEN/GOLF CO FIFTH MAR (CUPP) COC *
 ZEN/FOXTROT CO SECOND BN FIFTH MAR *
 INFO CG FIRST MAR DIV COC *
 FIRST MAR COC *
 FIRST RECON BN COC *
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC *
 ELEVENTH MAR FDC *
 ZEN/SECOND BN ELEVENTH MAR FDC *
 BT
 S E C R E T //NO3100//
 DIV FOR G-3, 3/5 FOR S-3, 2/7 FOR S-3, 3/7 FOR S-3, F/2/5 FOR CO,
 G/2/5 FOR CO
 FIFTH MAR FRAG O 36-70 (U)
 A. FIRST MAR DIV MSG 220230Z SEP 70

3A 25

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0570 S E C R E T

B. FIRST MAR DIV MSG 031427Z SEP 70

C. MY 110100Z SEP 70

1. (S) SITUATION

A. ENEMY. SEE CURRENT INTSUMS AND PERINREPS.

B. FRIENDLY.

(1) FIRST MARINE DIVISION CONTINUES TO REDEPLOY SPECIFIED UNITS AND CONTINUES PRESENT MISSIONS AS DIRECTED.

(2) FIRST MAR PROVIDES FIXED AND ROTARY WING AIR SPT AS REQUIRED.

(3) AMERICAL DIVISION CONTINUES PRESENT MISSION.

(4) 2D ROKMC BRIGADE CONTINUES PRESENT MISSION.

(5) 2D BN, ELEVENTH MAR CONTINUES TO PROVIDE DIRECT SPT.

2. (S) MISSION, FIFTH MAR (-) (REIN) CONTINUES PRESENT MISSION IN ASSIGNED TAOR.

3. (S) EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. 5TH MAR (-) (REIN) BE PREPARED TO EXECUTE COMMITMENTS BY ESTABLISHED PRIORITIES OF MOVEMENT AND DISPLACEMENT OF SPECIFIED UNITS COMMENCING ON D-3. THROUGH REALIGNMENT, PHASE SPECIFIED 7TH MARINES UNITS INTO A STANDDOWN STATUS FROM THE NORMAL TACTICAL ROLE. ON ORDER, SPECIFIED UNITS DISPLACE AND CHOP OPCON TO 1ST MARDIV. UNITS SCHEDULED FOR ASSIGNED OPERATING

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0560 S E C R E T
 BASES WILL MAINTAIN MAX. STATE OF COMBAT READINESS SECURITY.

CONSISTENT WITH EN SITUATION AND ASSUME AREA AS DESIGNATED BY ANNEX A (OPERATION OVERLAY) (PASEP).

B. HQ CO: BASE DEFENSE COORDINATOR CONTINUE NORMAL OPERATIONS AND COORDINATE DEFENSE OF LZ BALDY.

C. 3/5 (-) (REIN):

(1) ON D-3, DISPLACE FORWARD COMMAND GROUP TO FSB ROSS AND PREPARE TO ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR FSB ROSS AND AREA DESIGNATED BY ANNEX A (OPERATION OVERLAY) (PASEP).

(2) AT A MUTUALLY AGREEABLE TIME ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR FSB ROSS AND AREA AS DESIGNATED BY ANNEX A (OPERATION OVERLAY) (PASEP).

D. F/2/5 (-): ON D-2 HELILIFT TO FSB RYDER AND RELIEVE M/3/7 IN PLACE. OPCON WILL PASS TO ELEVENTH MARINES.

E. G/2/5 (REIN) (CUPP): CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION WITHIN AREAS.

F. 2/7: CONTINUE NORMAL OPERATIONS AND PROVIDE REQUESTED AUGMENTATION TO DEFENSE OF LZ BALDY.

G. 3/7:

(1) ON D-3, ON ORDER ASSUME OPCON OF 1/3/5 AND M/3/5.

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA0560 S E C R E T

(2) ON D-2, STANDDOWN ONE DESIGNATED RIFLE COMPANY.

(3) ON D-1, STANDDOWN COMPANY PRESENTLY OPERATING IN WESTERN QUE SON VALLEY AND REPLACE WITH DESIGNATED COMPANY FROM 3/5.

(4) ON D-DAY, STANDDOWN RIFLE COMPANY ASSIGNED TO OPERATION IMPERIAL LAKE AND REPLACE WITH DESIGNATED RIFLE COMPANY FROM 3/5 STANDDOWN REMAINING UNITS AND PASS RESPONSIBILITY FOR FSB ROSS TO 3/5 AT A MUTUALLY AGREEABLE TIME.

(5) REPORT TO THIS HQ DTG OF STANDDOWN FOR INDIVIDUAL UNITS. H. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

(1) D-DAY IS 28 SEP 70.

(2) REALIGN DESIGNATED UNITS AND INTERNAL AREAS IAW ANNEX A (OPERATION OVERLAY) (PASEP).

(3) DIRLNAUTH FOR PREPARATION, REDEPLOYMENT AND MOVEMENT. ADVISE THIS HQ OF INTENTIONS.

(4) TROOP MOVEMENT WILL BE EFFECTED BY ROTARY WING ACFT.

(5) BE PREPARED ON ORDER TO PROVIDE RELIEF FOR ALL DISTRICT HQ WITHIN REGT TAOR.

(6) THIS FRAG ORDER CANCELS FRAG ORDERS 11-70, 29-70, AND 34-70.

(7) REPORT OPENING AND CLOSING OF COMMAND POSTS TO HQ.

4. (C) ADMIN/LOG NO CHANGE.

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA0560 S E C R E T

5. (C) COMD/COMM-ELEC IAW CURRENT CEOI'S.

ACKNOWLEDGE.

FINAL PAGE OF TWO PAGES

GP-4

270100Z SEP 70

BT

0560

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

*ANNEX A (Operation Overlay)
To OPD 36-70*

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

OO AU7G
DE TB36 0628 2720630

ZNY SSSSS
O P 290630Z SEP 70
FM FIFTH MAR COC
TO THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC
INFO FIRST MARDIV COC
FIRST MAR COC
ELEVENTH MAR COC
SECOND BN ELEVENTH MAR COC
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC
FIRST BN FIFTH MAR COC

SCOG 5 MAR 3/5 2/5 2/11
TOD: 290730Z
CCN: 628
HUD

//HAS BEEN SENT//
PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

COB 4 AT 19

BT

SECRET //N03100//

3/5 FOR S-3; DIV FOR G-3; 1ST MAR FOR S-3; 11TH
MAR FOR S-3; 2/11 FOR S-3; 2/5 FOR S-3; 1/5 FOR
S-3.

FIFTH MAR FRAG O 37-70 (U)

A. FIRST MAR DIV FRAG O 34-70 (U) (NOTAL)

B. FIRST MARDIV FRAG O 48-70 (U) (NOTAL)

C. FIRST MARDIV FRAG O 53-70 (U) (NOTAL)

D. MY OP O 2-70 (U) (NOTAL)

1. (U) THIS ORDER PROVIDES INSTRUCTIONS AS STATED

PAGE 2 TB36 0628 SECRET

IN REF A THROUGH REF D.

2. (S) MISSION: FIFTH MAR CONDUCTS A HELICOPTER-
BORN ATTACK TO CONTINUE CAT III OPS IN QUE SON
MOUNTAINS TO LOCATE, FIX, AND DESTROY FRONT FOUR
(FWD) HEADQUARTERS; CAPTURE OR KILL ENEMY FORCES
IN ZONE.

3. (S) EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATION. CONTINUE PRESENCE
OF ONE INFANTRY RIFLE COMPANY VIC CM (ST0139).
COMMENCING AT L-HOUR ON D-DAY, THIRD BN, FIFTH MAR
CONDUCTS HELILIFTS WITH ONE (1) INFANTRY COMPANY
(REIN) TO OCCUPY AND DEFEND LZ VULTURE (HILL 845)
EXECUTE LIMITED TYPE OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS; CONDUCT
EXTENSIVE COMBAT DAY AND NIGHT PATROLLING ACTIVITIES
IN ZONE. ESTABLISH FIRE SUPPORT BASE (FSB)
VULTURE TO SUPPORT OPERATIONS AS DIRECTED BY
COMMANDING OFFICER, THIRD BN, FIFTH MAR.

B. SECOND BN, FIFTH MAR

(1) CONTINUE PRESENT MISSIONS.

C. THIRD BN, FIFTH MAR

290630 FRAG O 37-70

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE 3 TB36 628 S E C R E T

- (1) DESIGNATE ONE INFANTRY RIFLE CO (REIN) TO BE HELILIFTED INTO QUE SON MOUNTAINS.
- (2) CONDUCT A HELICOPTERBORNE ASSAULT INTO ASSIGNED OBJECTIVE AREA.
- (3) OCCUPY AND DEFEND LZ VULTURE (FSB).
- (4) CONDUCT CAT III OPS IN ZONE.
- (5) DESIGNATE ONE INFANTRY CO (-) AS A RAPID REACTION FORCE (RRF) TO AUGMENT OPERATIONAL CO IN IMPERIAL LAKE AO.
- (6) CONTINUE PRESENCE OF ONE INFANTRY RIFLE CO VIC CM (BT0139).

D. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

- (1) ANNEX A: OPERATIONAL AREA OVERLAY.
- (2) D-DAY: 30 SEP 70.
- (3) L-HOUR: TBA.
- (4) NAME: OPERATION IMPERIAL LAKE.
- (5) DURATION: INDEFINITE.
- (6) MAXIMUM USE WILL BE MADE OF SCOUT/ MINE AND BOOBY TRAP DOGS, ELECTRONIC METAL LOCATORS.
- (7) REQUEST CURRENT INTELLIGENCE INTSUMS/

PAGE 4 TB36 628 S E C R E T
PERINTREPS.

- (8) HELMETS, FLAK JACKETS, AND GAS MASKS WILL BE CARRIED/WORN BY ALL PERSONNEL.
- (9) OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS WILL BE CONDUCTED WITHIN MAXIMUM EFFECTIVE RANGE OF ORGANIC AND SUPPORT WEAPONS LOCATED AT FSB VULTURE.
- 4. (S) ADMIN AND LOG: IAW CURRENT SOPS.
- 5. (S) COMM/CMD/COMMAND/ELECTRONICS:
 - A. ESTABLISH POSITIVE COMMUNICATIONS.
 - B. REPORT COMMAND POST LOCATIONS WHEN ESTABLISHED
 - C. MAXIMUM USE OF SECURE NETS.
 - D. ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT OF THIS FRAG O BY MSG.

GP-4

BT

0008

PAGE TWO OF TWO

SECRET

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 010001H SEPT 70

To: 012400H SEPT 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
TIME	TIME	NO	CLOCK		
0001	0001	1	010001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0924	1230	2	010810H	K3/5 PLT PTL AT 196543 END 3 CAVE TYPE BUNKERS CONTAINING 1 500 LB BOMB AND WARE CHOW WITH COOKING UTEN. WHILE SEARCHING BUNKERS 1 VC WAS OBSR FLEEING SOUTH. UNIT INIT SAF AND M-79, WITH NEG RES. 500 LB BOMB WAS BLOWN IN PLACE AND A SWEEP OF THE AREA PRODUCED NEG RES.	S-2/F
1003	1230	3	010630H	H2/5 PLT PTL AT 928509 OBSR 5 VC W/PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING EAST. UNIT CALLED 8MM FIRE MISSION AND 105MM F/M AT 0630. 1ST RD AT 0647 END OF MISSION 0707. UNIT THEN SEARCHED AREA FINDING 1 PR OF SHORTS, 2 STRETCHERS, 1 US BLANKET. S-2 QUESTIONED VILLAGERS WHO STATED VC RAN S.W. ALL GEAR WAS DESTROYED IN PLACE.	S-2/F
0927	1330	4	010830H	H2/5 PLT PTL AT 931503, WAS DISPATCHED TO WHERE AO OBSR BUNKERS. UNIT FOUND 1 B/T CONSISTING OF 2 C-RAT CANS FILLED WITH C-4 WITH A TRIPWIRE PLACED IN HIGH GRASS. UNIT SEARCHED BUNKERS FINDING 1 US BLANKET AND 1 PONCHO. BUNKERS AND B/T WERE DESTROYED.	S-2/F
1134	1345	5	010920H	ENG SQD R/S AT 914508 DISCONNECTED DEFENSIVE WIRE WHICH THE VC HAD STRETCHED ACROSS LIB ROAD. WHEN ENG MOVED WIRE A B/T DETONATED WOUNDING 2 USMC WHO WERE EVACED. B/T WAS A M-26 RIGGED WITH TRIPWIRE.	S-2/F
1135	1530	6	011055H	K3/5 PLT PTL AT 196542 REC'D APPROX 25 SA RDS FM FOOTHILLS AT 195538. UNIT CALLED 8MM F/M WITH GOOD COVERAGE ON TARGET. AREA WAS SWEEP WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
0958	1400	7	FU 311925H	H2/5 PLT PTL FOLLOW UP. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
0910	1500	8	FU 312332H	H&S 2/5 FT BUNKER SCTY AHCB FOLLOW UP. AREA WAS CHECKED WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
1425	1530	9	010820H	E2/5 PLT R/S AT 921526 & 924514 FOUND 1 50LB BOXMINE AND 2 40LB BOXMINES AT RESP COORDS. BURIED ON LIB ROAD. MINES WERE DESTROYED IN PLACE.	S-2/F
0910	1630	10	FU 312340H	H&S 2/5 FT LP FOLLOW UP. UNIT CHECKED AREA FINDING BLOODTRAILS, AND 3 B/T MARKERS MADE FM POP-UP CANISTERS AND WOOD PLACED IN A TRIANGLE. UNIT SEARCHED AREA FURTHER WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 010001H SEPT 70

To: 012400H SEPT 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO	GROUP		
1800	1830	11	FU 011800H	13/5 SQD SCTY PTL, EOD FND 78 2.2M RDS AND DESTROYED THEM IN PLACE. EOD CHECKED AREA AND DETERMINED THAT ONLY 78 RDS HAD BEEN FOUND RATHER THAN 100 AS PREVIOUSLY STATED IN INIT SPOT REPORT.	S-2/F
1850	1915	12	FU 011055H	K3/5 PLT PTL AT 196542 FOLLOW UP. AO WAS REQUESTED, WHILE ON STATION AO REC'D SAF FM 195538. AO ADJUSTED 106 F/M. 2 A-1'S WERE CALLED ON STATION AND EXPENDED ON BOARD ORD WITH UNKNOWN RES. AREA WILL BE SEARCHED TOMORROW.	S-2/F
1920	2007	13	011030H	F2/5 PLT PTL AT 8945. UNIT IN COOP & COORD WITH DUC DUC DIST FORCES WAS DISPATCHED TO CHECK POSSIBLE RTE OF ENEMY WITHDRAWAL AFTER ATTACK OF 300120H AUG 70 ON BUDDHIST ORPHANAGE. VN NAT REPORTED THAT DEAD VN CIV LEFT ON TRAIL. F CO PLT DID NOT CONFIRM THIS REPORT, HOWEVER THEY DID FIND 2 ENTRON-CHING TOOLS THAT WERE SENT TO THE REAR.	S-2/F
1930	2105	14	282100H -	3/5 BN CP AT 878576 (2) VN CIV MALES AGES 16 & 12, REPT'D THAT THEY HAD BEEN CAPT BY 10 VC (8 MALES & 2 FEMALES) ON 282100H AUG AT 916567 AND TAKEN ACROSS RIVER TO 872549 WHERE THEY WERE HELD UNTIL THE MORNING OF 1 SEPT 70, WHEN THEY ESCAPED WHEN THE VC LEFT GUARDING THEM FELL ASLEEP. WHILE THEY WERE IN CAMP THEY SAW 7 REIN BUNKERS AND AN UNDETERMINED AMOUNT OF THE FOLLOWING: B-40 RKT'S, M-16'S, CARBINE RIFLES, AK-47'S, M-26 GRENS, CHICOMS, 82MM MTR RDS, AND HAND ILLUM. THE VN MALES SAID THEY WOULD LEAD THE MARINES TO THE BUNKERS. 1 PTL PLANNED FOR 2 SEPT 70. TO CHECK OUT AREA.	S-2/F
2037	2130	15	011910H	K3/5 PLT MOVE AT 195544 WHILE MOVING TO NIGHT POS PNTMAN OBSR 3 NVA APPROX 20 METERS TO THE FRONT. UNIT REC'D SAF FROM NVA. UNIT RETU RETURNED SAF AND M-79, SWEEP AREA FINDING 1 NVA KIA WEARING LIGHT BLUE CLOTHING.	S-2/F
2039	2132	16	011930H	M3/1 SQD NIGHT POS AT 956606 FOUND A 5 LB BOXMINE IN AN OLD FIGHTING HOLE. MINE WAS DESTROYED IN PLACE.	S-2/F
2115	2145	17	012010H	13/5 PLT EOD AT 890560 OBSR MOVEMENT AND HEARD LOUD NOISES ACROSS RIVER. UNIT CALLED 8MM F/M WITH EXCELLANT TARGET COVERAGE. UNIT WAS UNABLE TO OBSR RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.	S-2/F

5th Marines

An Hoc RVN

From: 010001H SEPT 70

To: 012400H SEPT 70

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL	DATE	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
2139	1805	18	011855H	B2/5 CO CP AT 933520 HAD A MARINE DEVELOPE A TEMPERATURE OF 104 DEGREES. MARINE WAS MEDEVACED FOR POSSIBLE MALARIA. 1 MC NBCE	S-2/F
2037	2200	19	012015H	B2/5 SQD AMB AT 916514 OBSR 8-10 VC/NVA AT 908514 WITH WEAPONS WHO HAD INIT SAF. UNIT RETURNED SAF AND CALLED ARTY F/M AT 2015. 1ST RD AT 2020. END OF MISSION AT 2030. AREA WILL BE SEARCHED IN MORNING.	S-2/F
2129	2225	20	011505H	H&S 2/5 MP'S PTL AT 880460, VN CHILDREN INFORMED MP'S OF ORD CACHE. PTL FOUND ORD CACHE CONTAINING (60) 60MM MTR RDS, (10) 57MM RECOILESS RIFLE RDS, (3000) M-60 RDS, AND (2500) M-16 RDS. UNIT INFORMED VN MAR OF LOCATION OF CACHE. THE RDS WERE SENT TO THE REAR AND AN AMMO TECHNICIAN WILL CHECK ORD AND KEEP OR DESTROY AS SITUATION WARRANTS.	S-2/F
2243	2315	21	012030H	K3/5 SQD AMB AT 204560 OBSR 5 EN WITH PACKS MOVING NORTH. UNIT INIT SAF, AND CALLED 60MM, 81MM, AND 106 F/M. ENEMY RETURNED SAF AND UNIT HELD A LIMITED SWEEP OF AREA WITH NEG RES. UNIT WILL SWEEP AREA AGAIN AT FIRST LIGHT.	S-2/F
2324	2340	22	012250H	B2/5 CO CPAT 933520 OBSR LIGHT AT 935505. UNIT CALLED 81MM F/M. AREA WILL BE CHECKED IN THE MORNING.	S-2/F
				JOURNAL SUMMARY ACTIVITY WITHIN THE FIFTH MAR AO DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD REMAINED AT A LOW LEVEL. 2 MARINES FROM B 1ST ENG WERE WOUNDED BY BY A M-26 B/T. SQD PTL FM K3/5 ACCOUNTED FOR 1 NVA KIA. THERE WAS ONE MARINE NBCE FOR POSSIBLE MALARIA. THERE WERE 4 B/T'S FOUND AND 1 DETONATED DURING THE REPORT- ING PERIOD.	
2400	2400	23	012400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 020001H SEPT 70

To: 022400H SEPT 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO	GROUP		
0001	0001	1	020001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0130	0145	2	012140H	3/5 CUFP SQD AMB 805547 WHILE IN AMB SITE LATE ENTRY UNIT OBS 6 VC/NVA HEADING NW 802551. RF'S W/UNIT INIT S/A FIRE EN FLEED TO THE NW UNK RES DUE TO DARKNESS. WILL SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT.	S-2/F
0135	0145	3	020048H INFO	RECON 51ST ARVN SQD AMB 964630 UNIT REC'D S/A AND 60MM MORTAR FIRE FROM AN AST PLT OF VC. UNIT RET'D S/A FIRE AND CALLED 10MM DUSTER FM FROM H-55. ARVN WILL SWEEP AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. RES 1 51ST ARVN WIAE "E"	S-2/F
0815	0845	4	020815H	K 12 3/5 BN AT 194548. WHILE ON SQD PTL FND (1) BAG CONTAINING (1) CHICOMG GNV. (1) TNT CHARGE BAG (1) NOTE BOOK (1) PACK OF CIGARETTE PAPERS. BAG HIDDEN IN BUSH. CHICOM AND CHARGE BAG DESTROYED.	S-2/F
0915	0925	5	020810H	L 3/5 WHILE ON PLT. SCH/DESTROY. AT 085549. 1ST WAVE OF L CO SEARCH AND DESTROY HELICOPTERBN ASSAULT REC S/A/F AT ABOVE GRID DISABLING (1) HELO. WOUNDING CO- PILOT OF HELO. AND SLIGHTLY WOUNDING (2) OF CO L MARINES. CO L SQD IMMEDIATELY PROVIDED 360 DEGREE SCTY AROUND DOWNED HELO. 2D HELO EVACED WOUNDED CO PILOT AND CO L CP AND PLT SWEEP N.W. TOWARD ENEMY, RECEIVING AND RETURNING S/S/F WITH NEG. CAS.	
10 12	1100	6	FU D12015H	E2C SQD PAT. AT 916514. UNIT SWEEP AREA AT FIRST LIGHT FND (1) CONFERM (25-30) YR. OLD MALE. ON BODY WAS PACK, WALLET, ASTD DOC., (1) FULLY LOADED AK47 (1) CART. BELT. ALL DOC WILL BE TAKEN TO ITT FOR ANALYSIS	
1015	1100	7	FU 012150H	H 2/5 PLT ON PAT AT 933520 CHECKED OUT AREA W/NEG RES.	
1040	1200	8	020950H	IB 3 BN HCA OBS 8 ENEMY 200M E. OF L22 AT 880540. AO ON STATION CALLED FIRED WING ON STATION.	S-2/F
1145	1230	9	021110H	L 3/5 PLT AT 875548 UNIT TOOK SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM TREE LINE S.E. OF DOWNED HELO RETURNED S/A/F RESULTS UNK. ADDITIONAL SQD WAS SENT TO REINFORCED HELO POSITION.	S-2/F

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 020001 SEPT 70

To: 022400 H SEPT 70

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO	GROUP	
1205	1300	10	021045H K 3/5 PLT AT 192536 WHILE ON PAT. UNIT END 5 B/T ALONG TRAIL ON POSTABLE AVE. OF APPROCH TO BUNKER. ALL B/T CONSISTING CHICOM GRENADES WITH TRIP WIRES, B/T & BUNKER DESTROYED	S-2/F
1225	1315	11	021150H L 3/5 PLT AT 875549 reported THAT CH/6 HELICOPTER HAS BEEN LIFTED	
1030	1300	12	020720H I 3/5 PLT ON ROAD SWEEP AT 888572 UNKNOWN BOYS GAVE TEAM 1 M26 & 1 M79(HE RD. DESTROYED IN PLACE BOYS PAID 100 P'S	S-2/F
1346	1515	13	021305H L3/5 SQD SWP AT 873554 FOUND 1 BUCKET OF CORN, GAL OF RICE, AMMO CAN OF TOBACCO IN SMALL HOLE. 15M RM HOLE IN BUNKER THE UNIT END ANOTHER AMMO CAN CONTAINING DOCUMENTS, PICTURES, 1 NVA UNIFORM, 2 SHIRTS, TROUSERS AND 1 CIV SWEAT SHIRT. UNIT DESTROYED FOODSTUFFS AND WILL BRING DOCUMENTS, PDC, TIRES, AND UNIFORM TO 3/5 CP WHEN UNIT RE- TURNS. BUNKERS WAS DESTROYED.	S-2/F
1352	1515	14	021300H K3/5 PLT PTL AT 205539 END 1 BOAT BELIEVED TO BE USED BY VC TO CROSS RIVER. BOAT WAS IN TREELINE IN A DITCH AND WAS WELL CAMO. BLAUGED. BOAT WAS DESTROYED.	S-2/F
1425	1530	15	021332H L3/5 SQD SWP AT 873554 END A BUNKER COMPLEX BUNKER CONTAINED FOOD STUFFS CONSISTING OF 100 LBS OF CORN, 15 LBS OF RICE, 2 CLAYMORES 1 LAAW, 1 CART BELT, 1 HATCHET, AND 1 E TOOL. ALL EXCEPT HATCHET AND E TOOL WERE DESTROYED IN PLACE.	S-2/F
1910	1937	16	021535H H2/5 PLT PTL AT 952521 OBSR 1 VN MALE AND 1 VN FEMALE RUNNING TO THE EAST. UNIT SE- ARCHED AREA FINDING 2 VN MALES AGES (30-40) YES OLD WEARING WHITE PJ'S AND WITHOUT ID CARDS. THE MALES WERE SITTING IN A DWELLING WHEN FOUND AND WILL BE SENT TO AN HOA FOR QUESTIONING.	S-2/F
2030	2115	17	FU 011505H H&S 2/5 MP PTL, FURTHER SEARCH OF AREA PRODUCED 8 ADDITIONAL 60MM RDS, (1) 57MM R RIFLE RD, 1 LAAW, 1 MOTOR SECTION FOR A 122MM RCKT, 14 M-79 RDS, 800 7.62MM RDS, 2500 5.56MM RDS, 5 30CAL RDS, 31 CLAYMORES, 20 BA-386 BATTERIES, 17 81MM HE RDS. ALL OF ORD WAS END IN AREA VMC HAD VACATED ON 31 AUG 70. ALL ORD WILL BE DESTROYED.	S-2/F
2050	2130	18	021847H TOWER OBSR 4 VC IN RICE PADDY AT 864524 WITH PACKS AND 2 RIFLES. UNIT CALLED ARTY F/M AT 1847, 1ST RD AT 1855, E.O.M. 1909.	

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 020001H SEPT 70

To: 022400H SEPT 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
				F/M WAS FIRED BY D 2/11. UNIT ALSO CALLED SAVE-A-PLANE AT 1853. RESULTS 2 VC KIA.	S-2/F
2059	2135	19	FU 021535H	H2/5 PLT PTL AT 952521. DETAINEES WERE QUESTIONED BY KCS AND WILL BE FORWARDED TO ITT.	S-2/F
2110	2255	20	021945H 021945H	H CO 2/5 FLT AMB 931511 WHILE MOVING TO AMB SITE REC'D APPROX 5-10 RND 5.56 TRACERS AND 15-20 AK-47 RND FROM UNK SIZE EN FORCE FROM THE SOUTH 928507. RETURNED S/A FIRE AND PHYSICALLY PURSUED EN. UNIT CALLED ARTY FM AT 1910 1ST RND AT 1913 BOM AT 1930. UNIT ALSO CALLED 81MM FM. UNIT WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	S-2/F
2244	2303	21	021630H	M3/1 OP CON 3/5 CO CP 969621 UNIT REC'D FROM OBS TOWER AT H-55, THAT THEY HAD OBS 2 VC ON ROAD POSS SETTING B/T'S. I CO CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES.	S-2/F
2259	2315	22	XXXXXX 022103H	3/5 CP GROUND SURRV 878576 EQUIPMENT DETECTED 8 PERSONNEL. UNIT CALLED ARTY FM AT 2105 1ST RND AT 2135 BOM 2140. EXPENDED 18 RND HE/QUICK.	S-2/F
				JOURNAL SUMMARY EN ACTIVITY IN THE 5TH MARINES TAOR INCREASED DURING REPORTING PERIOD. DURING CO L HELICOPTERBORNE ATTACK FOR SEARCH/CLEAR OPN ONE HEL WAS DISABLED AND 3 MARINES WOUNDED. OPN RND 3 105 B/T W/TRIP WIRES. CO E SQD AMB SWEEP AREA OF PREVIOUS NIGHTS CONTACT FINDING 1 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47, PACK AND ASST'D DOC. 3/5 BN CP CALLED ARTY FM ON 4 VC RES IN 2 VC KIA. CO K PLT PTL RND 5 CHIOM GRENADES B/T W/TRIP WIRE ON TRAIL. XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	
2400	2400	23	022400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 030001H SEPT 70

To: 032400H SEPT 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0001	0001	1	030001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0050	0300	2	022200H	M 3/1 FT LP FT LP LOC AT 992638 INIT S/A FIRE ON MOVEMENT SEEN THRU STARLIGHT SCOPE. FIRE WOUNDED 1 MARINE OF FT AMB LOC VIC AT 994637. FT AMB LEFT SOD N/POS LOC 992637 BETWEEN 1900-2000 TO GO TO AMB SITE AT 993633. MED EVAC REQ'D AND COM- PLETED. INFORMAL INVESTIGATION IS BEING CONDUCTED AND FOLLOW UP REPORT OR SIR, IF WARRANTED, WILL BE SUBMITTED. RES 1 USMC NBCE.	S-2/F
0717	0745	3	021925H FU	H4 2/5 PLT AT 931551 SWEEP AREA W/NEG RESULTS.	
0810	0830	4	030650H	K 3/5 SOD AT 821570 UNIT WHILE MOVING FROM A/S TO PAT ROUTE. POINT MAN TRIPED 1 B/T CONSISTING OF 1 81 MM ILLUM CAN- ISTER FILLED WITH C-4 TRIP WIRE EXTENDED ACROSS TRAIL B/T WAS ELEVATED APPROX 2FT FROM GROUND RESTING ON A TREE STUMPS ACTION RESULTING IN 1 HSMC WIA & EVACS.	S-2/F
0900	0930	5	030745 H	H 2/5 PLT CP AT 933520 WHILE IN H CP, H-2 FOUND 1-81 ILLUM CANISTER FILLED WITH C-4 B/T WITH TRIP WIRE DESTROYED IN PLACE	S-2/F
0955	1015	6	030915H	F 2/5 SOD R/S AT 908500. WHILE ON R/B FOUND 1-81 ILLUM CANISTER FILLED W/C-4 W/PRESSURE TYPE DETINATOR. DESTROYED IN PLACE.	
1015	1100	7	030900H	L 3/5 F/T CP AT 890561 UNIT WHILE ON D/OP OBS 1 VC IN TREE LINE WEARING A GREY UNIFORM AND CARRYING A RIFLE. UNIT CALLED IN 81MM FIRE MISSION. 1ST RD 0912 EDM 0926 EXP. 4 WP AND 15 HE. UNIT OBSERVING AREA FOR FURTHER MOVEMENT.	S-2/F
1240	1300	8	031040H	WHILE ON PATROL UNIT FOUND 3 CAMOFLAGED DWELLINGS, APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN OCCUPIED 2 OR 3 DAYS. SEARCHED DWELLINGS AND SURROUNDING AREA W/NEG RESULTS DWELLINGS DESTROYED W/C-4. K 3/5 SOD PAT. AT 194542	
1246	1400	9	031125	K 3/5 SOD PTL AT 808578 UNIT REC. S/A/F FROM UNK SIZE ENEMY FORCE. RES. IN 1 HSMC WIA EVAC P. UNIT RETURNED S/A/FIRE & CALLED IN ARTY FM. FM CALLED IN AT 1130 1ST RD 1137 EDM 1205 FIRED 3 WP & 12 HE RDS. WILL CHECK AREA INFO WILL COME.	

5th Marines
 An Hoa RVN
 From: 030001H SEPT 70
 To: 032400H SEPT 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1430	1400	910	031045H	M31 opcon 3/5 SQD PTL. UNIT WHILE ON PAT APPREHENDED 10 VN WHO HAD IN THEIR POES. SESSON 10LBS OF RICE, 15LBS OF CORN MEAL, 1 SAND BAG OF TEA LEAVES, 1 SAND BAG OF CORN, 10 LBS OF BANANAS, 1 SAND BAG OF POTATATOES. there WERE 6 FEMALES APPROX 35YRS OLD, 3 BOYS & ONE GIRL. PF'S ARE TAKING SUSPECTS TO DIA LOC DIST HQ.	S-2/F
1353	1430	11	031100H	H CO, 2/5 BN SQD PTL AT 935496. WHILE ON PTL UNIT OBS 2 VC WEARING BLUEISH GREEN CLOTHING WITH OUT RIFLES CARRING UNIDENTIFIED ITEMS. BOTH FLED INTO TREELINE APPROXIMATELY 100 to 150 M TO W. PERSUED PHY. AND PER BY FIRE. FOLLOWED 200M. CHECKED OUT AREA FOUND 1 NVA PACK PK CONT. RED PILLS, 5 HOME MADE BLASTING CAPS, 1 NVA BELT 2 GAUZES, 19 FRENCH BLASTING MADE IN 1966, 16 lbs 6F RICE ON TRAIL BY PACK. REAR ELEMENT OBSR MOVEMENT IN TREELINE AT 902394 CALLED IN 81MM RM UNIT CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
1355	1500	12	031110H	H2/5 PLT PTL AT 933520 WHILE CONDUCTING A SEARCH IN H CP. UNIT END 105MM HE RD. B/T D WITH TRIPWIRE IN GRASS 1 FOOT HIGH. B/T WAS DESTROYED IN PLACE.	S-2/F
1424	1515	13	031350H	K3/5 PLT PTL AT 199546 UNIT END B/T SET UP IN HIGH GRASS CONSISTING OF AN ILLUM CAN. FSTERILLED WITH C-4 WITH A TRIPWIRE. B/T WAS DESTROYED IN PLACE.	S-2/F
1539	1600	14	031430H	AHCB AT 875465 REC'D 5 INCOMING RDS OF AN UNKNOWN SIZE, WITH NEG CAS AT THE FOLLOWING COORDS: AT 865458, AT 880460, AT 886463, AT 891465, AT 900475. UNIT FIRED COUNTER R. ROCKET FIRES. CRATER ANALYSIS TEAM DISPATCHED. AO CALLED ON STATION.	S-2/F
1543	1825	15	031330H	M3/1 SQD PTL AT 994638 END 1 FUSE FROM AN 81MM RD. FUSE WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F
1545	1826	16	031345H	M3/1 SQD PTL AT 000638 END 1 DUD 175MM HE RD. RD WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F
1546	1827	17	031445H	M3/1 SQD PTL AT 001640 END 1 DUD 155MM HE RD. RD WAS DESTROYED IN PLACE.	S-2/F

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 030001H SEPT 70

To: 032400H SEPT 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO	GROUP		
1635	1845	18	031430H	E2/5 CO (-) CP AT 908494 KCS QUESTIONED VN CIV WHO CAME TO POS FOR MED AID. 2 VN FEMALES, 1 CHILD AGES 60, 28, AND 12. STATED THAT THEY WERE SENT TO CHECK STRENGTH AND POSITION OF E CO FOR VC/NVA. UNIT DETAINED 3 FEMALES AND IS SENDING THEM TO ITT FOR QUESTIONING.	S-2/F
1727	NEG	19 INFO	031105H	E 2/5 PLT CP AT 906475 VN CHILDREN BROUGHT 3 M-79 HE RDS, (1) 60MM ILLUM RD, (1) 10MM HE RD, AND 1 M-26 GRENADE TO THEIR POS. UNIT PAID FOR ORD WITH CHOW.	S-2/F
1822	1910	20	FU 031430H	AN HOA AT 875465 REC'D 5 INCOMING RDS, BELIEVED TO BE 122MM ROCKETS FROM AN UNK POS. UNIT CALLED ARTY F/M AT 1430H, 1ST RD AT 1435H, 2ND AT 1455H. AO WAS CALLED ON STATION AT 1450H, CHECKED OFF STATION AT 1615H. CRATER ANALYSIS WAS TAKEN AND IT IS 4775 MILS AZIMUTH FROM CRATER AT 880460 TO LAUNCH SITE. 3 TARGETS WERE FIRED ON AS SUSPECTED LAUNCH SITES.	S-2/F
1923	2000	21	031825H	M3/1 CUPO OPCON 3/5 SQD MOVE AT 977632 WHILE MOVING TO NIGHT POS UNIT REC'D 2-3 SNIPER RDS, (1) 60 YEAR OLD FEMALE VN CIV WAS WOUNDED. UNIT CORPSMAN TREATED FEMALE AND RELEASED HER. UNIT DID NOT RETURN FIRE DUE TO LACK OF A DEFINITE TARGET AND VN CIV IN THE AREA.	S-2/F
2045	2110	22	032000H	H&S 2/5 G SECTOR WATER POINT SCTY AT 874465 OBSR MOVEMENT AT 860460. UNIT CALLED 106MM F/M AND 81MM F/M AND WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	S-2/F
2200	2210	23 INFO	032030H	RF (116 CO) AT 919520 REC'D 3-4 RDS AK-47 FIRE FROM AN UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE WITH NEG CAS. UNIT RETURNED FIRE AND CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
2103	2235	24	032100H	E2/5 PLT CP AT 907477 OBSR ARVN POS TAKE AK-47 FIRE. UNIT FIRED 60MM F/M ON MUZZLE FLASHES THAT IT OBSR'D. ARVN CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
				JOURNAL SUMMARY	
				EN ACTIVITY IN THE 5TH MARINES TAOR REMAINED AT A LOW LEVEL DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD. 1 B/T DET RES IN 4 USMC WIAE, AND 4 B/T FOUND, ALSO K CO SQD REC'D S/A FIRE FROM USEF RES IN 4 USMC WIAE	
2400	2400	25	032400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

5th Marines
 An Hoa RVN
 From: 040001H SEPT 70
 To: 042400H SEPT 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0001	0001	1	040001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0320	0430	2	032330H	PF PLT TAM HOA BRIDGE SCTY 866553 VC FIRED S/A FIRE ON PF BRIDGE SCTY FROM 866575 WOUNDING 1 PF AND 4 CIV. UNIT RETURNED S/A FIRE AND SWEEP AREA W/NEG RES.	S-2/F
0420	0430	3	FU032330H	CAP 4 GAO 22 PLT LZ SCTY 866573 CAP 4 SECURED LZ VIC 866572 FOR PF PLT 85 MED EVAC W/NEG CONTACT. 3/5 W BERY FIRED 20 RND 8-MM HE RND ON PROBABLE EN ESCAPE RT. TOTAL RES: 1 PF WIAE "E", 2 VN MALES AGES 2-10 WIAE "E", 1 VN FEMALE AGE 35 WIAE "E", AND 1 VN FEMALE AGE 50 WIAM. MED EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	S-2/F
040738	0750	4	040700H	3/5 S-3 IN C&C HELO REC. S/A FIRE WHILE MAKING TRASH LITE. 1ST WAVE TRASH LITE DROPPED ON 1 TARGET AT 0710.	S-2/F
0800	0930	5	040735H	3/5 S-3 HCA AT (872550) 2D WAVE OF THRASH LITE DROPPED INTO ZONE. NO ON STATION HAVE ENEMY SPOTTED IN AREA. UNDET. NO OF ENEMY ARTY F/M CALLED IN (872551) 1ST RD 0755 BOM 0815. 47 HE QUICK. HELD UP DUE TO HELO IN AREA.	S-2/F
0815	0930	6	040747H	3/5 S-3 HCA (872551) HELO REC HEVY VOL. OF FIRE 6 S/A WHILE MARKING ZONE. 3D WAVE OF THRASH LITE DROPPED GRID COVERAGE OF TARGET.	S-2/F
0833	0930	7	040815H	3/5 S3 HCA AT (897537) L CO WHILE INSERTING INTO LZ(1) RECEIVED S/A/F FROM N. AT (897540) UNIT MOVING TO SECURE TREELINE.	S-2/F
0851	1010	8	040845H	3/5 S-3 HCA AT (885531) M CO INSERTED INTO N. of LZ at (885531).	S-2/F
0938	1030	9	040905H	3/5 S-3 HCA AT (857555) C&C HELO REC. S/A/F AT ABOVE COORD. GUN SHIPS FIRING INTO AREA.	S-2/F
0941	1100	10	040900H	3/5 S-3 HCA AT (843544) M (2) INSERTED INTO LZ # at 845540	
1040	1100	11	032000H FU	H&S 2/5 AT (860460) CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES.	S-2/F
1132	1310	12	041100H	E1 OB'S VN FLEEING IN FRONT OF MARINES THAT WERE DROPPED INTO AREA BY HELO. AT (921536) ENEMY AT (906540) E1 STILL HAVE VN UNDER OBS. NV ARE ACTING LIKE FARMERS CALLED 3/5 FOR APPRE. OF PRISONERS. 2/5 DISP 1 SQD, 3/5 DISP 1 SQD.	

5th Marines
 An Hoa RVN
 From: 040001H SEPT 70
 To: 042400H SEPT 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1355	1400	13	041300H	M 3/5 CO SWEEP AT 884532 UNIT FOUND 02 DUD 800LB BOMBS NOT B/T. BOMBS DSTD IN PLACE W/C-4.	
1102	1700	14	040925H	K3/5 CO PTL AT 203777 FOUND 1 CAVE, WHILE SEARCHING CAVE 1 VC WAS SEEN MOVING DOWN TRAIL. VC WAS WEARING BLUE AND WHITE SHORTS WITH GREEN SHIRT AND CARRYING A BAG, CONTAINING 15 CANS SARDINES, 5 LBS RICE, 5 LBS NOODLES, 1 CANTEEN, 2 GREEN UNIFORMS. UNIT INIT SAF WOUNDING VC IN ARM AND FOOT. VC WAS INTERROGATED AT H-52 BY RF AND ADMITTED BEING A VC FOOD CARRIER WITH AN ASSIGNED MISSION TO GATHER FOODSTUFFS FROM LOC QUANG VILLAGE. VC HAD A LIST OF PEOPLE WHO SUPPLIED HIM WITH FOOD AND WAS MEDEVACED UNDER GUARD. CLOTHING, DOCUMENTS, AND MONEY WILL BE FORWARDED THROUGH S-2 CHANNELS. 1 VC POW	S-2/F
1726	1750	15	041530H	M3/1 SQD PTL AT 953602 FOUND 1 SPIDER HOLE CONTAINING 200 M-60 RDS, 1 M-26 GRENADE, 2 CHIOMS, 1 PAIR OF BOOTS, AND NUMEROUS BLACK PJ TYPE CLOTHING. SPIDER HOLE WAS PROTECTED BY 2 PRESSURE DETONATED B/T'S 1 A M-26 GRENADE, THE OTHER A CHIOM GRENADE. ALL GEAR AND B/T'S WERE BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F
1836	NEG	16	INFO 041820H	E2/5 CO CP (AT 908494) VIP REPORT, 1 60MM HE RD, 4 M-79 HE RDS, 2 M-79 CS RDS, 20 M-60 RDS, AND 1 M-26 GRN WERE TURNED IN TO E CO CP DURING THE DAY. ALL ORD WAS DEST'D AND PAID FOR IN CHOW.	S-2/F
2003	2100	17	041815H	L3/5 SQD AMB (AT 872551) UNIT OBSR 5 VC, EN INIT SAF AND FLED INTO HV BRUSH. UNIT RETURNED SAF AND LAAWS. EN FLED SW THROUGH TALL GRASS TOWARDS M CO. UNIT FIRED 60MM MSN TO CHANNEL EN ESCP RTES. UNIT SWP AREA W/NEG RES.	S-2/F
2006	2100	18	041630H	M3/5 SQD PTL (AT 865543) END 1 BUNKER CAP- TURE OF HOLDING 12 VC. 8X10 FT. BUNKER WAS DEST'D.	S-2/F
2015	2220	19	041920H	E2/5 SQD LP (AT 913514) OBSR 6 VC/NVA W/ PACKS AND RIFLES CROSSING LIB ROAD MOVING N. UNIT CALLED 80MM F/M AT 1925H, AREA W/BE CHECKED AT 1ST LIGHT.	S-2/F
2350	0145	20	INFO 042210H	CACD 22 SQD AMB (AT 864576) SPRANG AMB ON 5 VC/NVA 50 M N OF THEIR POS USING S/A AND CLAYMORES. NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN
From: 050001H SEPT 70
To: 052400H SEPT 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0001	0001	1	050001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0802	0900	2	050419Z0H	E 2/5(-) SQD (AT 914507) CHECKED OUT AREA WITH NEG RES.	S-2/F
0900	0930	3	050800H	E 2/5(-) SQD OP (AT 903497) WHILE SET IN OP OBSR 2 VC MOVING ACROSS RICE PADDY 1 W/RIFLE 1 W/OUT. UNIT CALLED HALT! AND FIRED OVER THEIR HEADS. VC FLED AND UNIT INIT FIRE RES IN 1 VC WIA E. EVAC CALLED 0805H SENT CHASER W/VC EVAC. UNIT CONT PURSUIT OF OTHER VC.	S-2/F
0903	0930	4	050745H	L3/5 CLR/SCH (AT 883557) WHILE SCHING AREA END 1 ENKR USED FOR LIVING SPACE. ENKR SCHED W/NEG RES.	S-2/M/S/F
0910	0930	5	050750H	L3/5 CLR/SCH (AT 873556) UNIT WHILE SCHING OBJ IN VIC (AT 873556) END 1. 81 MM RD NOT A B/T. DEST IN PLACE.	S-2/M/S/F
0920	1000	6	050815H	L3/5 SQD CLR/SCH (AT 875548) UNIT WHILE SCHING AREA END 2 ENKRS. 1 (REIN) W/LOGS	S-2/S/F
0912	1030	7	050810H	L3/5 PLT CLR/SCH (AT 872556) END 1 ENKR (REIN) W/LOGS AND USED AS LIVING QTRS. ENKR WAS SCHED THEN DEST'D.	S-2/M/S/F
0930	1100	8	050845H	L3/5 PLT CLR/SCH (AT 882553) WHILE SCHING AREA END 1 DUD 105 MM RD. RD WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/M/S/F
0940	1100	9	050855H	L3/5 SQD CLR/SCH (AT 872558) WHILE SCHING AREA END 6 (REIN) BUNKERS. 1 HUT. 1 DUD 8"RD. 1 SMOKE CANISTER W/EXPLO INSIDE. ENKR, HUT AND ORD DEST'D IN PLACE.	S-2/M/S/F
0915	1100	10	050800H	3/5 BN CAS (AT 882547) 3 CLOSE A/S RUN ON AREA OF BUNKERS END BY L CO ON 04 SEPT SWP RES 2 ENKRS DEST'D. 2 SECOND FIRES. 1 SECOND EXPLO AND 45M LONG TUNNEL UNCOVERED W/UNK MATL BURNING INSIDE. L CO TROOPS SENT TO SCH AREA AND REMAINS OF ENKRS & TUNNEL.	S-2/M/S/F
1012	1200	11	050835H	K3/5 SQD PTL (AT 825560) PTMAN DET'D B/T CONS OF ILLUM CANS FILLED W/C-4 HIG'D W/T/WIRE ACROSS PATH RES 2 USMC WIAE. MED EVAC CALLED AND COMP'D.	S-2/M/S/F
1033	1200	12	050915H	L3/5 PLT CLR/SCH (AT 871549) WHILE SCHING AREA END B/T CONS OF 81MM ILLUM CANS FILLED W/EXP W/T/WIRE ACROSS TRAIL IN GRASS. B/T DEST'D IN PLACE.	S-2/M/S/F
1053	1200	13	051015H	D SECTOR AHCB DEF (AT 874476) WHILE POLICING AREA END 1 ILLUM GREN W/PIN PULLED INSIDE C/RAT CAN. DEST'D IN PLACE.	S-2/F

5th Marines
 An Hoa RVN
 From: 050001H SEPT 70
 To: 052400H SEPT 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1122	1330	14	050800H	L3/5 PLT CLR/SCH (AT 871529) WHILE SCING AREA END A COMPLEX OF 20 ENKRS. 14 HAD BEEN DEST'D BY AIR. ALSO END WERE 1 500LB BOMB AND 1 DUD M-79 RD. ENKRS WERE SCHED W/NEG RES AND 6 ENKRS, BOMB, M-79 RD WERE DEST'D IN PLACE.	S-2/F/S
1215	1345	15	050950H	L3/5 PLT CLR/SCH (AT 871557) WHILE SCING AREA END 4 HIGHLY (REIN) ENKRS. 3 WERE USED AS LIVING QTS FOR APRX 10 MEN. 1 ADD ENKR WAS END DEST'D BY AIR. SCHED AREA ENDING 10 LBS SPICES, 50 LBS CORN, EATING UTENS, 2 SHIRTS, 1 SET NVA UTE, 1 AMMO POUCH, 1 USMC RAINHAT AND CANTEN CUP, 3 BLASTING CAPS, AND AN UNK WHITE POWDER. ENKRS AND FOOD WERE DEST'D.	S-2/F
1130	1405	16	051010H	M3/5 PLT CLR/SCH (AT 858548) WHILE SWING AREA END ENKR COMPLEX OF 12 ENKRS W/COVERED TRENCHES LEADING INTO THEM. IN A ENKR 1 CHICOM RADIO THAT HAD BEEN DEST'D PREV WAS END. THE RADIO HAD THESE NO. ON IT 500VOLT, 150 V, 100 V, AND CHICOM CHARACTS ALSO END WERE 500 PAGES OF DOCUMENTS AND PAMPHLETS, VARIOUS MEDICAL GEAR, DRUGS, 1 LB COCAINE, BLANKETS, EMPTY BOTTLES, AND COOKING UTENS, ENKRS, BOTTLES, COOKING UTENS W/BE DEST'D, ALL OTHER GEAR W/BE SENT TO THE REAR.	S-2/F
1140	1410	17	051015H	L3/5 SQD CLR/SCH (AT 868558) END ENKR W/ ROOM FOR APRX 7 MEN, SCHED AREA W/NEG RES. ENKR WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F
1230	1415	18	051030H	L3/5 SQD CLR/SCH (AT 876558) WHILE SCING AREA END 2 ENKRS, 1 HAD BEEN DEST'D BY AIR. THE OTHER CONT'D 250 LBS CORN, 25 LBS TOBACCO, 15 FISHTRAPS, AND 1 CANTEN. ALL WAS DEST'D.	S-2/F
1126	1420	19	051030H	L3/5 PLT CLR/SCH (AT 842553) WHILE SWING AREA END 10 ENKRS. 6 WERE PREV DEST'D BY AIR, 4 WERE PARTLY DAMAGED. 4 ENKRS WERE DEST'D.	S-2/F
1135	1430	20	051030H	M3/5 PLT CLR/SCH (AT 856551) END 3 ENKRS W/ABOVE GROUND DWLS. SCH OF ENKRS PROD'D COOKING UTENS, DOC'S, AND COOKED RICE. ALL BUT DOC'S WILL BE DEST'D. DOC'S W/BE SENT TO REAR.	S-2/F

5th Marines
 An Hoa RVN
 From: 050001H SEPT 70
 To: 052400H SEPT 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1255	1435	21	051055H	L3/5 PLT CLR/SCH (AT 874555) WHILE SCHING AREA END 1 ENKR. SCHED ENKR W/NEG RES.	S-2/F
1415	1440	22	051320H	L3/5 SQD CLR/SCH (AT 866560) WHILE MOVING TO OBJ #4 END 1 M-26 B/T ON LEFT SIDE OF TRAIL RIG'D W/T/WIRE. B/T DEST'D IN PLACE	S-2/M/F
1347	1500	23	051215H	E2/5 PLT SCH (AT 901494) WHILE SCHING AREA DND 3 VN FEMALES FOR QUESTIONING KCS BELIEVE DETE ARE VC SYMP. DETN W/BE SENT TO AN HOA FOR INTER BY ITT.	S-2/M/F
1355	1510	24	051030H	K3/5 SQD PTL (AT 207563) OBSR 11 VN WHO APPEAR'D TO BE SETTING B/T. VN TRIED TO FLEE S TO'D BLUE LINE BUT WERE STOP'D. VN WERE TAKEN TO H-52 FOR INTER. 10 WERE RELEASED AND 1 FEMALE AGE 15 WAS TAKEN TO DAI LOC. A SCH OF AREA W/NEG RES.	S-2/M/F
1505	1525	25	051405H	K3/5 SQD ORD/DEST (AT 208543) WHILE ATTM TO CROSS RIVER TO BLOW SUS MUD 500LB BOMB FM PREV A/S. REC'D SAF. UNIT CALLED 106 R RIFLE FIRE/ SAF CEASED. PROCEEDED TO CROSS RIVER AND W/CHECK AREA.	S-2/F
1517	1535	26	051415H	M3/5 PLT CLR/SCH (AT 860556) END CORNFIELD AND APPARATUS FOR GRINDING CORN. UNIT MOVED TO (AT 858553) CALLED COBRA MSN THAT DES'D CORNFIELD AND APPARATUS W/OHO.	S-2/F
1530	1925	27	051500H	M3/5 PLT CLR/SCH (AT 850551) REC'D SAF FM (AT 851549) W/NEG RES. DID NOT RETURN SAF DUE TO LACK OF VISIBLE TGT.	S-2/F
1610	1645	28	051530H	L3/5 SQD CLR/SCH (AT 870558) WHILE RETRNG TO OBJ #2. PTMAN DET 155MM B/T WITH PRES. RELEASE DET RES IN 1 USMC KIA, 1 USMC WIA. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMP'D.	S-2/M/F
1915	1945	29	051715H	M3/5 PLT CLR/SCH (AT 860544) REC'D SAF FM (AT 858543) WHILE SWING AREA. RETRED SAF AND CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES.	S-2/F
1925	1946	30	051815H	K3/5 SQD PTL (AT 209541) END 6; 500LB BOMB 1 M-79 RD HE. ALL ORD BLOWN INPLACE	S-2/M/F
1914	1950	31	051700H	K3/5 SQD PTL (AT 208541) END 1 WELL CAMO DWELL. 60 LBS CORN. ASST'D COOKING GEAR. CORN AND DWELL DEST'D. COOKING UTEN W/BE TAKEN TO CP.	S-2/F
1630	1650	32	051630H	1ST MAR DIV, G-3, COLONOL BLANCHARD ARRIVED AT 5TH MAR FORWARD CP, H-37 AT 1630H AND DEPARTED AT 1650H.	S-2/F/S

5th Marines
 An H oa RVN
 From: 050001H SEPT 70
 To: 052400H SEPT 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
2129	2250	33	052015H	2/5 BN CP AHCB DEF (AT871472) WHILE STANDING ENKR DEF UNIT OBSR 2 VC/NVA 100 TO 220 METERS IN FRONT OF ENKR. UNIT INIT SAF, CALLED 81MM F/M AT 2020H. EN FLED TO T/LINE, WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	S-2/F
2151	2300	34	052100H	E 2/5 PLT CP (AT925534) UNIT OBS 2-4 VC/NVA APPROACH PLT POS. FIRED 4 106 BEEHIVE RDS. 81MM ILLUM RD, WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	S-2/F
2027	2320	35	051745H	M 3/5 PLT AMB (AT860544) UNIT WHILE IN AMB SITE REC'D 4 SNIPER RDS FM (AT858543). DUE TO LACK OF VISIBLE TARGET UNIT DID NOT RETURN FIRE AS THEY DID NOT WANT TO GIVE AWAY POS.	S-2/F
2248	2335	36	052155H	M3/1 CUPT OPCON 3/5 SQD LP (AT916564) UNIT REC'D SAF FM APPROX 1 OR 2 EN FM (AT914565). UNIT RETURNED SAF AND 60MM MORTARS, SWPT AREA W/NEG RES.	S-2/F
2040	2135	37	052040H	COND OP BLACK BOARD VIC CM (AT90600). JOURNAL SUMMARY EN ACTIVITY IN 5TH MAR TAOR INCREASED SIGNIFICANTLY DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD. CO K PTL PT MAN DET B/T RES IN 2 USMC WIA. CO E FT OP INIT FIRE S/A ON 2 VC RES IN 1 DIN (WOUNDED). 3 CLOSE AIR STRICKS IN SUPT OF CO L AND CO M OP IN ARI Z TERR RES IN 2 SEC FIRES, 1 SEC EXPL, AND A 45M LONG ENKR/TUNNEL COMPLEX BEING UNCOVERED. CO L DEST 3 B/T'S, END 4 500LB BOMBS DUDS, 1 105MM DUD, 2-8" RD DUDS, AND 1 M-79 DUD. 3/5 BN (-) OP OF CO L AND CO M DEST APPROX 70 ENKRS, AND CAPTURED/1 DAMMAGED CHINESE RADIO. ONE MARINE KIA AND 1 USMC WIA FM 155MM B/T ON 3/5 OP IN ARI Z. 2/5 H&S WIRE WALK AT AHCB FND AND DEST 1 B/T. CO E DND 3 SUSP VC IN PHU NHUANS AND CO K DND 1 VC SUSP AND DEST 6-500LB BOMB DUDS IN FOOTHILLS OF CHARLIE RIDGE. BLK BOARD OP COND IN FOOT HILLS OF CHARLIE RIDGE AT 052040H.	S-2/F/M
2400	2400	38	052400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

5th Marines

An H on RVN

From: 060001H SEP 70

To: 062400H SEP 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0001	0001	1	060001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0900	0930	2	060830H	M 3/5 SOD BAKING FORCE (AT867538) UNIT SPOTTED IN MOVEMENT 100M NW OF POS. UNIT SCHED AREA AND FOUND 3 BUNKERS, SCH OF BUNKERS W/NEG RES. BUNKERS WERE DEST.	K S-2/F/S/M
1015	1030	3	060910H	F 2/5 SOD PTL (AT884520) WHILE INVES T/LINE MARINE TRIPED 1M-26 B/T W/TRIP WIRE ON TRAIL. UNIT HAD 10-15M DISPER AND WORE BLACK GEAR. RES 1 USMC WIAE	K S-2/F/S/M
1035	1100	4	060925H	2/5 CP (AT884522) WHILE SCHING VILL END 2 VN FEMALES WHO APPEARED TO HAVE BROKEN RIBS KCS QUESTIONED FEMALES WHO REFUSED TO CO-OP BY ANSW ANY QUES OF VC IN AREA. INJURIES APPEARED TO BE OLD AND OF A TYPE SUSTAINED IN NORMAL AGRICULTURAL ACT. EVAC CALLED AND COMP AT 1030H.	K S-2/F/S/M
1035	1055	5	061035H	INFO BRIG GEN SIMMONS, ADC ARRIVED AT CQC FOR BRIEF OF OPS FOR 5TH MAR.	K S-2/F/S
1115	1140	6	061115H	INFO BRIG GEN QUINN, AWC ARRIVED AT CQC FOR BRIEF OF AIR OPS W/5TH MAR.	K S-2/F/S
1115	1130	7	061030H	F 2/5 BN (-) SCH/CORDON (AT889520) WHILE ON SCH/CORDON END 200LBS OF CORN IN AMER AID BAGS (HANDS ACROSS THE SEA), CORN TURNED OVER TO DUC DUC DIST FORCES.	K S-2/F/S/M
1115	1200	8	060925H	* K 3/5 SOD PTL (ZC192566) UNIT END 4 FOX HOLES W/TRENCHES, AFTER SCH OF AREA UNIT END 2000AK ENDS, 2 AK MAG, 10 CHI COM GREN, 1 B-40 RKT W/CARRIER, AND 7 6MM RDS. UNIT WILL BRING ORD TO H-52.	K S-2/F/S/M
1140	1300	9	061100H	* F 2/5 BN (-) SCH/CORDON (AT893531) WHILE SCH/CORDON OF FOOTBALL ISLAND UNIT END STORAGE HOLES 6'X3' AND 5' DEEP CONTAINING APPROX 4 TONS OF RICE. RICE WILL BE AIR LIFTED TO DUC DUC DIST IN SAND BAGS FOR DISTRIBUTION.	K S-2/F/S/M
1300	1330	10	061200H	M 3/5 BN (-) SCH/CORDON (AT887538) UNIT END 1 BUNKER LOOKED TO HAVE BEEN RECENTLY USED. SCH OF AREA W/NEG RES BUNKER DEST.	K S-2/F/S/M
1500	1700	11	061320H	M3/1 OPOON 3/5 SOD PTL (AT992636) 1 VN MALE DET A B/T CONSISTING OF 1 M-79 RD PRESSURE REL TYPE RECIEVING MULTIPLE SHARPNAL WOUNDS AND AMP OF RIGHT FOOT. UNIT 16 ADMINISTERED FIRST AID AND BROUGHT MALE TO ARVN BAG BY VEHICLE.	K S-2/F/S/M

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 060001H SEP 70

To: 062400H SEP 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		GROUP		
1531	1730	12	FU050835H	K 3/5 SOD PTL (AT825560) UNIT REPORTED THAT THE SECOND MAN IN COLUM WAS A DOG HANDLER W/SCOUT DOG TOTAL RES OF B/T DET ARE 2 USMC WIAE (1 WAS DOG HANDLER) AND 1 USMC SCOUT DOG KIA.	S-2/F/S
1635	1730	13	061600H	2/5 BN (-) SWP (AT884520) DURING SWP OF FOOTBALL ISLAND ITT AND DUC DIC DIST FORCES QUES VN RESIDENTS THEY INDICATED THAT A SMALL ARMED BN FORCE HAD LEFT AREA THIS AM. DUC DIC DIST FORCES DIND 2 VC NURSES AND 1 VCI AND WILL SEND THEM TO DIST HOTRS.	S-2/F/S/M
1500		14	061500H	COL JUDGE CO 5TH MAR LEFT REGT CP AREA AT THIS TIME.	
1700		15	061700H	COL JUDGE RETURNED TO REGT CP AREA AT THIS TIME.	S-2/F/S
1840	1900	16	061745H	3/5 S-2 PTL (AT856568) WHILE MVING TOWARD H-55 UNIT REC'D 20-30 RDS SAF FM 5-6 BN FM THE N. UNIT RETND SAF BN FLED N TOWARD C CHARLIE RIDGE.	S-2/F/S/M
1925	1930	17	061840H	51ST ARVN DEF POS (AT860780) UNIT REC'D 2 INCOMING RKTS 3 MIN APART RES IN LIGHT DAM TO 2 DWELLINGS, TOWER OBS LAUNCH SITE FIRED CONTER RKT FIRE ON SUS LAUNCH SITE VIC (AT892617).	S-2/F/S/M
1400		18	061400H	AT THIS TIME COL KELLY CO 1ST MAR VISITED H-37.	S-2/F/S
2310	0230	19	062200H	E 2/5 SOD N/POS (AT916510) WHILE ON WAY TO N/POS SPOTTED 1 BN W/RIFLE AT (AT915514) CALLED 81MM F/M AT 2203 1ST RD AT 2210 BDM AT 2245 EXPENDED 3 WP AND 50 HE RDS AREA WILL BE CHECKED AT FIRST LIGHT.	S-2/F/S
				JOURNAL SUMMARY	
				BN ACTIVITY IN THE 5TH MAR TAOR INCREASED DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD. CO K SOD PTL END 4 FOX HOLES CONTAINING 1 B-40 RKT W/CARRIER, 7 61MM MORT RDS, 10 CHICOM GREN, 2000 AK RDS, AND 2 AK MAG. CO M 3/5 IN ARI 2 TERR DEST 3 BNKRS, CO M3/1 DEST 1 BNKR AND EVAC 1 CIV WIA FM M-79 PRESS RELEASE B/T. H-55 REC'D 2 INCOMING 122MM RKTS, NEG CAS. 2/5 BN (-) OP ON FOOTBALL ISLAND RES IN 200LBS COHN, 8000LBS RICE, 2 VC NURSES 1 VCI CAPTURED. 2 CIV WERE EVACED W/BROKEN RTBS, CAUSE UNK, AND 1 MARINE WIAE FM M-26 TRIPWIRE B/T IN A T-LINE.	
2400	2400	20	062400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

5th Marines

DEAFLO6, HILL 378

From: 070001H SEPT 70

To: 072400H SEPT 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
070001	0001	1	070001H	JOURNAL OPEN	
0325	0645	2	070210H	M 3/1 CURP OPCPN 3/5 SOD N/POS(983628) WHILE IN NIGHT POS UNIT REC'D 2 M-26 GRENADES WHICH LANDED OUTSIDE OF THEIR LINES. RE'S WITH UNIT OBSR 2 VC FLEEING NE ACROSS ROAD. UNIT INIT S/A/F AND SWEEP AREA WITH NEG RES.	S-2/S/F K
0605	0645	3	070604H	51ST ARVN REGOP (AT68620) HILL 55 REC'D 2ST 122MM ROCKET WHICH DET APPROX 100M FM COG W/NEG CAS OR DAM. 51ST ARVNS CLR EN GHDS (AT892617&863613) for counter ROCKET FIREFM 2/11 ARTY BTRY. COUNTER ROCKET FIRE COMM AT 0625H. UNIT SUSPECTS A SECOND ROCKET WENT OVER HILL AND LANDED AS A DUD.	S-2/S/F K
0934	1020	4	070824H	3/5 SOD OP TM (AT 878576) IOD OBS 02 NVA WEARING GR ULTS W/O COVERS AT ((AT876553) MOVING FM W TO E W/AN 82 MM MORTAR TUBE AND WHAT APPEARS TO BE AN RE LAUNCHER. THE NVA MOVED FROM TREELINE TO TREELINE. THEY APPEARED CARELESS AND CASUAL AS THEY MOVED INTO THE OPEN AREAS. IOD CALLED IN F/M AND REC'D SAP AT 0826. D 2/11 FIRED 20 HE QUICK AND 08 HE DELAYED. TREELINE AND ALL ROUTES OF WITHDRAWAL WERE COVERED BY FIRE. HAVE ROSTED AN AO AND COOSE AIR STRIKE.	S-2/S/F K
1016	1137	5	070805	K 3/5 SOD PTL (AT808573) UNIT WHILE ON SOD SIZE PTL HAD PT MAN TRIP 01 B/T CONSISTING OF 01 BB ILLUM CANS FILLED W/EXPLOS AND SHRAPNEL. TRIP WIRE EXTENDED ACROSS INTERSEC OF 02 TRAILS INTO THICK BRUSH ON EACH SIDE OF INTERSECTION. PTL WAS NOT ON TRAIL. THE FIRST 04 MEN IN COLUMN WERE KIA. PERS WERE 15M APART AND WEARING FLAK JACKETS AND HELMETS. MEDEVAC WAS CALLED AND COMPLETED. 01 WIAE 02 WIAF. 01 WIANE.	S-2/S/F K
1112	1145	6	070800	RD SWP END 01 106MM BEEHIVE HEAD B/T W/01 M-26 PRESSURE TYPE UNDER IT, ON RIGHT HAND SIDE OF ROAD. DESTROYED IN PLACE.	S-2/S/F K
1114	1150	7	070725	VN BOY GAVE RD SWP 01 M-26 GRENADE, DESTROYED IN PLACE. PAID BOY 100 P's	

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 070001H SEP 70

To: 072400H SEP 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	PC	GROUP		
1153	1400	8	FU 062200H	E2/5 SOD N/POS (AT 916510) CHECKED OUT AREA W/NEG RES.	S-2/F/S
1128		INFO	071026H	51ST ARVN REGT CP REC'D 2 INCOMING RKTS (122) WHICH DET (AT 968619) & (AT 968625) RES 1 ARVN WIAE. W/IN 2 MIN 51ST ARVN REQ & REC COUNTER RKT FIRE FM 2/11 BTRY ON SUSP EN GRIDS OF (AT 907616), (AT 905622) (AT 908614). AT 071046H AN AIRFORCE OV-10 LOPEZ 09, OBSR RKT LAUNCHING TRIPODS & BUNKERS. 5TH MAR REC'D NEG CLANCE FM 1ST MAR REGT WHO DID NOT KNOW LOC OF TRPS IN AREA. 51ST ARVN FORCES ON EN GRID UNDER RULES OF ENGAGE W/NEG RES.	S-2/F/S/M
1255	1430	10	071230H	K3/5 SOD PTL (AT 791563) OBSR 3 VN MALES IN T/LINE CHANGING CLOTHES. UPON SEEING UNIT 1 VN MALE BLEED SE. THE OTHER 2 VN WERE DDIN'D & BROUGHT TO H-52. AFTER INTER BY RF COMM THESE PERSONS WILL BE SENT TO 8/5 S-2 RF CO RECOMD.	S-2/F/M/S
1500	1555	11	071320H	8/5 EN CP OP TM (AT 878576) OBSR 3 VN MALES W/PACKS & WPNS. 2 VN FEMALE W/PACKS MOVING ACROSS CORN FIELD & BECOME STAT IN ELEPH GRASS (AT 904552) NEG SURVL DUE TO VEGET. TOD TM CALLED FM AT 1322. REC SABRE PL. AT 1341, D 2/11 FIRED 30 HE QUIT RDS AT 1343 MSN ENDED.	S-2/F/S
1720	1730	12	071550H	K3/5 SOD PTL (AT 793573) HAD 1 USMC NBCE "HEAT" GAS. MEDEVAC COMPLETED.	S-2/F/S/
1940		13	071740H	E2/5 CO CP (AT 927522) VN CHILD BROUGHT NEW TYPE CHICOM CONCUS GREN AS VIP. MANU TYPE UNK. CHICOM IS BEING SENT TO AN HOA FOR INVEST.	S-2/F/S
1948	2025	14	071830H	2/5 EN CP (AT 878464) RAN A/S ON SUSP EN STAGING AREA, RECING 2 SEC EXPLO, AND ON EVERY PASS REC'D HV GRDFIRE. UNIT REQ ADIT A/S. IF NOT AVAIL WILL FIRE TOT. 2/5 WILL PLAN OP IN VIC AT EARLY OPPOE.	S-2/F/S/M
2127	2150	15	072035H	K3/5 CO CP (ZC 213552) OBSR LIGHT 5CM FM RIV MOV W, WHICH APP'D TO BE FLASHLIGHTS. UNIT FIRED 106 MSN WITH GOOD TGT COVER. THE LIGHTS WERE EXTING AND WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	S-2/F/S
0931	2200	16	070737H LATE ENTRY	E2/5 CO TAS (AT 925168) RAN TAS ON SUSP EN POS, TREELINE AREA. OBTN'D 1 SEC EXPLO. AREA WILL BE CHECKED OUT IF POSS.	S-2/F/S/M

5th Marines
 An H 02 RVN
 From: 090001H SEP 70
 To: 092400H SEP 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0001	0001	1	090001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0100	0200	2	082350H	5TH MAR CP H-37 (AT900560) HOAN MY VILLAGE REC'D 7 60MM MORTARS RES IN 8 VN CIV WIA. H&S 3/5 FIRED 20 81MM COUNTER MORTAR FIRE ON PRE-CLEARED GRID AND SUS MORTAR SITE(AT944592) CRATER ANALYSIS WILL BE MADE AT FIRST LIGHT. RES 2 VN CIV "E" EVAC AND 6 VN CIV "P" EVAC, FM 3/5 BAS.	S-2/F/S/M W
0250	0300	3	090215H	51ST ARVN REGT CP (AT967625) OBS 6 SUSPECTED 122MM ROCKETS LAND OUTSIDE WIRE IN CIV VILLE AREA W/NO KNOWN CAS OR DAMAGE. 51ST ARVNS CLEARED AND FIRED COUNTER ROCKET FIRE ON SUSPECTED LAUNCH SITE (AT915627).	S-2/F/S/M W
0415	0600	4	090415H	51ST ARVN REGT CP (AT976625) AT 0415 51ST ARVN REPT'D 6 INCOMING 122MM ROCKETS LANDING OUT SIDE PERIM IN XUAN DIEM VILLE AREA. AT 0447 ARVNS REPT'D THAT RDS WERE POSS FM ARTY. 51ST ARVN CHECKED VILLE AND END 5 CIV WIA, AND WILL BE EVACED BY 51ST ARVNS AT FIRST LIGHT. D BTRY 2/11 REPT'D THAT AT 0400 FIRED 4 RDS AT (AT952633) DOPE RECHECKED W/NEG ERROR. M/3/1 SQD CRATER ANALYSIS TM WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. FOLLOW UP WILL BE SUBMITTED.	S-2/F/S/M W
0910	1010	5	090720H	E 2/5 30 OP(AT910485) WHILE SETTING UP AN OP SITE A 105MM B/T EXPLODED. IT WAS BELIEVED TO BE COMMAND DETONATED. RES 01 USMC KIA, AND 01 USMC WIAE. AS REIN ARRIVED 02-03 VC OPENED UP WITH S/A AND FLED TO THE E. UNIT RET S/A FIRE AND PURSUED WITH NEG RES. MEDEVAC CALLED AT 0728H AND COMPLETED.	S-2/F/S/M W
0940	1022	6	090720	FOLLOW UP ADDIT INFO INDICATES 10-15 VC/NVA PARTICIPATED IN S/A ATTACK ON UNIT 01 M-16 RIFLE WAS CAP'T BY ENEMY	S-2/F/S/M W
1000	1035	7	090735H	M 3/1 SQD CRATER ANALYSIS SCTY. XUAN DIEM VILLE (AT961625) WAS CHECKED AT FIRST LIGHT BY H/3/11 CRATER ANALYSIS TM. UNIT END EVIDENCE OF 03 CRATERS. 01 AIRBURST WHICH DAMAGED ONE DWELLING AND RES IN 03 CIV WIA. CRATER ANALYSIS INDICATES RDS FIRED FM AZ OF 250° TO 260°. Cont.	

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 090001H SEPT 70

To: 092400H SEPT 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME HOUR	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
				01 FUSE WAS RECOVERED BY 51 ARVN PRES & CRATER ANALYSTS TM END FRAGMENTS. 2/11	
				CONDUCTING INVES AND WILL SUBMIT SIR IF RDS DETERMINED TO BE ARTY.	
1450	1600	8	090720H	E 2/5 FT OP (AT910485) AN EST 105 MM ARTY RD WAS PLACED APPROX 20M E OF LIB RD WAS COM DET AS 2 MAN SCTY OP APPROCHED SITE RES IN 1 USMC KIA & 1 USMC WIAE. EST 2-3 VC BELIEVED TO BE HIDDEN IN DEFILED BEHIND SMALL HILL APPROX 40M E OF OP SITE AND COMMAND DET B/T FM THAT LOC. 2-3 VC CARRYING RIFLES INIT S/A/F ON REINFORCED SOD AS THEY TRIED TO APPROCH OP SITE TO RENDER AID. MARINES RET'D FIRE AND PHYSICALLY PERSUED VC APPROX 500M W/NEG/RES. IMMED AFTER THE EXP. A 2 man OP ALONG LIB RD TO THE N, VIC (AT910490) OBS 10VC W/5 RIFLES FLEEING TO E FM THE AREA OF THE EXP. VC WERE WEARING BLACK P.J.'S NO SHOES & NO PACKS. AREA OF THE EXP WAS SWEP FOR MISSING M-16 RIFLE & FOUND NO PARTS, RIFLE ASSUMED TO BE CAPTURED BY VC.	S-2/M/S/P W
1432	1600	9	FU 082350H	5TH MAR CP H-37 (AT 900560) UNIT REC'D APPROX 7 RDS OF SUSP 60MM FM VIC (AT 911592) UNIT SENT CRATER ANAL TEAM TO CHECK AREA. 5 CRATERS WERE FOUND. 4 CRATERS APPEARED TO BE MADE BY 82MM MTRS DET BY TAIL FIN ASSEM AND FRAGS OF MORTAR. 1 CRATER WAS MADE BY A LOB BOMB OF UNDETERMINED SIZE ITS LINE OF FLIGHT WAS 2500 MILS AND LANDED IN VIC (AT 921578) THE OTHER CRATERS W/CHD & LINE OF FLIGHT ARE AS FOLLOWS (1) (AT 921581) AZ 2500 MILS, (2) (AT 923581) AZ 2500 MILS, (3) (AT 922576) AZ 2300 MILS, (4) (AT 921580) AZ 2500 MILS.	S-2/F/S W
1440	1700	10	091310H	L3/5 PLT PTL (AT 843596) END 1 DND 84MM ILLUM RD THAT WAS NOT B/T'D. RD WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F/S W
1427	1720	11	091300H	L3/5 PLT PTL (AT 854591) END 1 B/T'D 500 LB BOMB CANISTER WITH A PRESSURE RELEASE DETONATOR. B/T WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F/S W
2215	2320	12	091815H	M/3/5 SOD AMB (AT909556) UNIT WHILE MOVING TO AMB SITE OBSR 3 VC W/WPNS CROSSING RIVER FM N TO S, UNIT LOST SITE OF VC WHEN VC MOVED IN TO HEAVY BRUSH. CALLED ARTY F/M NEG SURV DUE TO WATER BARRIER.	S-2/F/S W

5th Marines
 An Hoa RVN
 From: 090001H SEP 70
 To: 092400H SEP 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
2250	2325	13	0919Z5H	K/3/5 SOD AMB (AT838553) UNIT IN AMB SITE HERD MVMNT 20-25 M TO THE SE. UNIT INIT SAF W/M-26 GREN AND M-79 FIRE RES IN 2 VC KIA, SCH OF AREA RES IN 1 SKS AND 1 AK-47 BULLES, 3 PACKS CONTAINING 3 PR SHOWER SHOES, 3 CANDLES, 1 SMALL HOSE, ASST MED GEAR 1 BOWL, 1 DEMO BAG W/1 BLASTING CAP, 1 BAG GREEN COVERS, ASST FOOD STUFFS, 2 CARPENTER FTLES, 1 PRC STATE SIDE RADIO, 1 PR SHOES, 1 WASH CLOTH, 3 NVA UNIFORMS, ASST CIV CLOTHES, AND ASST DOC'S AND LETTERS AND NEWSPAPERS, SENT TO THE REAR.	S-2/E/S/M W
				JOURNAL SUMMARY	
				EN ACTIVITY IN 5TH MAR TAOR INCREASED DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD. HOAN MY VIL AT H-37, 5TH MAR REG CP (FWD), REC'D 4 82MM MORT RDS, 1 LOB BOMB, 8 CIV WIAE, XIEN DIEM VIL AT H-55, 51ST ARVN CP, REC'D 4 RDS, POSS ARTY, ONE OF WHICH AIRBURST: 3 CIV WIAE. E/2/5 2 MAN OP ON LIB ROAD REC'D CMD DET 105MM ARTY B/T: 1 USMC KIA 1 USMC WIAE, 1M-16 RIFLE CAPT'D BY VC. K/3/5 SOD AMB INIT FIRE ON USEF: 2 VC KIA, 2 IWC, 3 PACKS.	
2400	2400	14	092400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 100001H SEP 70

To: 102400H SEP 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0001	0001	1	100001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
1010	1127	2	100810H	E 2/5 SOD PTL (AT 920505) WHILE ON PTL SPOTTED 02 NVA/VC WEARING BLACK P.T.'S, HAILED BOTH TO STOP. VC FLED E INTO NEARBY VILLAGE. SOD OPENED UP W/S/A, persued after them into VILLAGE. END 01 VN W/BAD I.D. MAN IS BEING DET. END BLOOD TRAIL BELIEVED TO BE THAT OF THE OTHER VC/NVA. VILLAGERS STATED THAT MAN WHO FLED IS VC/NVA. FOLLOWED BLOOD TRAIL NEG RES. SENDING SUSPECT TO ITT BECAUSE HE LOOKED YOUNGER THAN AGE STATED ON I.D.	S-2/S/F/M
1305	1315	3	100930H	E 2/5 RD SWP SCTY (AT 909500) VN BOY GAVE RD SWP 01 60MM HE FND. DESTROYED IN PLACE BOY PAID 100 P'S	S-2/S/F/-
1314	1320	4	101115H	H&S 3/5 RD SWP SCTY (AT 828557) VN BOY GAVE RD SWP 02 00FRAM ARTY RND, DESTROYED IN PLACE. PAID BOY 100 P'S	S-2/S/F
1350	1430	5	101245H	K/3/5 SOD OP (2G 201572) OBSR 1 NVA MOVING UP TRAIL TO THE N. NVA WAS CARRING AK-47 AND WEARING A PACK, UTES AND COVER. UNIT UNIT SAF W/M-16 RES 1 NVA KIA.	S-2/f/s/M
1310	1435	6	100822H	E/2/5 SOD PTL (AT 925528) VISUALLY DETECTED M-26 B/T RIGGED W/PULL TYPE DEVICE. B/T WAS DESTROYED IN PLACE.	S-2/F/S/M
1430	1435	7	101026H	BCEN SIMMONS, 1ST MAR DIV ADC VISITED H-37 AND DEPARTED AT 101055H.	S-2/F/S
1430	1435	8	101400H	LTGEN MCCUTCHEN, C.O. III MAF VISITED H-37 AND DEPARTED AT 101407H.	S-2/F/S
1435	1525	9	101314H	B/5 BN CP SURVL TM (AT 878576) OBSR 3 VC IN UNIFORMS W/WENS MOVING NE TO (AT 894528) AND MOVE INTO T/LINE (AT 898530). UNIT CALLED ARTY F/M AT 1314. 1ST RD AT 1320. END OF MSN AT 1325 W/NEG SURVL DUE TO TERRAIN.	S-2/F/S
1610	1700	10	101500H	M/3/1 SOD PTL (AT 971633) UNCOVERED 5 CHLOM AND 1 M-33 GREN BURIED IN SOIL BETWEEN 2 RICE PADDIES. ORD WAS DESTROYED IN PLACE.	S-2/F/S
1625	1710	11	101515H	E2/5 PLT D/POS (AT 908494) VN CHILD SHOWED UNIT WHERE M-33 B/T WAS LOCATED. VN BOY WAS PAID 6 CANS OF CHOW FOR INFO AND B/T WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F/S
1636	NEG	12 FU	282100H	B/5 BN CP (AT 878576) 2 VN BOYS WERE PAID 2000P'S FOR INFO AND LEADING M/3/5 TO SUSP VC BASE CAMP AREA VIC (AT 872549)	S-2/F/S

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 100001H SEP 70

To: 102400H SEP 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO	GROUP		
1755	1930	13 INFO	101720H	AF-A 82ND PF PLT (AT 942592) IN CONTACT W/APPROX 2 PLT VC/NVA. VC/NVA HAS MORT, WPNS, FLAK JACKETS, AND HELMETS. UNIT RETURNED SAF AND MORT FIRE THEN CALLED IN F/M.	S-2/F/S
1900	1930	14	101630H	E/2/5 CO CP (AT 908494) OBSR A LARGE EN EXPLD AND SENT OUT REACTION FORCE. REACT FORCE FND 1 LARGE CRATER 4-5 FT WIDE AND 3 FT DEEP, ALSO FND 3 BAMBOO POOLS AND 1 DEAD VC NEAR CRATER. IT WAS BELIEVED THAT VC WAS SETTING A 105 OR 155 B/T OR LOB BOMB WHEN IT DETONATED KILLING HIM.	S-2/F/S/M
2039	2130	15	101745H	E/2/5 SQD OP (AT 921516) REC'D APPROX 50 RDS SAF AND 1 RPG FM 4-5 VC LOC 500M E OF THEIR POS. VC WERE WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING WPNS. EN FLED TO THE E AFTER CONT. UNIT RETURNED SAF AND REACT FORCE WAS DISP FM E CO CP. AO WAS CALLED AND UNIT CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES.	S-2/F/S/
2110	2130	16 FU	101720H	AF-A 82ND PF PLT (AT 942592) MADE CONTACT W/2 PLT VC DRESSED IN ARVN UNIFORMS W/FLAK JACKETS AND HELMETS ARMED W/1 30CAL MG, 2 M-60 MG, 1 60MM MORT, AND IW RES IN 1 PF WIAE. CACO 22 MOVED CAP 1A INTO AREA TO CHECK AREA RES NEG. M CO(-) IS NOW MOVING INTO AREA TO SET UP CP. NO MARINES WERE INVOLVED IN CONTACT. PF'S CALLED 81MM F/M.	S-2/F/S
2221	2330	17	102015H	H&S/3/5 CUPP PLT 2 FT AMB MOVING TO AMB POS (AT 821554) & (AT 823554) OBSR 3 NVA DRESSED IN DRAB GREEN SHORTS AND SHIRTS MOVING INTO PHU HUONG. UNIT SET UP HASTY AMB AND INIT SAF AND CLAYMORES RES 1 NVA KIA, 1 .45 CAL PISTOL, 1 CART BELT, 2 CHL COM GREN, AND 3 PIECES OF RAIN GEAR. 4 CIV IN AREA WERE WOUNDED AND WILL BE MEDEVACED AT 1ST LIGHT. ONE CIV IS BELIEVED WILL DIE OF WOUNDS.	S-2/F/S/M
JOURNAL SUMMARY					
CONTACT IN THE 5TH MAR TAOR INCREASED DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD. E/2/5 SQD PTL INIT SAF ON 2 VC: 1 DET, 1 BLOOD TRAIL. K/3/5 SQD OP INIT SAF ON 1 NVA: 1 NVA KIA, 1 IWC, 1 PACK. E/2/5 SQD PTL FND AND DEST 1 M-26 PULL TYPE B/T: 1 B/T DEST. M/3/1 SQD PTL FND AND DEST 5 CHL COM GREN, 1 M-33 GREN, BURIED BETWEEN RICE PADDIES. E/2/5 PLT D/POS WAS SHOWN M-33 B/T BY VN CHILD.					

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN
From: 110001H SEP 70
To: 112400H SEP 70

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
0001	0001	1	110001H JOURNAL OPENED	
0155	0230	2	110025H 5TH MAR FWD CP (AT 916581) H-37 REC'D APPROX 12 RDS 82MM MORT AND AN UNDETERMINED NO. OF S/A RDS. 10-82MM RDS APPEARED TO HAVE LANDED IN VIL N.E. OF H-37. CONTOLMENT. 2 82MM RDS IMPACTED IN M/T AREA RES NEG DAM/GAS. H-37 DEF UNITS RETURNED SAF. CRATER ANALYSIS AND CIV GAS RPT WILL FOL AT 1ST LIGHT.	S-2/S/F/M
0440	0510	3	FU 110025H 5TH MAR FWD CP (AT 916581) H-37 HAS TREATED THE FOL: 1-6 YR OLD MALE, GUNSHOT HEAD WOUND. 1 -13 YR OLD MALE, HEAD, HAND, RICE WOUNDS. 1 -8 YR OLD MALE, 2 PENETRATING CHEST WOUNDS. 1 -30 YR OLD PF, BULLET OR SHRAPNEL WND OF LEFT KNEE. 1 -19-25 YR OLD PF, PENETRATING CHEST, MULTIPLE SHRAPNEL WOUNDS. 1 28-30 YR OLD PF, WALKING, MULTIPLE SHRAPNEL. DAI LOC DIST REPORTS 1 REG DEF FORCE KIA, 2 NAT POLICE KIA, 1 VC KIA.	S-2/F/S/M
0510	0545	4	110400H M3/5 CO CP (AT 944583) OBSR 2 VC W/MPNS WALKING INTO UNITS PERIMETER RES: 2 VC KIA, 2 IWC. DUE TO DARKNESS UNIT IS UNABLE TO SEARCH FOR BODIES AT THIS TIME, A FOL UP WILL BE SUBMITTED AT 1ST LIGHT.	S-2/F/S/M
1232	1330	5	110935H M/3/1 RESUPPLY VEH (AT 963608) RESUPPLY VEH FROM M SOD WHILE TRAVELING S ALONG THE ROAD STRUCK A VN CHILD. THE CHILD DARTED FROM THE FRONT OF A 6X6 WHICH WAS PARKED ALONG W SIDE OF ROAD. BURG MEDEVAC REQ AT 0945 AND COMPLETED AT 0953. VN CHILD WAS ACCOMPANIED BY CORPSMAN AND A INT. NGU YEN THI CANH I.D. #682234. STR WILL BE SUBMITTED. 01 VN MALE NBCE ("DOW")	S-2/S/F/M
1150	1515	6	FU 110400H M/3/5 CO CP (AT 944583) TOTAL RES AS FOLLOWS: 2 AK-50 RIFLES W/METAL FOLDING STOCK, 3 CHICOM GREN'S, 2 BILLFOLDS CONTAINING A TOTAL OF 3920 P'S AND 40 DONG ASST PAPERS, 60 LBS RICE, 1 PACK TOBACCO, 1 AK-50 MAG, AND ASST OTHER GEAR, W/2 VC/NVA AGES 18-19 KIA FROM SAF.	S-2/F/S/
1308	1520	7	111130H 3/5 CP OP SURVEILLANCE (AT 878576) UNIT OBS'D 2 VC DRESSED IN GRUTES W/MPNS MOVE INTO T/LINE. CALLED ARTY F/M AT 1130 SAP AT 1145 1ST RD AT 1146 EOM AT 1155 EXPENDING 12 RDS HE/QUICK. UNABLE TO OBSCK RES DUE TO TERRAIN	S-2/F/S/

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 110001H SEP 70

To: 112400H SEP 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0535	1950	8	1110025H	5TH MAR FWD CP CRATER ANALYSIS TM REPT CRATERS EXAMINED WERE MOSTLY B-40 RKTS AND CHICOM GREN'S. TYPE NUMBERING APPROX 12. 1 DWELLING WAS DEST BY SATCHEL CHARGE. 2 82MM MORT RDS LANDED INSIDE DEF PERIMETER W/1 RD GOING THROUGH ROOF OF M.T. BUILDING AND 1 RD IMPACTING NEAR THE BULK FUEL COMPOUND. NEG SHARPNEEL WAS FOUND. SUS EN GRID (AT934588).	S-2/F/S
2043	2100	9	111820H 111857H	3/5 CP (AT878576) AT 1857 UNIT OBS 6 NVA EACH CARRYING EXTREMELY LARGE PACKS. ALL APPEARED TO BE WEARING DARK OR GR UTES AND ALL APPEARED TO BE WEARING HELMETS. MOVE WAS FM NE TO SW THEN STRAIGHT W. POINT AND REAR ELEMENTS WERE CARRYING WPNS OF UNK TYPES. CALLED FM AT 1858 REC'D SAP AT 1907 1ST RD AT 1911 EOM AT 1920. D/2/11 FIRED 28 RDS HE/QUICK AND 8 RDS HE/DELAY. DUE TO DELAY EN HAD MOVED INTO T/LINE. T/LINE WAS COVERED BY ARTY FOR 100 METERS IN ALL DIRECTIONS. NEG SURRV.	S-2/F/S
2140	2200	10	112000H	M/3/1 SQD AMB (AT974635) WHILE SET IN AMB SITE RF'S W/UNIT OBS WHAT THEY THOUGHT WAS EN MOVEMENT IN T/LINE. RF'S W/UNIT FIRED W/SA AND M-79 SWEEP OF AREA W/NEG RES.	S-2/F/S
2200	2200	11	111855H	BATTLEFIELD RECOVERY OP COND ALONG RTE 4 9 PIECES RECOVERED ON 11 SEP 70	S-2/F/S
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX				JOURNAL SUMMARY	
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX				EN ACTIVITY IN 5TH MAR TAOR DECREASED DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD. 5TH MAR FWD CP AND HOAN MY VILLE REC'D APPROX 12 RDS 82MM MORT AND ATCK FM EST SQD OF VC W/SAT CHARGES. CHICOM GREN B-40 RKTS. 1 RF KIA. 3 NATIONAL POLICE KIA. 3 PF WIAE. 3 CIV WIAE. AND 1 VC KIA. M/3/5 CO CP UNIT SAF ON 2 VC. 2 VC KIA. 2 AK-50 RIFLES. 2 PACKS W/ASSTD GEAR, DOCS, FOODSTUFFS. M/3/1 RESUPPLY VEHICLE UNAVOIDABLY STRUCK 9 YR OLD VN MALE WHO DARTED INTO THE PATH OF THE VEHICLE. 1 CIV NBCE (DOW). BATTLEFIELD RECOVERY OP COND ALONG RTE 4: 9 PIECES REMOVED. NO B/T END OR DET DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD.	
2400	2400	12	112400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

5th Marines
DAI LOCKHART RVN

From: 120001H SEP 70
To: 122400H SEP 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0001	0001	1	120001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0925	1020	2	120838H	M/3/5 CO (-) HELI INSERT (AT823605) HELICOPTER OBS'D MWT SW OF LZ#1, REG'D 4-5 RDS S/A/F W/NEG HITS. COBRAS FIRED ON MWT W/NEG SURVEILLANCE DUE TO THICK CANOPY.	S-2/S/F/M K
1024	1100	3	120915H	L/3/5 PLT BN SCTY OP (AT810600) UNIT WHILE MOVING TO CP END A TRAIL LEADING TO A WATER POINT. UNIT SEARCHED TRAIL AREA AND END EMPTY. FOOD CANS AND EVIDENCE OF O/VG/VVA HAD BEEN SLEEPING ON THE GROUND RECENTLY.	S-2/S/F K
1123	1127	4	121045H	M/3/5 SQD SWP (AT826604) WHILE ON SWP UNIT END OF DUD 104MM WP END. DESTROYED IN PLACE.	S-2/S/F K
1112	1145	5	121030H	E/2/5 SQD RD SWP SCTY (AT909480) RD SWP END OF 55CAL DML DRUM ON TOP OF OI 60MM B/T. PRESSURE RELEASE TYPE, LOCATED ON LIBERTY ROAD. DESTROYED IN PLACE.	S-2/S/F/M K
1315	1341	6	121145H	L/3/5 SQD SWP (AT806598) UNIT WHILE MOVING TO CP END OF TUNNEL 5' LONG OFF SIDE OF TRAIL. UNIT SEARCHED TUNNEL THOROUGHLY W/NEG RESULTS. TUNNEL WAS DESTROYED.	S-2/S/F K
1110	1400	7	120900H	E/2/5 SQD PTL (AT908481) UNIT OBS OI VN FEMALE AND O/V CHILDREN MOVING E TRANSPORT ING RICE AND SALT. FEMALE ADMITTED TO KCS THAT SHE WAS TAKING RICE AND SALT TO VC. FEMALE AND FOOD STUFFS DET. WILL BE FWD TO ITT	S-2/S/F/M K
1327	1430	8	121210H	3/5 CP HILL 65 (AT878576) WHILE CLEARING 45CAL PISTOL. A MAR HAD AN ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE. END RICOCHET OFF WALL, WOUNDED ANOTHER MAR. WOUNDED MAR WAS TREATED AT HILL 65 BAS AND WILL BE A -R- MEDEVAC. FOR X-RAY AND FURTHER TREATMENT. MAR REC'D SUPERFICIAL WOUNDS TO THUMB AND L SCROTUM. INVS CURRENTLY BEING CONDUCTED	S-2/S/F/M K
1355	1430	9	121250H	EXAMX E/OPCON 3/5 CO BLOCK FORCE (AT855568) OI MAR SUFFERED HEAT EXHAUSTION WHILE ENROUTE TO BLOCKING POS. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. RES OI USMC NBCE.	S-2/S/F/M K
1642	1715	10	121530H	F/OPCON 3/5 SQD N/POS (AT 826574) WHILE SCHING N/POS PIMAN DET CHLOOM B/T RIGGED W/T/WIRE RES IN 2 USMC WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	S-2/F/S/M K

5th Marines

~~XXXXXXXXXX~~ DAI LOG
 From: 120001H SEP 70
 To: 122400H SEP 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1642	1715	11	121415H	M/3/5 PLT SCH (AT 839596) SCHED AREA AND END 1 NVA HELMET ON TRAIL. UNIT SCHED AREA FURTHER W/NEG RES. HELMET WAS SENT TO THE REAR.	S-2/R/S K
2210	2230	12	121930H	M/3/5 PLT N/POS (AT 821587) HAD 1 MARINE FALL AND BREAK HIS ANKLE. MARINE WAS SEMI- CONSCIOUS AND DUE TO IMPAIRED CIRCULATION AND EVIDENCE OF INTERNAL BLEEDING THERE WAS DANGER OF MARINE LOSING HIS FOOT. "E" EVAC CALLED AT 2000, AND COMPLETED AT 2115H FOR 1 USMC NBCE.	S-2/S/FM K
				JOURNAL SUMMARY	
				EN ACTIVITY IN FIFTH MAR TAOR REMAINED AT A LOW LEVEL DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD	
				E/2/5 SQD RD SWP SCTY REPORTED RD SWP SQD CO B SEVENTH ENG END 50 GAL OIL DRUM W/60 MM MORT PRESSURE RELEASE B/T UNDERNEATH ON LIB ROAD: 1 B/T DEST. E/2/5 SQD PTL QUESTIONED 35 YR OLD VN FEMALE WHO ADMITTED TO KCS THAT SHE WAS CARRYING 40 LBS RICE TO VC: 1 DET. F/2/5 SQD POINTMAN, SCHING N/POS DET TRIPWIRE CHICOM GRN B/T: 2 USMC WIAE.	
2400	2400	13	122400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

5th Marines
 DAI LOC ~~XXXXXX~~ RVN
 From: 130001H SEP 70
 To: 132400H SEP 70

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO	GROUP	
0001	0001	1	130001H	JOURNAL OPENED
0700	NEG	2	120800H	H/3/11 2 MAN IOD TM (AT 987507), H-119,
		INFO	LATE ENTRY	OBSR 7 EN IN DARK UTES (AT 961537) W/PACKS
				AND WPNS MOVING E. EN ENTERED A SMALL HOLE.
				IOD TM CALLED ARTY F/M RES 5 VC KIA, 1
				SECONDARY EXPLO.
1000	1020	3	130830H	E/2/5 SQD PTL (AT915497) WHILE SEARCHING
				VILLE, UNIT FND 04 LARGE URNS FILLED WITH
				RICE. URNS LOC NEAR HOOCH. URNS CONTAINED
				APPROX 500-600LBS UNPOLISHED RICE, AND
				NON-MILITARY CLOTHING, PLUS 01 BLOCK OF
				TOBACCO. WHILE CHECKING OUT INHABITANTS
				OF VILLE, UNIT FND 01 VN FEMALE AGE 15-50
				WITHOUT I.D. DET FEMALE AND WILL EVAC
				RICE ASAP.
1006	1022	4	130845H	UNIT FND 01 PRESSURE RELEASE TYPE B/T.
				81MM ILLUM CAN FILLED W/COMP B ALONG
				SIDE OF TRAIL. DESTROYED IN PLACE. E/2/5
1010	1025	5	130915H	M/3/5 SQD PTL (AT826587) WHILE UNIT WAS
				MOVING TO LINK UP W/CP UNIT, 01 USMC
				FELL OFF 30FT DROP AND INJURED KNEE.
				MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED 0940H
1045	1110	6	131000H	I/3/5 SQD RD SWP SCTY (AT922602) RD SWP
				FND APPROX 02' WALL OF ROCKS ACROSS RD
				WITH A SIGN IN FRONT AND BAMBOO STAKES
				BEHIND. RD SWP TM CALLED FOR KCS TO
				CHECK WITH VILLAGERS IN AREA. S-2 PERS
				AND KCS FM 3/5 SENT TO LOC. VC BUILT WALL
				PROBABLY IN RETALIATION OF VILLE BURNING
				A VC KIA IN COW DUNG. VC ATTACKED VILLE
				ON NIGHT OF 11 SEP 70. SIGN READ
				DONT GO!!
1200	1220	7	130930H	I/3/5 SQD RD SWP SCTY (AT838562) VN BOY
				GAVE RD SWP 02 105MM HE RDS. DESTROYED
				IN PLACE, PAID BOY 6P'S AND 05 BOXES
				CHOW
1203	1230	8	130740H	I/3/5 SQD RD SWP SCTY (AT887572) VN BOY
				GAVE RD SWP 01 CHI COM GRENADE. DESTROYED
				IN PLACE, PAID BOY 100 P'S.
1455	1525	9	131325H	CUFF/3/5 RD RECOVERY TM SCTY (AT843566)
				RECOVERY TM W/ENGR WERE USING EXP CHARGE
				TO CUT PARTIALLY BURIED BULLDOZER IN HALF
				SO IT COULD BE COMPLETELY BURIED. THE EXP
				CAUSED A PIECE OF SHRAPNEL FROM THE BULL
				DOZER TO HIT A VN FEMALE CHILD WHICH WAS
				APPROX 500M FROM BLAST. THE SHRAPNEL STRUCK THE CHILD
				THE CHILD IN THE LEG. (CONT)

5th Marines
DAI LOC ~~XXXXXXXXXX~~
From: 130001H SEP 70
To: 132400H SEP 70

TIME	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO	GROUP	
1255	1525	9	131325H	(CONT) CORPSMAN WITH TM RENDERED MED ASSISTANCE EMERG MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED AT 1345H. THERE WAS NO APPARENT HOSTILE REACTION FM THE LOCAL POPULACE. SIR WILL BE SUBMITTED.
1515	2140	10	131350H	L/3/5 CO CP (AT 816575) REC'D APPROX 5 RDS SNIPER FIRE FM (AT 819579) FM AN UNK SIZE EN FORCE RES 1 USMC WIAM. UNIT RET'D SAF AND CALLED ARTY H RE MSN AT 1440. 1ST RD AT 1446, END OF MSN AT 1524H. UNIT CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES.
2247	2300	11	132030H	I/3/5 PLT CP (AT 947583) REC'D APPROX 50 RDS A/WPNS FIRE FM (AT 946586). UNIT RET'D SAF AND CONTACT WAS BROKEN BY EN. UNIT SWEEPED AREA W/NEG RES.
2345	0120	12	132050H	I/3/5 SQD AMB (AT 945584) WHILE MOVING TO AMB SITE REC'D APPROX 30 RDS SAF FM 50 M TO THEIR N. UNIT RET'D FIRE W/M-16, M-79, AND M-60 AND TEMP SET IN. UNIT CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES AND RET'D TO I PLT(-) CP.
				JOURNAL SUMMARY EN ACTIVITY IN THE 5TH MAR TAOR REMAINED AT A LOW LEVEL DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD. L/3/5 CP REC'D 5 SNIPER RDS RES IN 1 USMC WIAM. E/2/5 SQD PTL DETAINED 1 VN FEMALE AGE 45-50. THERE WAS 1 USMC NBCE WHEN THE MARINE FELL OFF A CLIFF. THERE WERE NO B/T DET AND 1 B/T END DURING THE PERIOD.
2400	2400	13	132400H	JOURNAL CLOSED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
 DAI LOCK ~~XXXX~~ RVN
 From: 140001H SEP 70
 To: 142400H SEP 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0001	0001	1	140001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0200	0215	2	140040H	I/3/5 PLT CP (AT 968584) OBSR 8 VC/NVA MOVING FROM T/LINE TOWARD UNIT W/NOD. UNIT INIT SAF. 60MM AND 81MM F/M. OPERATER OF NOD REPORTED SEEING 1 VC/NVA BEING HIT DURING F/M. UNIT WILL CHECK AREA AT 1ST LIGHT.	S-2/S/F/M
0241	0300	3	132240H	CACO 2-2 SOD N/POS (AT 856574) REC'D 1 FRAG GREN FM N. UNIT RET'D SAF AND FIRED 2 CLAYMORE, SWEEPED AREA W/NEG RES.	S-2/S/F
0525	0555	4	140420H	I/3/5 PLT N/POS (AT 969585) REC'D 10 82MM RDS AND SPORADIC SAF. 82MM RDS LANDED ACROSS ROAD TO W. W/NEG CAS. UNIT CALLED 81MM F/M AND FIRED 60MM F/M ON SUSPECTED EN COORDS (AT 975591) (AT 965579).	S-2/S/F/M
1100	1120	5	141000H	H/2/5 PLT PTL (AT955506) WHILE SEARCHING AREA, UNIT LOCATED 01 B/T CHI COM GREN LOCATED IN GRASSY AREA. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.	S-2/S/F
1053	1130	6	140940H	F/2/5 SOD PTL (AT961510) WHILE FRAGGING BUNKER UNIT HAD A SMALL GRENADE SIZE SECONDARY EXP. DESTROYED BUNKER W/NEG CASUALTIES.	S-2/S/F
1110	1135	7	141000H	H/2/5 SOD PTL (AT954511) UNIT SEARCH TM W/KCS ATTACHED LOCATED 01 SPIDER HOLE CONTAINING 02 LBS TEA, 01 NVA CANTEN (UNSERVICEABLE). SPIDER HOLE WAS LOCATED IN CLUMP OF TREES APPROX 10FT FROM NEAREST HOCH. SPIDER HOLE DESTROYED.	S-2/S/F
1130	1140	8	141100H	H/2/5 CP (AT967513) UNIT END 300LBS OF RICE AND 05LBS TOBACCO HIDDEN AROUND HOCH IN VIC OF EN CP. RICE TURNED OVER TO DUC DUC DISTRICT FORCES.	S-2/S/F/M
1210	1245	9	141015H	H/2/5 SOD PTL (AT954508) WHILE UNIT WAS SEARCHING ABOVE GRID, UNIT END 03 B/T 02 2.75MM ROCKETS APPROX 10FT APART ON TRAIL, AND 01 155MM RND WAS END ON TRAIL BURIED IN HOLE. ALL B/T WERE PRESSURE RELEASE TYPE. B/T DESTROYED IN PLACE.	S-2/S/F/M
1200	1245	10	141042H	HILL 65 CP (AT878576) 07 PERSONNEL W/PACKS WERE SIGHTED IN VIC 867505. FM CALLED AND COMPLETED AT 1051H. 12RDS 155MM HE QUICK FIRED. NEG SURVEILLANCE DUE TO TREELINE.	S-2/S/F

5th Marines
 DAI LOC ~~XXXXX~~ RVN
 From: 140001H SEP 70
 To: 142400H SEP 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1207	1250	11	141055H	F/2/5 SOD PTL (AT962517) UNIT WHILE CHECKING OUT TREELINE HAD 01 MAR TRIP CHI COM B/T, MAR WEARING BLAK AND HELMET EMERG MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED 1120H	S-2/S/F/M
1245	1330	12	141130H	H/2/5 PLT PTL (AT955506) SEARCH TM END 01 CHI COM GRENADE THAT APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN A B/T THAT HAD BEEN KICKED LOOSE BREAKING TRIP WIRE, CHI COM DESTROYED IN PLACE.	S-2/S/F/M
1255	1431	13	141130H	H/2/5 SOD PTL (AT954508) WHILE SEARCHING ABOVE GRID UNIT END 01 B/T, 104MM RND RIGGED W/TRIP WIRE, B/T DESTROYED IN PLACE.	S-2/S/F/M
1335	1445	14	141100H	H/2/5 PLT(-) PTL (AT967513) WHILE SEARCHING CORDON AREA UNIT DET. 08 VN FEMALE AGES 15-60, 01 MALE AGE 60, AND 14 CHILDREN AGES 4-9, DET WERE QUESTIONED BY KCS AND S-2 PERS W/NEG RES, RELEASED.	S-2/S/F
1425	1445	15	140855H	I/3/5 SOD RD SWR SCTY (AT834560) VN BOY GAVE RD SWP 01 COFRAM RND, DESTROYED IN PLACE, BOY PAID 100 P'S.	S-2/S/F
1430	1445	16	140800H	I/3/5 SOD RD SWP SCTY (AT900571) VN BOY GAVE RD SWP 01 M-79 RND, DESTROYED IN PLACE, PAID BOY 100 P'S.	S-2/S/F
1515	1530	17	141300H	H/2/5 SOD PTL (AT 953511) WHILE SCHING AREA UNIT END 01 82MM RND, 1 B-40 RKT, AND 2 UNIDENTIFIED FUSES MODEL NO. 173AL. ALL ORD DEST IN PLACE.	S-2/F/S/M
1503	1540	18	141345H	F/2/5 SOD PTL (AT 974549) END VILLE AND ITERR CIV, DET 2 VN FEMALES, AND 1 CHIL D BECAUSE THEY DID NOT HAVE I.D. CARDS, 1 VN FEMALE STATED THAT VC WERE IN VILLE YESTERDAY, DET SENT TO BN CP.	S-2/F/S/M
1525	1545	19	140900H	L/3/5 FT OP (AT 896560) OBSR VC/NVA W/WFN S WEARING GREEN AND BROWN CLOTHING, SNIPER FIRED AND CLAIMED 1 VC/NVA KIA, KIA WAS NOT CONFIRMED.	S-2/F/S/M
1350	NEG	20	141315H	LT GEN McCUTCHEON ARRIVED H-37 141315H AND DEPARTED 141345H.	S-2/F/S
1600	1635	21 FU	141100H	H/2/5 PLT(-) PTL (AT 953511), AFTER FUR THER ITERR AT BN CP, 1 VN FEMALE AGE 15 WAS SENT TO AN HOA FOR ITERR BY ITT.	S-2/F/S/M
1550	1655	22 INFO	141515H	DUC DUC DIST FORCES (AT 973511) ITERR 45 VN CIV AND DETAINED 16 VN FEMALES AGES 15-35 YRS OLD, DET WERE TAKEN TO DIST HCTRS FOR FURTHER ITERR.	S-2/F/S/M

5th Marines
DAI LO ~~XXXXXX~~ RVN

From: 140001H SEP 70
To: 142400H SEP 70

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO	GROUP	
1735	1900	23	141515H H/2/5 FLT PTL (AT 954513) END WELL CAMO SPIDER HOLE CONTAINING 1 US RAZOR, 1 TOOTH BRUSH, 1 BATTLE DRESSING, 1 PR OF GLASSES, 1 PRC-25 IN GOOD CONDITION W/O HAND SET OR ANTENNA. SERIAL NO. 5619, AND WAS SET ON FREQ 36.45. SPIDER HOLE WAS DEST, PRC AND OTHER GEAR WAS SENT TO AN HOA.	S-2/F/S/M
1806	1905	24	141415H H/2/5 SOD PTL (AT 949508) END A 60MM B/T WITH PRESSURE DETONATOR IN TRAIL ALONG CANAL DIKE. B/T WAS DEST IN PLACE.	S-2/F/S/M
1808	1910	25	141540H H/2/5 FLT PTL (AT 955512) END 1 CHIOM GREN NOT B/T'D ABOUT 3 M FM BREAK IN TREE LINE. CHIOM DEST WITH C-1.	S-2/F/S/
1930	1950	26	141630H H/2/5 FLT LZ SCTY (AT 953507) WHILE ESTAB LZ FOR EXTRACT TO AN HOA END 3 M-26 B/T'S RIGGED W/TRIPWIRE LOCATED ON A RICE PADDY DIKE. B/T'S WERE DEST IN PLACE.	S-2/F/S/M
2015	2030	27	141830H K/3/5 FLT(-) AMB (ZC 189567) WHILE MOVING TO AMB POS OBSR 1 NVA WEARING GREEN UTES W/WPN ALONG STREAM 15-20M TO FRONT. UNIT INIT SAF RES IN 1 NVA KIA, 1 9MM PISTOL W/HOLSTER, 1 CART BELT, 1 CANTEN W/COVER, 1 PONCHO, 1 COMPASS, 1 NVA HELMET, 1 NVA BINOCULARS.	S-2/F/S/M
2024	2045	28	141836H 3/5 BN CP SURVL TM (AT 878576) OBSR 2 VC7 NVA WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS W/LARGE PACKS AND WPN'S MOVING INTO TREELINE. UNIT CALLED ARTY FM AND SAV-A-PLANE AT 1845. 1ST RD AT 1853, E.O.M. 1904. UNIT WAS UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREELINE AND UNABLE TO CHECK AREA DUE TO WATER BARRIER.	S-2/F/S
2035	2100	29	141830H INFO CACO 2-2 (892569) AT VN MALE AGE 26 WAS HIT BY A CACO 2-2 PERSONNEL CARRIER (225315) ON RTE #4. VN MALE WAS TREATED AT 3/5 BAS ON H-65, THEN MEDEVACED AT 1925H. SIR REPT WILL BE SUBMITTED.	S-2/F/S/M
2300	2315	30	FU 141515H H/2/5 FLT PTL (954513), RADIO INOPERABLE DUE TO CORROSION OF INNER PARTS, HAD TAC MARK 146, BELIEVED TO BELONG TO 11TH MAR.	S-2/S/F
JOURNAL SUMMARY				
EN ACTIVITY IN THE 5TH MAR TAOR REMAINED AT A LOW LEVEL DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD. A MARINE FM F/2/5 DET A B/T RES 1 USMC WIAE. H/2/5 DETN 1 VN FEMALE. F/2/5 DETN 3 VN CIV AND DUD DUC DIST FORCES DETN 16 VN CIV.				

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 140001H SEP 70

To: 142400H SEP 70

JOURNAL

[illegible]

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 150001H SEP 70

To: 152400H SEP 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0001	0001	1	150001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0815	1000	2	15141830H	K/3/5 PLT(-) AMB (ZC 189567) SEARCH OF AREA PRODUCED ADDIT NVA KIA. NVA WAS 21 YRS OLD WEARING GREEN UTESAND HAD AK-47. ADDIT GEAR AS FOL: 2 CHICOM, 1 CART BELT, 1 PR SANDLES.	S-2/F/S/M
0953	1105	3	150900H	K/3/5 SQD PTL (AT 812579) FND 1 CAVE WITH MISC COMM GEAR IN IT, CAVE WAS SCHED AND GEAR INVENTORIED. 01 PRC-41, 03 TA3C, 03 PRC-10 W/01 ATTACHED PS & HANDSET, 01 PRC-6, 02 TA-1, 01 TR-5 (8"X10") W/SPEAKER & HEADSET, 01 PRC-64, 03 WHIP ANTENNAS W/BASES, 02 TAPE ANTENNAS W/BASES, 03 H-33 HANDSETS, 03 HEADPHONES, 04 1 1/2 DRY CORE BATTERIES.	S-2/F/S/M
1200	1230	4	151010H	M/3/5 SQD PTL (AT 934599) (AT 921598) OBSR 3 SUSP VC, AS UNIT MOVED TO CLOSE POINTMAN DET 81MM B/T RES IN 1 USMC KIA, 1 USMC WIA. METHOD OF DETONATION COULD NOT BE DETERMINED. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED, AO WAS REOR AT SECOND COORD UNIT SET UP LZ USING A BRUSH FIRE FOR SIGNAL SMOKE AND REC'D 3 SECONDARY EXPLO, BELIEVED TO BE 81MM B/T'S PRODUCING BLACK SMOKE. UNIT WILL CONT TO OBSR AREA.	S-2/F/S/M
1303	1320	5	150800H	L/3/5 SQD RD SWP SCTY (AT 883572) VN BOY GAVE RD SPW 01 M-26 GRENADE. DESTROYED IN PLACE, PAID BOY 100 P'S.	S-2/S/F
1310	1320	6	150750H	M/3/1 SQD RD SWP SCTY (AT 922554) VISUALLY DETECTED 01 82MM HE RND ON SIDE OF ROAD NOT A B/T. DESTROYED IN PLACE.	S-2/S/F
1320	1340	7	151010H	BRUSH FIRE STARTED AS SIGNAL SMOKE FOR FOLLOW UP MEDEVAC CHOPPER. HAS 02 MORE SECONDARY EXP. TOTAL OF 05 SECONDARY EXP SO FAR.	S-2/S/F
1350	1450	8	151220H	K/3/5 SQD PTL (AT 812579) UNIT WHILE ON PTL REC'D APPROX 50 SNIPER RDS FM N. UNIT RETURNED S/A/F. AO CAME ON STATION AND CALLED ARTY F/M. FIRST RND 1240H, END OF MISSION 1258H. SWEEP AREA W/NEG RES.	S-2/S/F
1515	1617	9	151353H	L/3/5 PLT PTL (AT 927553) UNIT FND 01 M-26 GREN, APPROX 1/4 MI OFF TRAIL IN HIGH GRASS, GREN INSIDE 81MM ILLUM CANISTER. DESTROYED IN PLACE.	S-2/S/F

5th Marines

KHOA RA

From: 150001H SEP 70

To: 152400H SEP 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1630	1715	10	151205H	120PF DUC DUC DISTRICT FORCES 02 PLT PTL (AT892483) WHILE UNIT ON DAY PTL UNIT MADE CONTACT W/APPROX 15-20 ENEMY. PF'S REC'D HEAVY VOL. OF FIRE. PF'S RETURNED FIRE AND REQ. ASSISTANCE FROM USMC UNITS THROUGH DIST. ADV AND DIST. CHIEF. 2D PLT F CO OPCON TO E CO, LOC AT 908494 WAS PLACED UNDER BN AND MOVED VIC 895500. MSN REQ AT 1230H. AT 1315H REMAINDER OF F CO WAS LIFTED FROM AHCB AND INSERTED AT 900578. 2D PLT F CO RET'D OPCON E CO. F(-) SWEEP SOUTH TO 2D PLT POS AT VIC 908474 THEN RETURNED TO AHCB. PF'S MOVED N SWEEPING THRU AREA ENEMY HAD FIRED FROM. HELICOPTER (PEPERMINT 3) AND AO (HOSTAGE BIG) OBS 3-4 ENEMY IN AREA. MANY CIV IN AREA BEING CHECKED OUT BY F CO.	S-2/S/F/M
1830	1830	11	151205H	120PF DUC DUC DISTRICT FORCES 02 PLT PTL (AT 892483) ALL UNITS OF 2/5 RETURNED TO AHCB BY 1800H. DET RELEASED AFTER FURTHER QUESTIONING.	S-2/S/F
2050	2130	12	151130H	E/2/5 SOD PTL (AT915513) SOD ON PTL SPOTTED 4 155 POWDER CANISTER. CALLED CP. CP SENT SOD TO INVESTIGATE. SOD PTL FOUND 1 FULL 155 POWDER CANISTER. CANISTER BROUGHT TO CP AREA AND DESTROYED.	S-2/F/S
2115	2135	13	152020H	M/3/1 OPCON 3/5 SOD AMB (AT822553) UNIT IN AMB SITE OBS MWMT ON S BANK OF RIVER. AND 1 BOAT CROSSING RIVER S TO N. UNIT INIT SAF AND CALLED 81MM ILLUM. UNIT REC'D SAF AND LOST SITE OF BOAT DRIFTING DOWN RIVER. FOLLOW UP WILL BE SUBMITTED.	S-2/F/S
2355	0045	14	FU152020H	CHANGE UNIT TO HEAD H&S/3/5 CUPE UNIT OBS APPROX 20 VC/NVA MOVING W ALONG S BANK OF RIVER. APPROX 15 WERE PULLING A BOAT W/5 INSIDE. UNIT INIT SAF CATCHING EN IN CROSSFIRE EN MOVED BACK TO T/LINE BUT RETURNED TO THE RIVER 3 TIMES TO PICK UP BODIES. UNIT CONT TO SATURATE AREA W/SAF AND LAWS. EN RETURNED SAF. UNIT CALLED ARTY ILLUM AND OBS 6 BODIES FLOATING IN RIVER AND 8 ON S BANK. ARTY F/M CALLED ON EN TGT AND POSS ESCAPE ROUTE. D/2/11 FIRED 124 105MM HE/QUICK RDS. F/M CALLED AT 2146 1ST RD AT 2200 FOM AT 2237. BASKET BALL CALLED AT 2200 ON	

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN
From: 150001H SEP 70
To: 152400H SEP 70

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
				STATION AT 2231, STINGER CALLED AT 2205 ON STATION AT 2245.	S-2/F/S/M
0120	0145	15	152158H	M/3/1 SOD AMB (AT974635) UNIT HEARD 3 EXPLO INSIDE DEF PERIMETER ALL WERE WITHIN 1 FIGHTING HOLE. WOUNDING 3 MARINES UNIT REC'D NEG EN SAF. EXPLO WERE BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN FR GRENADES. 2 MARINES DIED BEFORE MED EVAC ARRIVED. MED EVAC WAS COMPLETED FOR WOUNDED MARINE. 2 PER ROUTINE WILL BE EVACED AT FIRST LIGHT. PLT CMDR MOVED TO SITE TO INVESTIGATE. CO CMDR WILL INVESTIGATE AT FIRST LIGHT. RES 2 USMC NBCK, AND 1 USMC NBCE.	S-2/F/S/M
				JOURNAL SUMMARY ACTIVITY WITHIN AO INCREASED DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD. H&S/3/5 SOD AMB INIT SAF ON 20 VC RES IN 14 VC KIA. A K/3/5 SOD AMB RET'D TO THE SITE WHERE THEY HAD KILLED 1 NVA AND FOUND 1 OTHER NVA KIA AND 1 AK-47. K/3/5 SOD PTL FND A CAVE CONTAINING NUMEROUS COMM GEAR. 1 B/T WAS DET BY A M/3/5 SOD PTL RES IN 1 USMC KIA, AND 1 USMC WIAE. 2 MARINES WERE KILLED AND 1 WOUNDED FM M/3/1 BY FR GREN. THERE WAS 1 B/T FOUND AND 1 DET DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD.	
0200	0200	16	160200H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN
From: 160001H SEP 70
To: 162400H SEP 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0001	0001	1	160001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0525	0600	2	160350H	E/2/5 SCH/ORDON (AT916507) UNIT WHILE MOVING TO CORDON HAD 1 MARINE DET A M-26 B/T SET W/TRIP WIRE ON RICE PADDY DIKE RES IN 1 USMC REC MULTIPLE WOUNDS OF BOTH LEGS, LEFT ARM AND BACK. (1 USMC WIAE "E") MED EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED 0400-0420.	S-2/F/S/M
0803	0840	3	160735H	L/3/5 PLT PTL (AT838545) WHILE UNIT ON PADDY DIKE MAR TRIPPED M-26 B/T W/TRIP WIRE. 1 USMC WIAE AS A RES.	S-2/S/F/M
0840	0854	4	160750H	E/2/5 CO (-) CORDON & SEARCH (AT921499) UNIT WHILE SEARCHING BUNKER END 06 RPG RDS. DESTROYED IN PLACE.	S-2/S/F
0902	0912	5	160800H	E/2/5 CO (-) CORDON & SEARCH (AT917498) UNIT WHILE SEARCHING VILLE END 01 MALE, S-2 QUESTIONED AND DET. DET BELIEVED TO BE VC/NVA. DET WILL BE SENT TO ITT.	S-2/S/F/M
1055	1115	6	160630H	E/2/5 CO (-) CORDON & SEARCH (AT921499) UNIT REC'D S/A/F AT ABOVE GRID AND HAD APPROX 30 W/NVA IN AREA. CALLED IN GUN FIRDS FOR SUPPORT AND SWEEP AREA W/NEG RES.	S-2/S/F
1050	1120	7	160900H	E/2/5 CO (-) CORDON & SEARCH (AT921499) UNIT WHILE SEARCHING AREA HAD 01 VN FEM. (AGE 50) APPROACH MAR W/GUNSHOT WOUND IN LEG. SHE WAS QUESTIONED BY S-2 AND DID NOT KNOW WHO SHOT HER OR FM WHAT DIR SHOT CAME FM. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED AT 0915H	S-2/S/F/M
1025	1220	8	160930H	K/3/5 SQD PTL (AT812542) UNIT WHILE MOVING ALONG BEACH TO BLOCKING FORCE END 01 PRT-4 (TRANSMITTER FOR PRC-88) IN SAND. FURTHER CHECK OF ARE W/NEG RES.	S-2/S/F
0935	1105	9	160930H	CO 5TH MAR DEPARTED HILL 37 CP AT 160930H AND RETURNED TO HILL 37 AT 1100H	S-2/S/F
1059	1240	10	160745H	E/2/5 CO (-) CORDON AND SEARCH (AT921499) UNIT WHILE SEARCHING AREA SPOTTED 02 VC/NVA RUNNING ACROSS PADDY. 01 HAD A RIFLE. UNIT OPENED UP W/S/A/F RES IN 01 VC/NVA WIA. WIA WAS FEM. APPROX 20YRS OLD. FEM. QUESTIONED BY S-2 AND SHE STATED THAT SHE WAS AN NVA NURSE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED AT 0810H. UNIT CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES.	S-2/S/F/M
1103	1245	11	160745H	E/2/5 CO (-) CORDON & SEARCH (AT921499) UNIT OBS 02 VC/NVA MOVING E W/PACKS AND RIFLES. (CONTINUED)	

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 160001H SEP 70

To: 162400H SEP 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1103	1245	11	160745H	(CONT) UNIT OPENED FIRE W/M-79 AND M-60 FIRE, WHILE SWEEPING AREA UNIT END OF VC PACK AND ASSORTED DOCUMENTS, 01 CIV TYPE RADIO, ALSO END OF BLOOD TRAIL AND FOLLOWED W/NEG RES. DOCUMENTS TURNED OVER TO S-2.	S-2/S/F/S
1214	1250	12	161130H	K/3/5 SQD PTL (AT813542) UNIT WHILE CHECKING OUT AREA ALONG BEACH END OF SANDBAG FILLED WITH CLOTHING HIDDEN IN BUSHES. FURTHER CHECK OF AREA, NEG RES.	S-2/S/F
1230	1258	13	161040H	H&S/3/5 SQD PTL (AT820557) UNIT INITIATED A SWP OF THE W END OF THE VILLAGE LOC QUANG. THIS AREA IS ACROSS THE RIVER FM WHERE 20 PERS WERE SPOTTED LAST NIGHT. WHILE CHECKING FAMILY BUNKERS UNIT END ORD. UNIT WAS ASSISTED BY VILLAGE CHIEF. ORD WAS END IN 03 DIFFERENT HOOSHES. THE VILLAGE CHIEF ROUNDED UP A VN FEM AND MALE WHO WERE THE ONLY PERS IN THE AREA. CHIEF STATED THAT HE WAS GOING TO SEND THEM TO JAIL, HE ALSO SAID HE WOULD FIND THE WOMAN'S HUSBAND AND APPREHEND HIM ALSO. (ORD END. 01 BLASTING CAP, WITH PULL TYPE FUSE, 61 BATTERY W/O 2 LONG LEADS SOLDERED ON TO IT, WITH 8' DET CORD AND 08 M-16 RDS).	S-2/S/F
1540	NEG	14	161530H	3/5 BN CP H-65 (AT 878576) VN BOY BROUGHT 01 CHOCOM, 01 US FLAK JACKET, 04 M-16 MAG TO MAIN GATE. ORD WAS DEST AND VN BOY WAS PAID 1000 P'S FOR ORD BY S-2.	S-2/F/S
1645	1745	15	161000H	L/3/5 CO (-) SEARCH (AT 810545) (AT 820548) WHILE SWPING AREA OF CUUP CONTACT UNIT END 4 DOUBLE TRAILS INDICATING THAT 4 VN WERE CARRYING A HV OBJECT BETWEEN THEM. THE UNIT ALSO END 2 SINGLE TRAILS INDICATING THAT 2 VN HAD CARRIED EXTREMELY HV OBJECTS ON THEIR BACKS. 8 RECENTLY SPENT M-16 CART'S WERE END ON THE SAND IN ADDITION TO 150 FT COMM WIRE. UNIT CONTINUED TO SCH AREA W/NEG RES. COMM WIRE WAS DEST.	S-2/F/S
1845	1910	16 INFO	161645H	E/2/5 CO CP (AT 908494). 2 VN WOMEN BROUGHT 1 VN FEMALE (17 YR OLD) W/BULLET WND IN LEFT THIGH TO THEIR POS. SHE SAID THAT SHE WAS SHOT BY AN ARVN (AT 892493). MEDEVAC WAS CALLED AND COMPLETED AT 1815H.	S-2/S/F

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines

DAI LOC ~~XACH HOC~~ RVN

From: 160001H SEP 70

To: 162400H SEP 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1902	1945	17	161055H	L/3/5 CO(-) SEARCH (AT 818542) WHILE PROBING RIVERBANK AREA. UNIT FND 1 SKELETON BURIED IN A SHALLOW GRAVE IN THE SAND. THE CORPSMAN W/UNIT STATED THAT THE SKELETON PARTS DID NOT LOOK LIKE A VN AND COULD POSSIBLY BE AN AMERICAN. UPON RETN TO H-65, CORPSMAN TOOK SKULL AND THIGH BONES TO BAS WHERE THEY WERE EXAMINED BY 2 DOCTORS AND 2 DENTISTS. THEIR PROFESSIONAL OPINION WAS THAT THE SKELETON WAS PROBABLY A 25-30 YR OLD MALE, POSSIBLY NEGROID. BONES WERE TURNED OVER TO H-65 BAS FOR FURTHER EVAC AND EVAL AT 1ST MED BN.	
0902	0912	18	FU 160800H LATE ENTRY	E/2/5 CO(-) CORDON/SCH ALSO DET 1 VN FEMALE AGE 30-35 AND SENT TO IIT FOR INTERR.	S-2/S/F S-2/S/F/M
				JOURNAL SUMMARY EN ACTIVITY IN THE FIFTH MAR TAOR DECREASED DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD. E/2/5 CORDON/SCH HAD MARINE DET M-26 B/T RES: 1 USMC WIAE. L/3/5 PLT PTL HAD MARINE DET M-26 B/T RES: 1 USMC WIAE. E/2/5 CORDON/SCH DET 2 VN WHILE SCHING VILLE. K/3/5 SOD PTL FND 1 PRT-4. E/2/5 CORDON/SCH INIT SAF ON 2 NVA RES: 1 NVA NURSE WIA. E/2/5 CORDON/SCH INIT SAF ON 4 VC RES: 1 PACK. MISC DDC'S. H&S/3/5 SOD PTL SCHED VILLE RES 2 DET. L/3/5 CO(-) SCH FND 1 SKELETON POSSIBLY AMERICAN. THERE WERE NO B/T'S FND AND 2 DETONATED DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD.	
2400	2400	19	162400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines

DAI LOC KHAMXAM RVN

From: 170001H SEP 70

To: 172400H SEP 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0001	0001	1	170001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
1015	1230	2	171005H	(AT916581) WHILE TAKING OFF FM H-37 LZ (MISSION 20) APPEARED TO LOSE POWER. CHOPPER CRASHED AND BURNED. ALL CREW AND PASSENGERS EVACUATED AIRCRAFT. UNKNOWN MINOR AND ROUTINE INJURIES. NO ONE SERIOUSLY INJURED. HELO COMPLETELY DESTROYED.	S-2/S/F/M
1240	1310	3	170745H	H&S/3/5 SQD RD SWP SCTY (AT902572) VN BOY GAVE RD SWP 1/2 OF CLAYMORE, (CASE AND BB'S). SMASHED IN PALCE, PAID BOY 100 P'S	S-2/S/F
1245	1310	4	170830H	E/2/5 SQD RD SWP SCTY (AT908481) RD SWP END OF M-79 WARHEAD. DESTROYED IN PLACE	S-2/S/F
1450	1520	5	171300H	F/2/5 FLT PTL (AT945510) UNIT WHILE ON PTL REC'D 150-200 RDS S/A/F FM TREELINE ON RIGHT FLANK. UNIT PROCEEDED BY FIRE & MANUEVER TO SWEEP TREELINE, WHILE CHECKING AREA UNIT OBS 3-4 VN MALES W/PACKS ENTER TREELINE 1000M TO NORTH. UNIT CALLED COBRAS AND AO ON STATION AT 1330H. UNIT CHECKING AREA. COBRAS OFF STATION 1350H, AO STILL ON STATION.	S-2/S/F/M
1500	1520	6	171245H	F/2/5 FLT PTL (AT930490) UNIT WAS DEPLOYED AT ABOVE GRID TO CHECK ON SIGHTING OF 16-20 VC/NVA, WHO WERE CARRYING PACKS & RIFLES. VC/NVA WERE SPOTTED BY IOD TM FM HILL 425. UNIT ENTERED AREA AT 1330 CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES.	S-2/S/F/M
1430	1430	7	171410H	LTGEN McCUTCHEN, CG III MAF ARRIVED AT HILL 37 AT 1410H TO CHECK OUT SITE OF HELICOPTER CRASH. LTGEN McCUTCHEN DEPARTED AT 1425H.	S-2/S/F
1430	1430	8	171000H	COL JUDGE, CO 5TH MAR DEPARTED HILL 37 AT 1000H AND RETURNED AT 1410H.	S-2/S/F
1749	1900	9	171000H	DUC DUC INST FORCES CO SWEEP (AT 935505) WHILE SWPING NW REC'D SAF FROM (AT 935494) AND (AT 936510) RES IN 1 RE WIAE. UNIT RET'D SAF AND CALLED 8MM F/M; 2 PLTS F CO SENT TO SCH AREA HAD NEG RES. EN FLED N, MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	S-2/S/F/M
2252	2310	10	172215H	I/3/5 OPCON M/3/1 SQD AMB (AT 973583) OBSR 2 VC/NVA MOVING SOUTH TOWARDS RIVER. ARVN W/UNIT INIT SAF. UNIT CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES. VC WERE LAST SEEN FLEEING N.	S-2/S/F

[illegible]

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 180001H SEP 70

To: 182400H SEP 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0001	0001	1	180001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0400	0405	2	181820H	B/1/5 CO PACIFIER (AT946464) HCA INIT FIRE ON 5-8 VC HIDING UNDER ROCK FORMATION (AT948478) COBRAS THEN FIRED ON AREA. UNIT SWEEP AREA W/NEG RES.	S-2/S/F
0750	0755	3	171700H	B/1/5 AT 1700H B/1/5 BECAME OPCON TO LATE 5TH MAR RGT FOR PACIFIER OP. LANDED VIC ENTRY (AT946464) AND CONDUCTED PLT SIZE NITE AMBUSHES VIC (AT943477, 943461, 963488)	S-2/S/F
0930	1011	4	171900H	2/5 BAS (AT875465) A VN MALE APPROX 50 LATE YRS OLD WAS BROUGHT TO 2/5 BAS. HE HAD ENTRY BURNS OVER HIS ENTIRE FACE AND 3RD DEGREE BURNS ON HIS RIGHT KNEE. HIS JAW AND CHEEK BONES WERE FRACTURED AND HE HAD LACERATIONS ON EYEBROWS AND AROUND BASE OF JAW AND CHIN. THE PEOPLE THAT BROUGHT HIM IN SAID THAT HE HAD BEEN HURT BY A B/T. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED AT 0930H.	S-2/S/F/M
0950	1015	5	180920H	E/2/5 SQD RD SWP SCTY (AT928522) UNIT WHILE ON RD SWP FND 01 60MM ILLUM CANISTER FILLED W/COMP B W/TRIP WIRE TYPE DETONATOR ALONG SIDE OF ROAD. DESTROYED IN PLACE.	S-2/S/F/M
1030	1101	6	180955H	L/3/5 SQD PTL (AT879600) UNIT WHILE ON PTL FND 01 VN BODY (MALE) LAYING OFF TO SIDE OF TRAIL IN BUSHES. BODY APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN KILLED BY ARTY. BODY DRESSED IN BLACK CLOTHING. UNIT COULD NOT DETERMINE AGE. UNIT SEARCHED BODY FOR DOCUMENTS AND AREA FOR WEAPONS W/NEG RES. BODY APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN DEAD FOR APPROX 01 MONTH.	S-2/S/F/M
1053	1135	7	180815H	K/3/5 SQD RD SWP SCTY (AT837561) VN BOYS GAVE RD SWP 01 105MM FND. DESTROYED IN PLACE. PAID BOYS IOU FOR 500 P'S.	S-2/S/F
1053	1135	8	180945H	K/3/5 SQD RD SWP SCTY (AT817549) VN BOY GAVE TM 01 M-26 GRENADE. DESTROYED IN PLACE. GAVE BOYS IOU FOR 100 P'S.	S-2/S/F
1158	1245	9	181100H	3/5 FMS CP (AT878576) 03 VN BOYS BROUGHT 03 CHI COMS, AND 02 M-26 GRENADES TO MAIN GATE. ORD DESTROYED. PAID BOYS 1200 P'S.	S-2/S/F
1500	1535	10	181300H	B/1/5 PLT PTL (AT943473) WHILE ON PTL UNIT HAD 02 MAR OVERCOME BY HEAT. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED AT 1313H.	S-2/S/F/M
1530	1530	11	181430H	MAJ GEN WIDDECKE CG 1ST MAR DIV ARRIVED HILL 37 1430H. HE DEPARTED AT 1515H	S-2/S/F
1730	1730	12	181530H	COL JUDGE, CO 5TH MARINES DEPARTED H-37 1530H. RETURNED 1730H	S-2/S/F

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN
From: 180001H SEP 70
To: 182400H SEP 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
2009	2030	13	181805H	M/3/1 COFF CP (AT919596) 02 VN CHILDREN RND 01 M-79 HE RND AND TAMPERED W/T CAUSING IT TO DET. 01 VN CHILD SLIGHTLY WOUNDED. CORPSMAN TREATED CHILD AND RELEASED TO FAMILY.	S-2/S/F
2055	2130	14	181910H	E/2/5 PLT CP (AT908494) UNIT WHILE REGISTERING NIGHT DEFENSIVE FIRE HAD 01 ERRATIC 60MM WP RND. THE TAILFIN WAS PARTLY BROKEN WHEN LEAVING THE TUBE. RND WENT APPROX 30 METERS, FIRED ON A 90° ANGLE. RND INFLICTED SECOND DEGREE BURNS ON 03 MAR. APPLIED FIRST AID AND CALLED ROUTINE MEDEVAC. COMPLETED 1945H. UNIT HAD A NO. OF AMMO LOTS BROKEN OUT AND WAS UNABLE TO DETERMINE WHICH LOT RND WAS FM. UNIT FURTHER RPTS THAT RND DID NOT LOOK DEFECTIVE WHEN IT WAS DROPPED INTO TUBE.	S-2/S/F
				JOURNAL SUMMARY	
				EN ACTIVITY IN THE FIFTH MAR TAOR REMAINED AT A LOW LEVEL DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD. L/3/5 SQD PTL RND 1 VN BODY THAT APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN KILLED BY ARTY FIRE. MAJ GEN WIDDECKE, CG 1ST MAR DIV, VISITED HILL 37. E/2/5 PLT CP, WHILE REGISTERING NIGHT DEF FIRE, HAD 1 ERRATIC 60MM WP RD: RES 3 USMC NBCE. THERE WERE NO B/T'S DET AND 1 RND DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD.	
2400	2400	15	182400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

5th Marines
 DAI LOC ~~XXXXXX~~ RVN
 From: 190001H SEP 70
 To: 192400H SEP 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		GROUP		
0001	0001	1	190001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
1340	1400	2	191300H	B/1/5 PLT PTL (AT 964504) END 800 LBS RICE AND QUESTIONING OF CIV PROVED POSSIBLE VC VILLAGE AT ABOVE COORD. UNIT TOOK RICE TO CO CP WHERE IT WAS DEST.	S-2/S/F/M
1440	1500	3	181020H	D/1/5 PLT ATT'D B/1/5 PLT PTL (AT 948468) UNIT END 1 NVA UNIFORM, 1 NVA HELMET, 1 CART BELT, 1 CANTEEN W/2 POUCHES, 1 NVA BELT W/BINOCULARS AND BATTLE DRESSING, 1 KNIFE W/SCABBARD, AND 100 LBS OF CORN AND RICE. UNIT DEST FOOD AND GEAR WAS TAKEN TO D/1/5 PLT POS.	S-2/S/F/M
1559	1615	4	191530H	B/5 BN CP HILL 65 (AT 878576) 2 VN BOYS BROUGHT 4 81MM RDS. (ILLUM), AND 2 105MM HE RDS. S-2 PAID VN BOYS 2000 P'S AND DEST ORD IN PLACE.	S-2/S/F
1612	1630	5	191420H	G/1/1 OPCON 3/5 SQD PTL (ZC 200568) DET 1 CHICOM B/T RIGGED W/T/WIRE (VINE), LOC IN TALL GRASS ALONG SIDE OF TRAIL RES 2 USMC WIAE -P-, MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED AT 1507H.	S-2/S/F/M
1800	1810	6	191604H	B/1/5 CO HELO INSERT (AT 966536) UNIT WHILE ON HELO INSERT REC'D S/A/F. CH-46 TOOK 01 HIT RES. 01 USMC WIAE. HELO INSERT COMPLETED AND CHOPPER DEPARTED FOR 1ST MED WITH WIAE.	S-2/S/F/M
1804	1822	7	191400H	H&S/3/5 CUFP RF'S (AT 813554) RF'S REC'D INTELL FROM LOCAL SOURCES THAT THERE WOULD BE A VC FEM. COMING TO THE ABOVE GRID. RF'S THEN RAN A PTL TO ABOVE GRID AND APPREHENDED HER. THEY INTERROGATED AT THEIR LOC QUANG HOTRS. SHE TOLD THEM THERE WERE APPROX 100-125 NVA SHELTERING AT (AT 805561, 801568, 800562, 807567) IN TREELINES AND RUINS. AFTER INTERROGATION SHE WAS SENT TO RF HQTRS AT DAI LOC.	S-2/S/F
1953	2030	8	191000H	F/2/5 FT OP (AT 908482) VN MALE (AGE 33) APPROACHED UNIT OP ON LIB RD AT ABOVE GRID AT APPROX 0830H AND THEN LEFT. VN MALE RETURNED TO OP APPROX 1000H. 01 MAR WAS APPROX 20 MTERS FM OP AND 2ND MAR WAS WALKING APPROX 03 METERS FM OP SITE. 2ND MAR TURNED AND OBS VN HOLDING OTHER MAR M-16 W/MAG INSERTED. VN POINTED WPN AT MAR AND PULLED TRIGGER. NO RND IN CHAMBER. VN FLED WITH WPN. MAR PURSUED AND KILLED VN WITH A KNIFE.	

5th Marines
 An Hoa RVN
 From: 190001H SEP 70
 To: 192400H SEP 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
				CONT. INVEST OFFICER HAS BEEN ASSIGNED	
				DUC DUC DIST NAT POL AND AN HOA INDUSTRIAL	7
				COMPLEX SECURITY, HAVE BEEN NOTIFIED.	
				MOTHER AND BROTHER HAVE CLAIMED BODY.	
				SIR WILL FOLLOW.	S-2/S/F/M
2025	2140	9	191730H	H&S/3/5 CUPE CP (AT920568) UNIT WAS	
				INFORMED BY VILLAGE CHIEF THAT 02 VC WERE	7
				AT (AT820568) GETTING RICE FM VILLAGERS.	
				CHIEF LED MAR TO AREA WHERE THEY OBS 05	
				VC RUN INTO TREELINE TO NE. UNIT REQ AO.	
				AFTER AO ON STATION UNIT REC'D S/A/F FM	
				MOUND ON THE OTHER SIDE OF TREELINE. AO	
				FIRE ON BOARD ORD ON MOUND AND TREELINE	
				AND RAN F/M ON TARGETS. CIV TOLD MAR THE	
				MOUND AND SURROUNDING TREELINE WERE THE	
				VC/NVA HQTRS FOR THAT AREA. UNIT WILL	
				SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	S-2/S/F/M
2035	2210	10	191815H	E/2/5 PLT OF (AT908484) ARVN PC HEADING	
				S WAS AMBUSHED AT ABOVE GRID W/S/A/F AND	7
				GRENADES FM BOTH SIDES OF RD. TRUCK RAN	
				OFF RD AND IS IMMOBILE AT THIS TIME.	
				NEAREST FRIENDLY OF UNIT NO. 5 (910516)	
				ARVN'S REC'D SHRAPNEL WOUNDS RES IN 02	
				"P" AND 01 "R" MEDEVACS. MEDEVAC CALLED	
				AND COMPLETED 1855. E SENT REACTIONARY	
				AND SEARCHED AREA FOR ABOUT 100M W/NEG	
				RES. E AMBUSH (AT915512) IS NOW SET IN.	S-2/S/F/M
2302	NEG	11	192235H	CAO 2-2 SQD AMB (AT 930578) REPT THAT UNIT	
				INIT SAF ON 2 VC WITH UNK RES. VC WERE APPROX	
				50 M FM AMB/SITE AND UNIT DID NOT CHECK A	
				AREA.	S-2/S/F
				JOURNAL SUMMARY	
				EN ACTIVITY IN THE FIFTH MAR TAOR REMAINED	
				AT A LOW LEVEL DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD.	
				C/1/1 OPOON 3/5 USMC ON SQD PTL DET B/T	
				RES IN 2 USMC WIAE. A CH-46 WHILE INSERTING	
				B/1/5 REC'D SAE RES IN 1 USMC FM B/1/5 WIAE.	
				A MARINE FM E/2/5 KILLED A VN MALE WITH A	
				KNIFE AFTER HE ATTEMPTED TO SHOOT MARINE	
				WITH M-16. AN ARVN PC WAS AMBUSHED ON LIB	
				ROAD RES IN 3 ARVN WIAE. THERE WAS 1 B/T	
				DET AND NONE FOUND DURING THE REPORTING	
				PERIOD.	
2400	2400	12	192400H	JOURNAL SUMMARY CLOSED	

5th Marines
 DAI LOC ~~SECRET~~ RW
 From: 200001H SEP 70
 To: 202400H SEP 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0001	0001	1	200001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0745	0815	2	200715H	M/3/5 OPCON 1/5 PLT AMB (AT954553). INIT HEARD MGMT. EST 04 VC APPROX 40M IN FRONT OF LINES TO SW. UNIT DETONATED 02 CLAYMORES AND SWEEP AREA FINDING BLOOD TRAIL	
0726	0840	3	191600H	B/1/5 CO CP (AT975556) UNIT WHILE MOVING TO LATE NIGHT DEF POS HAD 02 MAR OVERCOME BY ENTRY HEAT. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED AT 1630H	S-2/S/F/M
0915	0940	4	200800H	M/3/5 PLT PTL (AT965564) UNIT WHILE ON PTL END 01 BUNKER 02' FROM HOOCH AND 01' FM TRAIL. BUNKER WELL CAMOUFLAGED AND BUILT FM HEAVY LOGS AND MUD. CAPACITY 12-13 PERS. INSIDE BUNKER WERE 03 CHI COM GRENADES, AND 10-15 LBS RICE. UNIT DESTROYED BUNKER AND HOOCH.	S-2/S/F/
0926	0940	5	200900H	M/3/5 PLT PTL (AT954554) UNIT END M-26 B/T POSSIBLE DAISY CHAIN. B/T WILL BE DESTROYED BY UNIT	S-2/S/F/
1200	1245	6	200940H	F/2/5 SQD RD SWP SCTY (AT913506) UNIT WHILE ON RD SWP SPOTTED 07 VC/NVA DRESSED IN BLACK RUN S INTO TREE LINE. 04 VC/NVA HAD WPNS. UNIT OPENED UP W/M-16 AND M-79 FIRE AND ENEMY BROKE CONTACT. UNIT WAS UNABLE TO CHECK AREA DUE TO PRIMARY MISSION OF RD SWP SCTY.	S-2/S/F/
1306	1315	7	200900H	H/2/5 SQD RD SWP SCTY (AT928522) VN END 01 105MM HE END ON RIGHT SIDE OF RD. RD SWP DESTROYED IN PLACE.	S-2/S/F
1300	1320	8	201140H	M/3/5 SQD PTL (AT964563) AFTER SEARCH OF BUNKER AND WHILE RETURNING TO A NEARBY TRAIL MAR TRIPPED AN M-26 B/T W/TRIP WIRE LOC ON TRAIL RES: 03 USMC WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED 1210H 01 "E" AND 02 "P" EVACS.	S-2/S/F/M
1415	1425	9	201230H	M/3/5 PLT PTL (AT964564) WHILE ON PTL UNIT END 01 PACK CONTAINING VARIOUS PERSONAL GEAR AND DOCUMENTS, BELONGING TO VC/NVA TAX COLLECTOR. PACK WAS END ON SIDE OF TRAIL. BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN DROPPED WHILE VC/NVA WAS FLEEING. UNIT SEARCHED AREA FURTHER W/NEG RES.	S-2/S/F/M

5th Marines
BALDY ~~XXXXXX~~ RVN
From: 200001H SEP 70
To: 202400H SEP 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		9		CONTENTS OF PACK, 86,300 P'S, NAMES OF APPROX 150 COMMUNIST PARTY MEMBERS IN LOCAL AREA, INCLUDING INCOMES AND DONATIONS TO PARTY. RECEIPT FOR RICE PURCHASE, PROPAGANDA PAMP. & DOCUMENTS. 02 BLASTING CAPS, 03 FRICTION FUSES, 04 CHI COM GRENADES.	S-2/S/F/M
1237	1510	10	201315H	M/3/5 PLT PTL (AT959558) DURING SEARCH OF AREA UNIT DISCOVERED CACHE OF EN ORD BURIED IN SANDBAG. CACHE CONTAINED: 50 LBS RICE, 10 GAL COOKING OIL, 1 BOX OF TOOLS USED TO PLANT B/T'S, 73 82MM MORTARS, 1 75MM RECOILLESS RIFLE RD, 13 81MM CHI COM MORTAR RDS, 3 81MM FOREIGN MADE RDS WITH ENG MARKINGS, 9 CHI COM GRENADES, 16 61MM MORT RDS, 200 RDS AK-47 AMMO, 1 B-40 ROCKET, 50 LBS PLASTIC EXPLOSIVE, 270 FRICTION FUSES FOR CHI COM GRENADES. CONT SCH OF AREA.	S-2/S/F/M
1550	1835	11	FU201315H	M/3/5 PLT PTL (AT959558) UNIT FND 1 AMMO BOX FILLED W/DOCUMENTS, 1 PAD TYPING PAPER, 1 USMC ISSUE RAZOR, 1 RECEIPT, 1 LETTER, 1 DIARY OF POETRY, 35 NEW RPG'S WITH PLASTIC, 9 RPG BOOSTERS, 200 AK-47 TRACER RDS, 2 BOXES (200 RDS EACH), 8 RECOILLESS RIFLE RDS 75MM, 3 BOXES BLASTING CAPS, (18 CAPS PER BOX.) 14 PRESSURE RELEASE DEVICES W/INSTRUCTIONS AND TRIP WIRES.	S-2/S/F/M
1700	1840	12	201445H	F/2/7 SOD PTL (AT973433) WHILE ON DAY PTL UNIT DISCOVERED A GRAVE JUST OFF THE TRAIL. THE GRAVE HAD A STRING ACROSS IT AND HAD A STRONG SMELL OF INCENSE. UNIT CHECKED AREA FOR B/T AND THEN EXCAVATED THE GRAVE. THE GRAVE CONTAINED THE BODY OF A MALE NVA APPROX 25 YRS OLD. NVA APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN DEAD FOR ABOUT 10-12 DAYS. BODY WAS REBURIED.	S-2/S/F/M
1730	1850	13	201515H	F/2/7 SOD PTL (AT973433) UNIT WHILE ON PTL TRIPED A SUS M-26 OR CHI COM GRENADE B/T SET W/TRIP WIRE APPROX 5" OFF OF DECK AT TRAIL JUNCTION RES IN 1 USMC "E" AND 3 USMC "P" EVACS. EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED AT 1650. SCH OF AREA W/NEG RES.	S-2/S/F/M
1700	1855	14	201300H	G/2/7 PLT PTL (AT985453) UNIT WHILE CHECKING AREA FOR CP SITE UNIT FND AMONG ROCKS: 1 82MM FUSE AND 1 SANDBAG CONT APPROX 10 LBS OF SALT AND 88 AK-47 RDS. GEAR DIST SCH OF AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/S/F/M

5th Marines

BALDY ~~XXXXXX~~ RVN

From: 200001H SEP 70

To: 202400H SEP 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1700	1800	15	201400H	G/2/7 SOD PTL (AT980460) WHILE ON PTL UNIT END 1 82MM MORT RD LYING ON TRAIL. IN CHECKING OUT MORT RD IT WAS DISCOVERED THAT THE INSIDE HAD BEEN TAKEN OUT. UNIT ALSO CHECKED OUT GROUND FOR POSS B/T W/NEG RES. UNIT ALSO END 1 CHICOM GREN ON TRAIL WHICH WAS CHECKED OUT AND DETERMINED NOT TO BE A B/T. UNIT DEST GREN AND MORT RDS. S-2/F/S	
1815	1905	16	201700H	G/2/5 CUPP PTL (BT106494) 2 VN MALES TURNED OVER TO CUPP 7 1 105MM RD AND 1 M-72 LAWN. VN MALES PAID TOTAL OF 1500 P'S ORD DEST. S-2/F/S	
1810	1915	17	201730H	F/2/7 PLT PTL (AT983437) UNIT WHILE SEARCHING EN BASE CAMP DISCOVERED 180 LBS RICE IN WATER CANISTERS, 1 RPG FUSE, 4 NVA CANTEENS, 4 NVA CANTEEN CUPS, 1 CHICOM GREN, 1 NVA HELMET, 3 COOKING UTENSILS, 1 SINGER SEWING MACHINE (UNSERVICEABLE), 1 250 LB BOMB, 100 LBS COIN STORED IN 42 AMMO BOXES, 3 NVA GREEN UNIFORMS UNDER SEWING MACHINE. EOD DEST ALL ORD ITEMS AND UNIT WILL SEND OTHER MATERIALS TO THE REAR ON FIRST AVAILABLE TRANSPORTATION. S-2/F/S/M	
2090			201600H	5TH MAR COMD GROUP HAS DISPLACED TO LZ BALDY AND ASSUMED OPCON OF 2/7, 3/7, K/3/5, G/2/5 AND F/2/5(-). CO OF 7TH MAR CONCURS. S-2/F/S	
2130			201640H	F CO CP CLOSED AHCB AT 201400H. NO OF PERSONS THAT H&S LIFTED 100. NO OF PERSONS THAT F CO LIFTED 100. REOPENED CP AT LZ BALDY AT 201500H. CUPP S-2/F/S	
2135			201600H	M/3/1 OPCON/ADCON PASSED TO 1ST MAR AND H&S/3/5 OPCON/ADCON PASSED TO 1ST MAR S-2/F/S	
2135			201600H	3/5(-) REIN REPORTS OPCON 1ST MAR S-2/S/F	
2115	2140	18	201930H	H&S 106'S 3/7 (BT000315) UNIT SPOTTED 2 VC/NVA ENTERING DWELLING W/RIFLES (BT006306) UNIT FIRED 3 HEPT RDS AND 1 BEEHIVE RD. WILL SWEEP AREA IN AM. S-2/F/S/M	
2104	2145	19	201650H	K/3/5 PLT(-) PTL (BT011402) WHILE ON PTL UNIT END 3 CAVES, ALL NATURAL. 1 CAVE 10X16 FT, 2 CAVES 8X10 FT. UNIT SEARCHED CAVES AND END 13 RDS & 62 LINKED AMMO. UNIT DEST AMMO AND CAVES. S-2/F/S/M	
2111	2140	20	201730H	H/2/7 SOD PTL (BT002394) UNIT WHILE ON PTL SPOTTED 3 CAVES APPROX 10X10 FT NATURAL CAVES. SCH OF CAVES TURNED UP 1 NVA PONGHO, 1 TOWEL, 1 USMC PAIR OF TROUSERS, 1 ARMY JACKET, 1 ILLUM PARACHUTE, 1 PAIR BLUE SHORTS, 1 PLASTIC CONTAINER, W/3 PILLS, AND 1 HOMEMADE PACK. GEAR SENT TO REAR. S-2/F/S/M	

5th Marines

BALDY ~~XXXXXX~~ RW

From: 200001H SEP 70

To: 202400H SEP 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
2330	2400	21	201415H	I/3/7 PLT PTL (989295) WHILE ON CO DAY MOVE/SWEEP IN BOTTOM OF DRAW WAS TAKEN UNDER SAF. FIRE WAS AT RIGHT REAR ON HIGH SLOPE RES 2 USMC WIAE. UNIT RET'D SAF AND SWEEP AREA W/NEG RES. MEDEVAC CALLED & COMPLETED.	S-2/F/S/M
2324	2400	22	201430H	I/3/7 PLT PTL (992294) WHILE CROSSING OPEN AREA REC'D 4 RDS SNIPER FIRE RES 1 USMC WIAE. UNIT RET'D FIRE AND CALLED AO ON STATION & GUNBIRDS. AO CHECKED OFF STATION AT 1600. AND ON AT 1400. EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	S-2/F/S/M
2345	0345	23	201700H	G/2/7 SQD PTL (AT 987462) IMPERIAL LAKE OP WHILE RET'ING FM DAY/PTL. UNIT FND 2 ROCKET LIKE OBJECTS APPROX 30 M FM PLT CP. UNIT SEARCHED AREA AND ITEMS FOR B/T'S W/NEG RES. OBJECTS WERE TAKEN TO PLT CP FOR FORWARDING TO BN S-2 . THE OBJECTS WERE CAMOUFLAGED 16" LONG, 4" IN DIAMETER AT CONE, 12" DIAMETER AT FINS, AND HAVE A DISC TYPE BASE. THE SERIAL NOS ARE CHI-0104-L9, AND CHI-0102-G9.	S-2/F/S/M
JOURNAL SUMMARY					
ACTIVITY WITHIN 5TH MARINES TAOR INCREASED SLIGHTLY DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD. M/3/5 PLT PTL FND A LARGE ORD CACHE AND A PACK BELONGING TO A TAX COLLECTOR. A MARINE FM M/3/5 DET A B/T RES 3 USMC WIAE. A MARINE FM F/2/7 DET A B/T RES 4 USMC WIAE. F/2/7 SQD XXXX PTL FND A NVA BURIED IN A GRAVE. A LARGE HOSPITAL/COMMAND POST CAVE COMPLEX WAS FND BY F/2/7 WHICH ALSO NETTED 2 CHIEU HOI'S. I/3/7 SUFFERED 3 CAS FM EN SNIPER FIRE. 5TH MAR REG'TL CP WAS DISPLACED FROM H-37 TO BALDY DURING THE PERIOD. THERE WAS 1 B/T FND AND 2 DET DURING THE PERIOD.					
2400	2400	24	202400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

5th Marines
BALDY ~~RECEIVED~~ RVN
From: 210001H SEP 70
To: 212400H SEP 70

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
0001	0001	210001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0059	0430	202320H	M/3/7 SOD N. POS (017335) OBSR A LIGHT MOVING E TO W THROUGH TREELINE. LIGHT BURNED FOR 2 MIN BEFORE UNIT FIRED 60MM F/M AND SWEEP AREA WITH NEG RES.	S-2/F/S
0102	0431	202245H	H&S/2/7 FIRETEAM POS LZ ROSS (027342) OBSR MOVEMENT IN FRONT OF HOLE 8. UNIT INIT M-79 FIRE AND REC'D 10 RDS AUTO SAF. UNIT SCANNED AREA W/SEARCHLIGHT W/NEG RES. AND WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	S-2/F/S
0124	0432	201415H	I/3/7 PLT MOVE (AT 989295) CROSSING OPEN AREA AT BOTTOM OF HILL REC'D SNIPER FIRE. MG'S WERE SET UP AS A BASE OF FIRE AND RET'D FIRE AS UNIT MOVED ACROSS OPEN AREA. GUNNER WAS HIT BY A SINGLE RD OF SNIPER FIRE AND THE A GUNNER WAS WOUNDED WHILE HE ATTEMPTED TO AID GUNNER. MEDEVAC CALLED & COMPLETED	S-2/F/S/M
0128	0435H	201445H	I/3/7 PLT SCTY FOR MEDEVAC (AT 982294) REC'D SNIPER FIRE FM 200 M TO THE N.E. RES IN 1 USMC BEING WOUNDED IN THE HEEL (WIAE) UNIT RET'D FIRE AND MEDEVACED MARINE WITH THE 2 MARINES PREVIOUSLY WOUNDED.	S-2/S/F/M
1015	1115	210750H	G/2/7 SQD PTL (AT 982474) OF IMPERIAL LAKE WHILE MOVING TO DAY AMBUSH SITE. OBSR 2-3 EN APPROX 300M TO THE N.E. EN WERE WEARING BLACK TROUSERS AND BROWN SHIRTS. PNTMAN INIT SAF AND REC'D 4-5 RDS AK-47 FIRE AT APPROX SAME TIME FM EN. EN FLED TO THE E. UNIT SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES. THEN CONT'D TO AMB SITE.	S-2/S/F/
1033	1145	211000H	F/2/7 PLT SCH. OP IMPERIAL LAKE. UNIT WHILE CONTINUING SEARCH OF CAVE COMPLEX REPTD IN MY TELETYPE MSG DTG 202045Z, DISCOVERED A SHALLOW GRAVE (AT 984429). UNIT DUG INTO GRAVE AND FND 1 VN BODY (AGE 20-40) WHICH APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN DEAD 15-20 DAYS. BODY WAS DRESSED IN GREEN UTIL.	S-2/S/F/M
1200	1300	211050H	E/2/7 SQD PLT /AMB (AT 966449) OF IMPERIAL LAKE, UNIT OBSR 3 NVA WEARING BLK SHIRTS AND BROWN TROUSERS, W/PACKS AND WPNS 150-200 METERS EAST OF THEIR POS MOVING EAST. UNIT INIT 50-75 RDS SAF AT NVA 1 NVA WAS OBSR FALLING. 1 NVA FLED INTO HEAVY BRUSH TO THE SE THE OTHER IN BRUSH TO THE E. UNIT ARE NOW CHECKING OUT AREA.	S-2/F/S/

DECLASSIFIED

BALDY 5th Marines
~~XXXXXXXX~~ RVN

From: 210001H SEP 70
 To: 212400H SEP 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1208	1350	90	211130H	F/2/7 SQD PTL (AT954432) OP IMPERIAL LAKE UNIT WHILE ON PTL SEARCHING EN BASE CAMP POINTMAN DET A PRESSURE RELEASE TYPE B/T BELIEVED TO BE MADE OF C-4 BURIED ON TRAIL. RES 1 USMC WIAE. UNIT CONT ON PTL.	S-2/F/S/M
1200	1350	10	210940H	L/3/7 CO MOVE (AT987313) UNIT WHILE MOVING TO NEW POS REC'D APPROX 6 RDS SKS FIRE FM 400 METERS TO THE EAST. RES IN 1 USMC WIAE THE MARINE WAS WOUNDED IN THE RIGHT THIGH. UNIT LAID BASE OF FIRE AND MOVED WOUNDED MARINE ACROSS RICE PADDY TO SAFETY. UNIT CALLED AO O/STATION WHO WORKED OVER AREA W/O B/ORD AND SCREENED FOR MED EVAC. AO ON STATION AT 0940 OFF STATION AT 1100.	S-2/F/S/M
1621	1635	11	211400H	F/2/7 PLT PTL (AT983428) OP IMPERIAL LAKE UNIT WHILE SEARCHING AREA OF EN BASE CAMP FND 2 82MM MORT RDS. 1 US BLANKET. 1 US HELMET, AND 1 NVA CANTEN. ORD DEST ALL OTHER GEAR BROUGHT TO PLT POS.	S-2/F/S
1623	1645	12	211400H	F/2/7 PLT PTL (AT982429) OP IMPERIAL LAKE, WHILE SEARCHING AREA OF RECENTLY DISCOVERED CAVES UNIT FND 3 500 LB BOMBS THAT WERE PARTLY DISASSEMBLED (FUSES WERE REMOVED FM 2) EOD WILL BE REQUESTED TO DEST BOMBS.	S-2/F/S
1755	1900	13	211600H	K/3/7 SQD PTL (BT036390) UNIT WHILE ON PTL SPOTTED 05VN FEMALES AND 12 VN CHILDREN UNIT DETAINED PERSONS THAT WERE WORKING IN AND AROUND DWELLINGS. SEARCH OF AREA RES IN THE FINDING OF LARGE AMOUNTS OF FOOD AND BLANKETS. UNIT SEARCHED DETAINEES FINDING NEG ID CARDS.	S-2/F/S
1811	1900	14	211315H	H/3/7 SQD PTL (AT988501) ON PTL FND A COMPLEX OF 6 CAVES ROOM SIZE APPROX 10X10X6 FT. SCH OF CAVES FND 1 EXPLD DEVICE 1X1X2' IN WAS FULL OF EXPLD ALSO FND 1 NVA HELMET. HELMET AND DEVICE DEST W/C-L.	S-2/F/S
1811	1930	15	211300H	L/3/7 PLT POS (BT000315) 106 ON H-270 SPOTTED 1 NVA/VC W/ WPN ENTERING A DWELLING AT (AT976321). 106 FIRED 3 RDS ON TGT. L CO SENT A FT TO CHECK OUT AREA. UNIT FND 1 VN FEMALE AGE APPROX 30 AND 4 VN CHILDREN AGES APPROX 4-10. UNIT DETAINED ALL AND BROUGHT THEM TO CP	S-2/F/S

TURNED OVER TO S-2, Q485, THEN RELEASED S-2/F/S

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BALDWIN KX RW 210001H SEP 70
From: 212400H SEP 70
To:

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
1852 OUT				
1832 1900	16	211330H	H/3/7 SQD SURRV (AT991334) UNIT COND SURRV OF ARTY BARRAGE ON GRID 9933 M AT991334 UNIT SEARCHED AREA AND FND ASST JUNGEL BOOTS, UTILITIES, AND BATTLE DRESSINGS THAT HAD BEEN FRAGGED.	S-2/F/S
1855 1900	17	211405H	M/3/7 SQD OP (AT918316) 1 VC/MVA CHIEVHOI CAME FM ABOUT 150 METERS FM THE SW TOWARDS D/OP. PVT FM M CO WENT TO OP AND BROUGHT PERSON TO CP. CH WOULD NOT TALK, ROR HCPTER TO TAKE CH TO LZ BALDY. CH SENT TO LZ BALDY.	S-2/F/S/M
1939 2100	18	211730H	F/2/7 PLT SCH (AT985129) OP IMPERIAL LAKE, WHILE SEARCHING OUT EN HOSPITAL AND BASE CAMP AREA UNIT FND 1 GRAVE. UNIT CHECKED GRAVE FOR B/T THEN DUG UP GRAVE CONTINUED THE BODY OF A VN MALE APPROX 22 YRS OLD AND 5'6" TALL BODY WAS DRESSED IN GREEN UNIFORM AND WRAPED IN GREEN PLASTIC. BODY APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN DEAD FOR ABOUT 15 DAYS CAUSE OF DEATH APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN SHARPER WOUNDS.	S-2/F/S/
1800 2100	19	211400H	G/2/5 CUPP 7 CP (BT108198) 20 MALE CIV BETWEEN 10-15 YRS OF AGE TURNED INTO CUPP 7 15 105 RDS, 2 60 MM RDS, 2 M-79 RDS, 1 B-10 ROCKET MVA TYPE AT 105185, 105193, 103196. ALL ORD EXCEPT B-10 ROCKET WILL BE DEST. B-10 ROCKET TURNED OVER TO S-2 ON BALDY. CUPP 7 PAID A TOTAL OF 1000 P'S FOR EACH 105 RD, 500 P'S FOR EACH 60MM AND M-79 RDS, ALSO PAID 100 P'S FOR B-10 ROCKET.	S-2/F/S
1835 2105	20	211345H	H&S/3/7 PLT OP (BT023316) TOWERS REC INC RD THAT WENT THRU TOWER ABOUT 211345. REPT INCIDENT WIRE PAT IN VIC SWEPT AREA W/NEG RES. APPROX EN GRID (BT025335)	
1800 1900	21	211605H	K/1/1 CO PTL (BT028375) WHILE ON D/P AT K/1/1 SPOTTED 27 VN FEMALES 30-70 YEARS OLD & 08 CHILDREN 01-10 YRS. PERSONS IN HUNKER 81X101X121 CONNECTED TO HOOCH BY	

5th Marines
BALDIKOKA
An Hoa Rd
From: 212100H SEP 70
To:

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1840	1900	21	211605H	K/3/7 CO PTL (T028375) TUNNEL 31X8 DETAINED 15, SEARCHED PERSONS & AREA. HET IDS, ALSO 10 LBS POTATOES 03 LBS RICE. (2 Females 30-40, 2 children 14, 12) L/3/7 CO D/PTL (AT991308) LZ WHITE CHECKING AREA WHERE L CP HAD REC'D SNIPER FIRE. SPOTTED 12 VC/NVA W/ BACKS RIFLES TO W OF POS. 09 BLACK EJTS 03 BLACK TOP GREEN BOTTOM. IN GRID (AT985303). LZ OPENED UP W/M-79, W-60, 2 M-16. REC'D 10 AK-47 RDS IN RET. EN FILED TO W. SNEPT AREA W/NEG RES.	S-2/F/S
2015	2030	23	211700H	G/2/5 CUPP 7 (BT109498) 1 MALE CIV 8YRS OLD BROUGHT 1 RPG RD TO CUPP 7. CUPP 7 DEST. RPG RPG RD.	S-2/F/S
2015	2031	24	211630H	G/2/5 CUPP 7 (BT108498) VIL CHIEF SHOWED CUPP 7 THE LOC OF 1 ROCK MINE SET W/A CHICOM GREEN SET W/DETP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL. MINE DEST W/C WILL SUBMIT A DIAGRAM.	S-2/F/S
2010	2040	25	211930H	K/3/7 PLT N/POS* (AT995364) WHILE SETTING IN N/POS UNIT SPOTTED 2 CAMPIRES ON HILL SLOPE OF H-953 FIRE BURNED FOR APPROX 8 MIN. UNIT CALLED ARTY F/M AT 1925 1ST RD AT 1930 EOM AT 1945. GOOD COVERAGE ON FOT AREA, WILL NOT BE CHECKED DUE TO DISTANCE.	S-2/F/S
2055	2100	26	211910H	E/2/7 SQD PTL (AT969154) OP IMPERIAL LAKE, WHILE ON PTL UNIT AND A CHASE OF 851 RDS O 50 CAL MC AMMO UNLINKED AND BELIEVED TO BE CHICOM MADE. THE RDS WERE PARTLY BURNED ABOUT 3 FT OFF TRAIL AND COVERED W/WOOD. FURTHER SCH O AREA W/NEG RES UNIT RETURNED TO CP W/AMMO AND WILL DEST. AN AMB OF AREA WILL BE SET U IN CASE EN COME BACK FOR RDS.	S-2/F/S
2035	2115	27	211050H	E/2/7 SQD PTL UNIT CHECKED AREA W/ FOLLOW UP W/NEG RES	S-2/F/S
2250	2300	28	21 2120H	L/3/7 SQD AMB (AT981329) UNIT WHILE MOVING TO AMB SITE, UNIT HAD JUST REACHED THE SITE WHEN EN WERE GOING TO SET UP THE TRAIL TO	S-2/F/S

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
				THE SITE MADE A LEFT TURN MAKING THE 8 MAN PBL INTO AN W SHAPE. LAST MAN IN COLUMN SPOTTED 2 HEADS DOWN BEHIND A DIKE TO THE LEFT FRONT WHEN THE COLUMN GOT DOWN BECAUSE OF ILLUM FROM H-270. THE MAN IN THE REAR NOT KNOWING THE TRAIL TURNED LEFT AND SAW MOVEMENT FROM THE LEFT FRONT AND FIRED 5 RDS M-16 FIRE HITTING 1 E-5 MARINE IN THE CHEST. EVER EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. UNIT WENT BACK TO CO POS INVESTIGATED INIT BY L3 ACT LT. HARVEY.	S-2/F/S/M
				JOURNAL SUMMARY ACTIVITY IN 5TH MAR TAOR REMAINED AT A LOW LEVEL DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD. ONE MARINE FM F/2/7 WAS WOUNDED BY A B/T. A MARINE FM L/3/7 WAS WOUNDED BY SNIPER FIRE. 3 MARINES FM I/3/7 WERE WOUNDED BY EN SAF. THERE WAS 1 MARINE NBCE FM FRIENDLY SAF DURING THE PERIOD. THERE WAS 1 CHIEU HOI AND A TOTAL OF 32 DETAINEES DURING THE PERIOD. THERE WAS 1 B/T DET AND 1 MINE END DURING THE PERIOD.	
2400	2400	29	212400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.	

5th Marines

BALDY

~~XXXXXX~~ RM

From: 220001H SEP 70

To: 222400H SEP 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0001	0001	1	220001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0200	0410	2	212345H	G/2/5 CUFP 5 (BT 119429) OBSR 6 VC, 3 VC FLEEING SW, 3 VC FLEEING NW APPROX 75 M FROM POS. UNIT HAD NEG OBSR OF CLOTHING OR WPNS, AND REC'D 4 CHICOM FM EN. UNIT RET'D SAF, M-60, M-79, LAAW, AND GREN, PURSUED TO THE NW, CALLED TLUM MSN AT 2230, END OF MSN 2315H, NEG RES.	S-2/S/F
0220	0415	3	211945H	G/2/5 CUFP 2 (BT 077387) WHILE PROCEEDING S TO NIGHT POS UNIT REC'D 200 RDS S A F FM W. UNIT RET'D SAF SWEEPED AREA W/NEG RES.	S-2/F/S
0210	0500	4	212025H	M/3/7 SOD N/POS (BT 017335) OBSR 2 VC 100 M TO THE S WEARING BLACK PJ'S W/AK-47'S. UNIT INIT SAF CHECKED AREA, WHILE CHECKING AREA UNIT OBSR 3 MORE VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING WPNS 50M S OF THE FIRST SIGHTING. UNIT INIT FIRE W/SA AND M-79 THEN SWEEPED AREA W/NEG RES.	S-2/S/F
0821	0900	5	220630H	M/3/7 SOD PTL (BT 023346) OBSR 1 VN MALE LEAVING RICE PADDY TO S, VN MOVED UP TO PHAM AND SAID CHIEU HOI, HIS NAME IS DO HINH, HE IS 53 YRS OLD & WAS WEARING A GREEN SHIRT & SHORTS, HE SAID HE WORKED FOR VC FOR 3 YRS AS FARMER AND RICE BUYER, HE HAS A WIFE & 2 CHILDREN, LIVES IN QUE SON, WORKED IN LOC TRUNG (2). HE HAD 1 PONCHO LINER, 3000 VN DOLLARS, ID CARD, 10 LBS RICE, AND TOILET ARTICLES IN HIS POSSESSION. UNIT TOOK CHIEU HOI TO FSB ROSS AND TURNED HIM OVER TO S-2.	S-2/F/SM
1047	1130	6	220830H	L/3/7 SOD PTL (AT 976329) COND SCH THROUGH VILLE FND 1 SET NVA TROUSERS, 5 PR MEN'S BLACK PJ'S, 2 BOTTLES LSA, 1 CAN BORE CLEANER INSIDE OF A DWELLING WAS A TUNNEL 40' LONG 3' HIGH 3' WIDE. UNIT DET 4 VN FEMALES AND 3 BABIES, ONLY 1 FEMALE HAD AN ID CARD. UNIT DEST DWELLING, TUNNEL, AND CLOTHING, RELEASED ALL BUT 1 FEMALE AND HER BABY.	S-2/S/F
1050	1145	7	220810H	L/3/7 PTL POS (AT 984296) OBSR 2 SECONDARY EXPLO AND 2 SECONDARY FIRES FM FMON EN BASE CAMP. UNIT REPORTED INCIDENT.	S-2/F/S
1410	1415	8	220945H	M/3/7 SOD PTL (BT015365) UNIT OBS 20 VC W/PACKS AND WPNS DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S NEAR T/LINE. VC FLED INTO T/LINE, UNIT CALLED COBRA GUNSHIPS ON STATION. COBRAS INIT FIRE W/ON BOARD ORD, UNIT WILL SWEEP T/LINE. FOLLOW UP WILL BE SUBMITTED.	S-2/F/S

5th Marines

BALDY

~~XXXXXX~~ RM

From: 220001H SEP 70

To: 222400H SEP 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1630	1645	9	221030H	K/3/7 PLT PTL (AT983362) UNIT WHILE ON PTL END 1 BASE CAMP, WHILE CHECKING OUT AREA HERD MOVEMENT TRYING TO GO DEEPER IN ROCKY AREA. UNIT SPOTTED 1 WOMAN TRYING TO ESCAPE WOMAN WEARING BLK PJ'S AND BELIEVED TO BE A VC/NVA NURSE. UNIT TOOK WOMAN UNDER FIRE SWEEP OF AREA RES IN FINDING OF 1 WOMAN'S BODY W/FIRST AID BOOK AND BANDAGE ON HER HIP. (BANDAGE WAS BLOODY) TOTAL RES 1 VC/NVA KIA AND 1 FIRST AID BOOK CAPT.	S-2/F/S/M
1630	1650	10	220930H	K/3/7 PLT PTL (AT983359) UNIT WHILE ON PTL SPOTTED 3 VC/NVA W/NEG WENS 2 WERE WEARING BLK PJ'S AND 1 WEARING RED SHIRT AND WHITE TROUSERS. 1 HAD A PACK. UNIT INIT SAF AND SWEEP AREA FINDING 1 PACK W/1 HOT PLATE.	S-2/F/S
1645	1650	11	220840H	M/3/7 SOD PTL (BTO15365) UNIT ON PTL END 1 EN BASE CAMP 2 ENKRS AND 3 DWELLINGS UNIT OBS 1/ EN MOVING E TO W 200 METERS TO THE UNITS N. 7 EN WORE BLK PJ'S AND 7 WORE GREEN UTILITIES W/CARTRIDGE BELTS AND ALL HAD WENS. UNIT INIT M-16 AN D.M-79 FIRE AND OBS 1 EN HIT. UNIT REC'D APPROX 20 RD S FM THE ST. UNIT INIT SAF CAUSING THE EN TO FLEE SW. UNIT CALLED 81MM F/M TO COVER AVE OF ESCAPE. UNIT SWEEP AREA FINDING BLOOD TRAILS.	S-2/F/S
1653	1805	12	221310H	S H/3/7 SOD PTL (AT992384) UNIT WHILE ON PTL END 3 NATURAL CAVES 2 2'X5'X3', 1 17'X3'X5'. AREA SEARCHED W/NEG RES	S-2/F/S
1731	1810	13	221730H	SEP 70 H&S/3/7 DEF POS (BTO47342) FSB ROSS REC'D 2 UNK S IZE RDS INCOMING NEAR TOWER 2. NEG KNOWN DISTANCE OR DIRECTION OF EN.	S-2/F/S
1828	2015	14	221500H	E/2/7 PLT PTL (AT974435) OF IMPERIAL LAKE UNIT WHILE ON PTL DISCOVERED A COMPLEX OF 9 CAVES AND 1 DWELLING. 1 CAVE WAS 40'X40' AND CONTAINED 6 EATING TABLES. 8 SMALLER CAVES WERE 3'X5' AND 1 DWELLING 5'X8'. CAMP ESTAMATED TO ACCOMMODATE 20 PERSONS. LARGE AMOUNTS OF MIS 782 GEAR, CLOTHING, FOOD, DOC'S, MED GEAR, 2 AK-47 MAG, 1 CHIOM GREN, AND EQUIP WAS END IN COMPLEX. ALL GEAR WILL BE SENT TO S-2 W/FIRST HCPTR EXCEPT CHIOM GREN WHICH WAS DEST.	S-2/F/S/M
1843	2020	15	FU211400	FOLLOW UP ROD TEAM DEST BOMBS AT 221730H	S-2/F/S
2015	2025	16	221915H	K/3/7 CO N/POS (AT995364) WHILE IN N/POS UNIT SPOTTED FIRE ON H/SIDE 1800 METERS NE ON H. 953. UNIT CALLED ARTY F/M	

5th Marines
BALDY ~~XXXX~~ 08 RVN
From: 220011H SEP 70
To: 222400H SEP 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
				AT 1920 1ST RD AT 1924 EOM AT 1935. EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT, NEG SWEEP DUE TO TERRAIN AND DISTANCE.	S-2/F/S
2019	2030	17	221830H	M/3/7 PLT W/POS (AT946345) WHILE SET IN N/POS PERIMETER WATCH HEARD MOVEMENT 1000 METERS NW IN DRAW. NOISE BELIEVED TO BE AN ELEPHANT. UNIT FIRED 14 RDS 60MM FIRE 7 HE AND 7 WP W/GOOD COVERAGE, AREA WILL NOT BE SWEEPED DUE TO TERRAIN.	S-2/F/S
2035	2045	18	221200H-221800H	G/2/5 CUPP 7 D/POS (BT112498) WHILE IN DAY POS 30 VN CIV 29 MALES AND 1 FEMALE BROUGHT IN FOLLOWING ORD: 33 105MM RDS, 1 8" RD, 1 LAAW, AND 1 81MM RD. UNIT DEST ORD AND WILL PAY VN CIV 1000 P'S FOR EACH 105MM RD AND 8" RD, 500 P'S FOR EACH LAAW AND 81MM RD. IN THE AM.	S-2/F/S
2230		19	222111H	CO F/2/7 CLOSED CP AT LZ VULTURE (AT982482) AT 221000H AND OPENED CP AT LZ BALDY AT 221025H SEP 70.	S-2/F/S
2230		20	220515Z	1ST MAR DIV CQC CANCELLED PLANNED OPS AT FSB DAGGER UNTIL FURTHER WORD.	S-2/F/S
2300	2355	21	FU220840H	M/3/7 SOD PTL (BT015365) CALLED FOR REACT FORCES FM CO I. AO CALLED ON STATION AT 0930 OFF STATION AT 1040 SECOND AO ON STATION AT 0945 OFF STATION AT 1125. UNIT SWEEPED AREA END BASE CAMP W/5 CAVES 15'X15'X6' AND 10 DWELLINGS 8'X8'X5' UNIT OBS 4 EN 200 METERS E MOVING N INTO T/LINE UNIT INIT SAF EN FLEED N UNIT SWEEPED AREA AND FOUND MIS MED GEAR AND MIS COOKING GEAR. ALSO END 2 BLOOD TRAILS. UNIT DETAINED 2 VN CIV IN AREA W/NEG ID CARDS. 1 MALE AGE 70 AND 1 CHILD AGE 6. DETAINEES SENT TO REAR.	S-2/F/S
2318	2358	22	222116H	K/3/7 PLT AMB (AT993362) UNIT ON WAY TO AMB SITE HEARD MOVEMENT 50 METERS TO THE NW. UNIT INIT SAF AND REQ'D 5 RDS AK-47 IN RETURN. UNIT CALLED FOR 105MM ILLUM. ALSO CALLED FOR 105MM F/M ON AT990370 AT 2145 1ST RD AT 2155 EOM AT 2230 UNIT ALSO HAD A BASKETBALL ON STATION AT 2115 OFF STATION AT 2230. UNIT WILL NOT SWEEP AREA DUE TO CO LEFT IN THE AM.	S-2/F/S
2400		23	222232H	3/5 BN CP CLOSED AT 221200H (AT878576) AND OPENED AT 221600H (BT133453) 0800H 5TH	S-2/F/S

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BALDY ~~ANYONE~~ RUN
From: 220001H SEP 70
To: 222400H SEP 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
2400		24	222232H	M/3/5 CLOSED AT 221155H (AT878576) AND OPENED (BT133453) OPCON 1ST MAR	S-2/F/S
2400		25	222233H	K/3/5 CHOP OPCON 7TH MAR AND PASSES OPCON to 5TH MAR 221120H SEP 70	S-2/F/S
2400		26	220725Z	1ST MAR ASSUMES OPCON OF CO I AND CO M 3/5 AND PASSES OPCON OF CO I TO 2/1 AND M TO 3/1.	S-2/F/S
2400		27	222400H	DELETE JOURNAL ENTRY NO 8. 220945H	S-2/F/S
2400		28	221015H	AT THIS TIME GEN WIDDECKE CG 1ST MAR DIV VISITED 5TH MAR CP AT LZ BALDY. DEPARTED 221045H SEP 70.	S-2/F/S
				JOURNAL SUMMARY	
				ACTIVITY REMAINED AT A LOW LEVEL DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD. A CHIEU HOI TURNED HIMSELF IN TO M/3/7. A NVA NURSE WAS KIA 4 DETAINEES WERE CAPTURED DURING THE PERIOD. THERE WERE NO B/T'S END OR DETONATED DURING THE PERIOD.	
2400	2400	29	222400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines

BALDY ~~XXXXXX~~ RW

From: 230001H SEP 70

To: 232400H SEP 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO	GROUP		
0001	0001	1	WV 230001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0153	0345	2	WV 231930H	H&S/3/7 DEF POS (BT 027342) MARINES IN BUNKER OBSR MWNT IN FRONT OF POS. SCH-LIGHT CHECKED AREA AND OBSR 1 VC 100 M AWAY. UNIT INIT M-79 FIRE, CHECKED AREA W/SCHLIGHT W/NEG RES.	S-2/S/F
0920	1111	3	WV 230720H	3/7 (1-4) A/S ON (AT 963352) ON SEP 22 WHILE FLYING BETWEEN FSB ROSS & FSB RYDER OBSR 01 VC FARM WELL CULTIVATED AND SUR-ROUNDED BY ENKRS AND TRENCHLINES. NO PER-SONNEL WERE OBSR. SCHEDULED CAS FOR 23 SEP. CAS AT 230800H SEP W/12 D2A & 6 D9. PREP AREA 7 OBSR 01 SECOND EXPLO, 2 ENKRS & A SECTION OF TRENCHLINE DEST. AO WAS CONTROLLED. AO ON STATION AT 0720, HASN'T CHECKED OFF AT THIS TIME. FIXED WING ON STATION AT 0800 CHECKED OFF AT 0810H.	S-2/S/F/M
1110	1205	4	WV 231045H	E/2/7 FLT PTL (AT 972437) OP IMPERIAL LAKE FND 3 CAVES APPROX 3'X5'X2' WHICH APPEARED TO BE SLEEPING QUARTERS. UNIT FND 01 AK-47 W/FULLY LOADED MAG, WHICH APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN DROPPED AND LEFT BEHIND. UNIT SCHED AREA W/NEG RES. AK-47 WILL BE RET'D TO BN S-2.	S-2/S/F/M
1120	1220	5	WV 230930H	M/3/7 SQD SCH (BT015364) UNIT WHILE SCHING AREA DET 01 VN MALE AGE 75 WEARING NO CLOTHES, NAME NGYEN GIAD. AT (BT015364) UNIT FND 01 BUNKER 10x3x4' W/NOTHING INSIDE. ANOTHER BUNKER 16x6x6' HAD 01 M-33 GREN INSIDE, ALSO FND WERE 03 DWELLINGS (BT016364) UNIT WILL BRING DET IN WHEN PTL IS COMPLETED. BUNKERS AND DWELLINGS WERE DESTROYED.	S-2/S/F/M
1130	1250	6	WV 231000H	G/2/5 CUPP SQD D/POS (BT108498) 01 MALE VN CIV SAVE UNIT 01 155MM FND. UNIT DEST FND WILL PAY BOY 1000P'S AS SOON AS FUNDS ARE AVAILABLE.	S-2/S/F/
1225	1230	7	WV 231141H	RF'S PF'S (AT982282) RF'S OBS 100 VC W/PACKS AND WPNS DIGGING IN (AT972292). FIFTH MAR INITIATED ARTY FIRE, K BTRY AND HAVE REQ AO TO OBS FIRE AND ASSES SITUATION. ALL CLEARANCES OBTAINED. INFO	S-2/S/F/M
1330	1400	8	WV 231141H	RF'S PF'S (AT982282) AO CAME ON STATION 1147H ADJUSTED FM ON EN COORD. DESCRIBED FOLLOW UP EXCELLENT TARGET COVERAGE, BUT UNABLE TO OBS EN TROOPS DUE TO HEAVY JUNGLE CANOPY.	

5th Marines

BALDI ~~XXXX~~ RVN

From:

To:

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
			CONT	AT 1330H AMERICAN DIV CLAIMED EN COORD IN THEIR AO EXT AND MAR AO CALLED OFF STATION AND MAR ARTY BOM GIVEN. PF'S WHO MADE ORIGINAL CONTACT WERE IN SON HOA VILLAGE AND ON A SWEEP VIC EN COORD, AO OFF STATION 1202H	S-2/S/F
1410	1510	9 NM	231045H	11/3/7 SQD PTL (AT998306) UNIT OBS 01 EN APPROX 200M TO S MOVING E TO W IN BLACK PJ'S CARRYING WPN. UNIT ENGAGED ENEMY W/S/A/F CAUSING HIM TO FLEE TO THE S INTO ARMY AO EXT. UNIT BROKE CONTACT CALLED AO, AO ON STATION 1050H AND EXPENDED ON BOARD ORD SEPARATE SIGHTING (AT997299) OF 02 EN CARRYING 01 WOUNDED NEG/RES. AO OFF STATION 1137H	S-2/S/F
1425	1510	10 NM	231245H	11/3/7 FLT PTL (BT014374) UNIT WHILE SETTING IN N/POS DET 01 B/T PROBABLY CHI COM GREN. RES 02 USMC EVAC. NOT KNOWN HOW B/T DET. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED 1300H RES 01 "P" EVAC AND 01 "R" EVAC.	S-2/S/F/M
1308	1520	11 NM	231130H	E/2/7 FLT PTL (AT972437) UNIT WHILE ON PTL END 01 CAVE IN WHICH EN FORCES HAD STORED APPROX 1000 LBS OF CORN. CAVE IN WHICH CORN WAS STORED 4x6x6' AND AT END OF 3x3x10' TUNNEL. CORN WAS NOT IN CONTAINERS. AT SAME TIME ANOTHER SQD END ANOTHER CAVE APPROX 300M E OF FIRST. SECOND CAVE 4x5x5' CONTAINED FOLLOWING GEAR. 01 MULTI-BAND, MULTI-FREQ CHI COM RECEIVER/TRANS SIMILAR TO PRC 25. ALSO 01 CHI COM LIGHT MACHINE GUN WRAPPED IN PLASTIC W/SURFACE RUST BUT FULLY OPERABLE. ALSO MISC DOCUMENTS. CORN DESTROYED, RADIO, MACHINE GUN AND D.C. WILL BE SENT TO BN S-2.	S-2/S/F/M
1807	1835	12 NM	231030H	M/3/7 SQD PTL (BT016365) UNIT END 01 BUNKER 10x6x20' WHICH LOOKED LIKE IT HAD CATTLE. IT HAD A CEMENT TOP. ON TOP WERE 30 FT SH TRAPS, 01 CHICKEN COUP, AND A TABLE W/A MEAL ON IT. UNIT DESTROYED BUNKER.	S-2/S/F

5th Marines

BALDY ~~XXXX~~ RW

From: 230001H SEP 70

To: 232400H SEP 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1812	1850	13 NB	231100H	M/3/7 SQD PTL (BT015366) UNIT END A FRENCH HUT 20x15x25' W/A BUNKER IN THE N CORNER. BUNKER 6x5x10'. UNIT END NOTHING IN BUNKER. UNIT LAYED CS GAS IN BUNKER AND BURNED HUT.	S-2/S/F
1816	1850	14 NB	231130H	M/3/7 SQD PTL (BT015365) UNIT END O2 BUNKERS BOTH 4x8x5'. IN ONE BUNKER WAS 150-200 POTATOES AND A 5 GAL CAN OF TOBACCO UNIT DESTROYED POTATOES, TOBACCO AND BOTH BUNKERS.	S-2/S/F
1819	1855	15 NB	231200H	M/3/7 SQD PTL (BT014364) UNIT END O2 CAVES. IN ONE CAVE THEY END A POT OF COOKED RICE, AND SOME TEA BREWING. PLUS SOME BANANAS. UNIT LAYED CS GAS IN CAVE AND DESTROYED RICE AND TEA.	S-2/S/F
1821	1905	16 NB	231300H	M/3/7 SQD PTL (BT010360) UNIT END WHAT LOOKED LIKE A NATURAL CAVE COMPLEX W/ BOULDERS IN FRONT. CAVE 30' IN DIAMETER UNIT CHECKED AREA NEG RES. UNIT LAYED CS GAS IN CAVE.	S-2/S/F
1825	1910	17 NB	231435H	M/3/7 SQD PTL (BT014356) UNIT WHILE GOING BACK TO LZ ROSS END O1 DUD 155HE RND IN A STREAM, ABOUT 1' UNDER WATER, RND WAS NOT A B/T. UNIT DESTROYED RND.	S-2/S/F
1900	1910	18 NB	231530H	G CUFP/2/5 CP (BT108298) O1 VN MALE CIV 12 YRS OLD BROUGHT O1 6MM HE RND AND O1 6MM HE RND TO CUFP CP. UNIT DESTROYED RDS AND WILL PAY BOY 100CP'S.	S-2/S/F
2000	2030	19 NB	231425H	L/3/7 SQD PTL (AT968321) UNIT WHILE ON PTL TOOK 20 RDS AK AND M-16 FIRE FM 150M TO N. UNIT RET'D FIRE W/M-16, M-60, M-79. AO CAME ON STATION AT 1430H AND FIRED ON BOARD ORD. CALLED IN FIXED WING AT 1500H (997334) UNIT SWP AREA AND END O6 BUNKERS AND 12 HOCHES USED BY VC/NVA. ALL WERE DESTROYED UNIT END A BLOOD TRAIL AND FOLLOWED WITH NEG RES. UNIT QUESTIONED AND RELEASED O4VN FM AND 17 VN CHILDREN THAT WERE IN AREA AT THE TIME. THEY SAID VC PLT FIRED ON UNIT, AND VC FLED IN ALL DIRECTIONS WHEN MAR APPROACHED. NEG GAS.	S-2/S/F
2235		20 NB	231215H	G/2/7 CLOSED CP VIC (AT996253) AT 231100H AND OPENED CP ON LZ BALDY AT 231205H.	S-2/S/F
2235		21 NB	231550H	2/7 BN CP AND W BTRY 3/11 CLOSED CP'S VIC (AT982432) AT 231330H AND OPENED CP'S ON LZ BALDY AT 231530H.	S-2/S/F

5th Marines

BALDY ~~XXXXXX~~ RWL

From: 230001H SEP 70

To: 232400H SEP 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO	GROUP		
2240		22	231630H	K/3/7 CLOSED CP VIC (AT996364) AT 231105H AND OPENED CP ON FSB ROSS AT 231130H. I/3/7 CLOSED CP AT FSB ROSS AT 231105H AND OPENED CP VIC (AT996364) AT 231130H.	
2245		23	231930H	H/2/7 CLOSED CP VIC (AT993391) AT 231011H AND OPENED CP ON LZ BALDY AT 231030H. AT 231020H 2/7 ACCEPTED OPCON OF H/2/7 FROM 3/7.	S-2/S/F
				JOURNAL SUMMARY	
				ACTIVITY DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD REMAINED AT A LOW LEVEL. IN OP IMPERIAL LAKE E/2/7 FND 1 AK-47, 1 CHICOM LIGHT MG, AND 1 CHICOM RADIO. THERE WERE 2 USMC WIAE FM A B/T. M/3/7 DET 1 VN MALE. THERE WERE NO B/T FND AND 1 DETONATED DURING THE PERIOD.	
2400	2400	24	232400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

5th Marines

BALDY

~~XXXXXX~~ RW

From: 240001H SEP 70

To: 242400H SEP 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0001	0001	1	240001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0040	0350	2	232120H	G/2/5 CUFP 7 SOD AMB (BT 104499) OBSR A (SMALL FIRE, THEN USING STARLITE SCOPE IT OBSR 8 VC MOVING NW. NEG OBSR OF PACKS OR WPNS. UNIT INIT S/A, M-60, M-79 FIRE AND REC'D 40 RDS AK-47 FIRE. VC FLED S UNIT CALLED ARTY F/M AT 2300. 1ST RD 2309. END OF MSN AT 2332. UNIT SWEEP AREA W/NEG RES.	S-2/S/F
0030	0350	3	232255H	M/3/7 SOD AMB (BT 023342) OBSR 1 NVA W/WPN 150 M TO NE WEARING DARK CLOTHING. UNIT INIT M-79 FIRE. NVA FLED TO NE. UNIT CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES.	S-2/S/F
0930	0945	4	240820H	G/2/5 CBPP SOD PTL (BT137408) UNIT OBS 3-5 VC/NVA W/WPNS WEARING GREEN UTILITIES. MOVING FM S TO N (BT140407). UNIT INIT M-79, M-60, M-16 FIRE AND REC'D AK-47 FIRE IN RETURN. THE EN FLED N. SWEEP OF AREA RES 1 SANDAL, 1 HAMMOCK, ALSO END BLOOD TRAILS.	S-2/F/S/M
1000	1040	5	240800H	E/2/7 FLT SCH (AT972437) OP IMPERIAL LAKE. FOLLOW UP TO SPOT RPT 231130H CONT SCH AT ABOVE GRID AND END A CAVE 30'X30'X6' W/A STREAM RUNNING THROUGH IT. POOLS CONSISTING OF SMALL LOGS SECURED W/ROPE WERE ALONG BOTH WALLS. SCH OF CAVE RES IN THE FINDING OF: MISMED GEAR, COOKING GEAR, MIS CLOTHING, MIS UNIFORMS, MIS FARM TOOLS, MIS DOC'S, 1 SOLDERING KIT, 2 SCREW DRIVERS, 5 LB SALT, 300 LBS RICE, 156 AK-47 RDS, 5 LB BLOCK TNT, 1 RPG RD W/BOOSTER. ALL ORD AND RICE DEST. ALL GEAR SENT TO 2/7 S-2.	S-2/S/F
1030	1100	6	240930H	L/3/5 SOD RD SWP (BT094408) UNIT ON RD SWP HAD A VN CHILD SHOW THEM WHERE A DUD 175 RD WAS, RD WAS 75 METERS FM ROAD AND WAS NOT SET AS B/T OR MINE. ENCK DEST RD.	S-2/F/S
1115	1200	7	240930H	M/3/7 SOD D/POS (BT017335) WHILE IN D/POS UNIT REC'D A RPT FM PF FLT 108 THAT A VN MALE WHO HAD 3 SONS WHO WERE VC/NVA WAS WEAR THEIR POS. UNIT SENT A FT PTL TO DETN VN MALE. VN MALE WAS THEN TIEA AND 66 YRS OLD HIS WIFE NCOUG TAI HOB AND 58 YRS OLD. 1ST SON IS IN A HOSP SOMEWHERE AND HE IS A NVA NAME LON TRAN LONG AGE 30, 2ND SON IS A VC NAME LON TRAN PHUNG AGE 27, 3RD SON IS A LT OF THE VC NAME LON TRAN LIEU AGE 25. DETN SENT TO ONE SON. DETN SENT TO ONE SON FOR QUES.	S-2/F/S

5th Marines
BALDY AREA NW
From: 240001H SEP 70
To: 242400H SEP 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1155	1215	8	241020H	E/2/7 PLT PTL (AT972/37) OF IMPERIAL LAKE, UNIT WHILE ON PTL REC'D WHAT APPEARED TO BE A RPG RD FM THE W. UNIT FIRED 10 M-79 RDS ON SUSPECTED LAUNCH SITE AND MOVED TOWARD IT. UNIT REQ AO AND FIXED WING 4/3 IN AREA. UNIT SUSTAINED 1 WIAE EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED AT 1030.	S-2/F/S/M
1210	1230	9	240930H	E/2/5 CUFP SOD BLOCKING FORCE (BT120468) UNIT WHILE IN BLOCKING FORCE REC'D 100 RDS AK FIRE AND 10 M-79 RDS FM T/LINE 400 METERS S. UNIT OBS 10 VC IN GREEN UTILITIES AND 1 FEMALE IN A BLUE SHIRT AND BLK TROUSERS. UNIT ESTIMATED 6 AK-47'S AND 1 M-79. UNIT RETURNED FIRE W/M-16, M-60, M-79 FIRE CALLED ARTY FM AT 1010, 1ST RD AT 1020, 2ND AT 1045. SWEEP AREA AND END 2 VC KIA. UNIT HAD 2 EVAC'S BY VEHICLE 1 USMC AND 1 USN. UNIT RETURNED TO D/BOS DUE TO THE LACK OF AMMO AND A MALFUNCTION W/A M-60 MG2.	S-2/F/S/M
1225	1245	10	240900H	G/2/5 CUFP SOD RETN W/PE PTL (BT117445) UNIT CUFP 4 W/PE'S ON PTL OBS 10-15 EN MOVING S 400 METERS FM UNITS POS DRESSED IN VARIOUS COLOR CLOTHING W/WPNS. UNIT INIT SAF AND REC'D SAF W/NEG CAS EN BLEND SOUTH. UNIT SWEEP AREA AND END 1 VN FEMALE AGE 16 W/HEAD WOUND FM STRAY RDS. EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	S-2/F/S/M
1400	1410	11	241100H	G/2/5 CUFP SOD PTL (BT088512) WHILE ON PTL UNIT END A TUNNEL COMPLEX. SCH REVELED 1 250 LB BOMB CASING, 1 105MMRD, 2 50 LB BOX MINES, 50 AK RDS, 50 LB TNT AND C-4, MIS 782 GEAR, 1 AK-47, 1M-7A3 (US), 1 .45 CAL PISTOL (US). ALL ORD DEST BY BOD GEAR DEST BY CUFP AND WPNS RETAINED BY PE'S. ALSO END AND DEST 1 M-16A1 B/T.	S-2/F/S/M
1420	1430	12	241130H	G/2/5 CUFP SOD PTL (BT088512) UNIT WHILE SEARCHING TUNNEL COMPLEX OBS 1 VC IN A ENKR. UNIT TRIED TO TALK THE VC OUT W/NEG RES. UNIT THEN FRAGGED ENKR RES IN 2 MALE VC KIA AND 1 FEMALE VC WIAE. FEMALE EVACED TO RAS LZ BALDY BY TRUCK.	S-2/F/S/M
1430	1440	13	241145H	G/2/5 CUFP SOD PTL (BT088512) UNIT WHILE SEARCHING TUNNEL COMPLEX A TM OF 1 PE AND 1 MARINE DET A M-26 PRESSURE DET B/T RES IN 1 PE KIA AND 1 MARINE WIAE.	S-2/F/S/M

5th Marines

BALDY ~~ANYONE~~ RW

From: 240001H SEP 70

To: 242400H SEP 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1500		14	241000H	MAJ GEN ARMSTRONG CG 1ST MAW VISITED 5TH MAR CP AT LZ BALDY	S-2/F/S
1500		15	240445H	BRIG GEN MILLER DEPUTY III MAF VISITED 5TH MAR CP AT LZ BALDY.	S-2/F/S
1615	1635	16	241430H	G/2/5 CUPP SOD PTL (BT092509) UNIT REC'D 02 BURSTS OF AUTOMATIC FIRE FM 300M TO NW. NEG CAS. UNIT RETURNED FIRE CAUSING EN TO BLEE. UNIT SWP AREA NEG RES.	S-2/S/F/M
1615	1640	17	241130H	G/2/5 CUPP SOD PTL (BT118475) UNIT OBS MMT 300M TO S WHERE THEY HAD RECENTLY REC'D FIRE. PF'S W/UNIT OBS 01 FEM HIDING IN TREELINE. PF'S SAID SHE WAS A VC. SHE HAD NO PACK OR WPN. PF'S INITIATED S/A/F SWP AREA RES: 01 VC FEM AGE 14 WOUNDED IN BOTH LEGS, AND 01 VN MALE AGE 68 WOUNDED IN R LEG, BOTH MEDEVACED BY VEH TO BAS.	S-2/S/F/M
1630	1645	18	241400H	E/2/7 PLT PTL (AT972434) FOLLOW UP TO 1020H AIR STRIKE ON ABOVE GRID WAS EXECUTED FM 1245H TO 1310H. TARGET COVERAGE 95% W/O SECONDARY EXP UNIT SWP AREA.	S-2/S/F
1630	1650	19	241200H	116 PF CO. (AT924528) VN BOY WAS DET BY S-2 SCOUT AND PF IN RESTRICTED AREA AT PHU LOC 6. WHEN QUESTIONED BY SCOUT AND INTERPRETERS BOY ADMITTED CARRYING FOOD TO VC. IN ADDITION BOY CLAIMED HIS BROTHER WAS A VC, HE ALSO CLAIMED HE KNEW THE LOC OF 05 OTHER VC, INCLUDING 01 OFFICER. THIS LATTER DOC DETERMINED TO BE AN UNK VILLAGE. BOY FORWARDED TO DUC DUC DIST.	S-2/S/F
1015	NEG	20	240800H	5TH MAR PASSED OPCON 3RD PLT, K/3/5 TO 11TH MAR.	F
				JOURNAL SUMMARY	
				ACTIVITY INCREASED SLIGHTLY DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD. THERE WERE 3 USMC AND 1 USN WIAE DURING THE PERIOD. G/2/5 ACCOUNTED FOR 4 VC KIA AND 1 AK-47, 1 M-743, AND 1 .45 CAL PISTOL CAPTURED. THERE WAS 1 DET DURING THE PERIOD. THERE WAS 1 B/T END AND 1 B/T DET DURING THE PERIOD.	
2400	2400	21	242400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

5th Marines

BALDIY ~~XXXXXXXX~~ RVN

From: 250001H SEP 70

To: 252400H SEP 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0001	0001	1	250001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0610	0800	2	250030H	G/2/5 CUPP 2 AND RF (BT075385) UNIT WHILE IN N/POS OBS RF COMPOUND COMING UNDER ATK BY AN EST 15-20 VC, 250 M TO THE W AND 100 M TO THE N. ATK CONSISTED OF 10 60MM MORT RDS, 1 B-40 ROCKETS, 75 M-79 RDS, AND 10 40MM CS GAS RDS. RES 2 RF'S WIAE. UNIT MOVED TOWARD COMPOUND AND REC'D 3 M-79 RDS. UNIT RETURNED FIRE W/SA AND M-79 AND LAAW.	
				UNIT CALLED ARTY F/M 1ST RD AT 0210 EOM AT 0230. UNIT CALLED MED. EVAC FOR RF AND COMPLETED AT 0350. AREA W/BE SWEEP IN THE AM.	S-2/F/S/M
0800	0900	3	240800H- INFO 241500H	G/2/5 CUPP REPORTING PF 189 PLT SWEEP PF UNIT SCREENED 20 VN CIV AND CLASSIFIED 19 AS IC AND 1 AS VC VILLAGE STAFF. RES 1 VN MALE DET.	S-2/F/S
1145	1215	4	251100H	H&S/2/5 106 PLT FIRE SPT (BT128458) UNIT OBS 2 VC/NVA W/WPNS MOVING THRU T/LINE (BT108465). UNIT FIRED 7 RDS 106 BEEHIVE AT EN. PACIFIER WILL SWEEP AREA.	S-2/F/S/M
1315	1335	5	250945H	G/2/5 CUPP 6 SQD PTL (BT118473) UNIT OBS PF CMPD (BT118475) TAKING EN MORT FIRE. FM SE, UNIT OBS 20 EN W/PACKS WEARING BLACK PJ'S 900M SE OF CMPD. UNIT INITIATED FIRE AND REC'D S/A/F. CALLED IN F/M. ARTY AT 1005H FIRST RND 1017H EOM 1040H. AO REQ. ON STATION 1115H OFF STATION 1200H. UNIT OBS 05 EN FALL DUE TO AO FIRE. UNIT WILL SWP AREA AND SUBMIT FOLLOW UP.	S-2/S/F/M
1305	1410	6	250715H	I/3/7 CO D/POS (BT011388) UNIT WHILE MOVING TO NEW POS REC BURST OF AUTO WPNS FIRE APPROX 30RDS FM TREELINE 500M TO E. UNIT SET DOWN BASE OF FIRE AND FOLLOWED WITH 60MM F/M. AO CAME ON STATION 0845H AND FIRED ON BOARD ORD OFF STATION 1100H. FIRST RND F/M 0722H EOM 0748H UNIT SWP AREA W/NEG RES.	S-2/S/F/M
1335	1435	7	251000	E/2/7 SQD PTL (AT972441) OF IMPERIAL LAKE UNIT REQ AND REC'D 03 A/S ON SUSPECTED EN POS. FIRST A/S 0830H TO 0845H, SECOND A/S 0845H TO 0900H, THIRD A/S 0900H TO 0915H. UNIT OBS 02 SECONDARY EXPL. GOOD AREA COVERAGE. UNIT WILL SWP AREA AND SUBMIT FOLLOW UP.	S-2/S/F/M

5th Marines
BALDI XXXXX RVN
From: 250001H SEP 70
To: 252400H SEP 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1200	1245	8	251300H	G/2/5 CUPP 6 SOD PTL (BT118479) UNIT IN D/POS OBS 02 EN COMING OUT OF TREELINE APPROX 200M NW, W/WEPS AND NO PACKS WEARING CHECKERED SHORTS AND NO SHIRTS. UNIT ENGAGED W/S/A/F AND TOOK RETURN FIRE W/NEG CAS. ENEMY DROPPED AND 03 MORE EN CAME OUT OF TREELINE AND PICKED UP 02 EN WIA AND FLED TO NW. SWP DISCLOSED 01 BLOOD TRAIL LEADING INTO BUNKER. UNIT THREW M-26 GREN INTO BUNKER NEG RES.	S-2/S/F/M
1510	1530	9	FU250945H	G/2/5 CUPP SOD BLKING FORCE (BT118474) A DETACHMENT FM CUPP 6 BLKING FORCE WAS TO SWEEP AREA OF PREVIOUS CONTACT END 1 BLOOD TRAIL THAT LED INTO T/LINE AND THEN STOPPED. AO ON STATION AT 1300 OFF STATION AT 1410 EXPENDED NEG ON BOARD ORD. DETACHMENT RETURNED TO BLKING FORCE.	S-2/F/S
1845	1905	10	251240H	SUMMARY OF PACIFIER OPS 251240H TO 251820H TARGET AREA #1 C/1/5 END 01 CHIEU HOI WITH FAMILY OF 05, FWD TO 13TH ITT. TARGET AREA #2 GUNSHIPS ENGAGED 04 VC FLEEING RES: 04 VC KBA AND 01 VC W/K-59PISTOL CAPTURED. INSERT TARGET #1 251250H EXTRACT 251515H INSERT TARGET #2 251710H EXTRACT 251820H. W/ KBA (AT114382) C/H (AT10548)	S-2/S/F/M
1842	1910	11	250900H	K/2/7 PLT D/POS (AT992345) UNIT WHILE MOVING TO NEW POS TOOK 10 RDS INCOMING SNIPER FIRE. UNIT RET'D FIRE AND CONT TO NEW POS. NEG CAS.	S-2/S/F
1904	1920	12	251700H	E/2/7 OP IMPERIAL LAKE SOD PTL (AT972441) UNIT WHILE ON PTL HAD MAR STEP ON WHAT WAS BELIEVED TO BE A 60MM MORT RND BURIED NOSE UP IN THE TRAIL. RES: 01 USMC WIAE "P" MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED 1710H. UNIT SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.	S-2/S/F/M
2100	2115	13	251800H	K(-)/3/7 CO (-) CO MOVE (AT970348) UNIT LEFT LZ ROSS 0642H MOVED TO VIC (AT977348) COND F/M (AT963352) UNIT SEARCHED AREA END 02 OLD BASE CAMPS (AT964354) NATURAL ROCK CAVES NOT USED RECENTLY, RET'D TO OWN BASE CAMP 1800H CHECKED AREA NEG RES	S-2/S/F
2150	2200	14	252040H	G/2/5 CUPP CP (BT090402) UNIT REC'D REQ FOR F/M, FM RF CO 743 FOR RF ID 321. CO 321 REC'D 02 60MM RND S FM 1100M SE. NEG CAS FIRE MSN CALLED 2050, FIRST RND 2054H EOM 2106 CUPP AND RF'S WILL SWP 1ST LIGHT	S-2/S/F

5th Marines
BALDY ~~XXXXXX~~ RVN
From: 250001H SEP 70
To: 252400H SEP 70

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
2205	2230	15	251910H	K/3/7 PLT N/POS (AT999313) UNIT WHILE AT N/POS SPOTTED 02 VC/NVA. 01 HAD PACK AND RIFLE. BOTH WEARING BLACK SHORTS, 01 HAD WHITE SHIRT. THEY WERE MOVING S TO N APPROX 100CM AWAY. UNIT FIRED 05 106HE RDS COVERAGE EXCELLANT, WAITED FOR SMOKE TO CLEAR AND SAW NEG MVMT.	S-2/S/F
2245	2300	16	252145H	G/2/5 CUPE SOD AMB (BT099414) WHILE IN AMB SITE UNIT HEARD NOISES FM 50M NW. UNIT OPENED UP W/S/A/F. FRAGS, AND CLAYMORES REC'D 03 CHI COM GREN. OBS 02 VC/NVA FLEEING NW, PURSUED BY FIRE. CALLED 60MM ILLUM 2155 FIRST END 2200H EOM 2215H. SWP AREA W/NEG RES.	S-2/S/F
				ACTI JOURNAL SUMMARY ACTIVITY INCREASED SLIGHTLY DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD. AN RF COMPOUND NEAR CUPE 2 REC'D 60MM, M-79, AND B-40 RDS RES IN 2 RF WIAE. G/1/5 PACIF RES IN 6 DET. 4 VC KBA, AND 1 IWC. A USMC FM E/2/7 DET A 60MM B/T RES IN 1 USMC WIAE. THERE WERE NO B/T END AND 1 DET DURING THE PERIOD.	
2400	2400	17	252400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines

BALDY

~~XXXXXX~~ RUN

From: 260001H SEP 70

To: 262400H SEP 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO	GROUP		
0001	0001	1	260001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
1100	1130	2	260945H	E/2/7 PLT PTL (AT972434) UNIT WHILE ON PTL HAD 1 MAN DET A M-26 B/T SET W/TRIP WIRE RES IN 3 WIA'S/2 EVAC AND 1 WIAM) MED EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	S-2/F/S/M
1425	1430	3	261305H	M/3/5 CO MOVE (AT980345) UNIT WHILE MOVING TO CP SITE POINT ELEMENT CAME UPON 1 NVA NURSE AGE 17 CARRYING PENICILLIN ANTHRAKX BLOOD AND COCAINE IN A GREEN SAMPOGEE BAG WEARING BLK BOTTOMS AND BLUE TOPS. Camouflaged S-2 AND KCS INTERROGATED W/NEG RES SENT DETAINEE TO BALDY.	S-2/F/S/M
1440	1500	4	261245H	E/2/7 PLT PTL (AT972434) UNIT WHILE ON PTL FND A CAVE APPROX 5'X3'X7' WHICH CONTAINED APPROX 300 LBS OF CORN. CORN WAS WET AND DECAYING SO UNIT DEST. NEG LZ AT LOC.	S-2/F/S/M
1441	1745	5	261045H	M/3/5 CO CP (BT 000351) OBSR 05 VC/NVA. 3 W/ WPNS. NEG PACKS WEARING BLACK PJ'S. 2000 M TO N. UNIT CONT TO OBSR PERSONNEL. CALLED F/M. CHECK FIRE DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA. I/3/7 CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES.	S-2/S/F
1540	1600	6	261500H	M/3/5 PLT PTL (AT 991351) WHILE ENROUTE TO CP SITE. UNIT FND 01 8" RD ON SIDE OF TRAIL RIGGED TO BE COMMAND DET. MINE W/2 PIECES OF 3" WIRE EXTENDING FM BASE OF RD. RD WAS BLOWN IN PLACE. UNIT CONTINUED TO CP SITE.	S-2/S/F/M
1608	1800	7	261545H	I/3/5 PLT PTL (BT 011305) WHILE MOVING IN COLUMN DOWN ROAD UNIT REC'D 01 RD SNIPER FIRE FM 700 M TO E. UNIT WAS MOVING TO S AND REC'D NEG CAS. UNIT DID NOT RETURN FIRE DUE TO LACK OF VISIBLE TGT.	S-2/S/F
1715	1815	8	261500H	I/3/5 S/D BLK FORCE (BT 066403) WHILE MOVING TO BLK POS UNIT OBSR 2 VC MOVING DOWN TRAIL APPROX 400M TO SE. VC WERE WEARING BLACK PJ'S (AGE 25-30). UNIT FIRED WARNING SHOTS ABOVE THEIR HEADS AND VC FLED TOWARD TREELINE TO S. UNIT THEN FIRED 18 RDS SAF RES IN 2 VC KIA. UNIT THEN SEARCHED AREA FOR WPNS AND BODIES FOR DOC'S W/NEG RES.	S-2/S/F/M
1900	1935	9	FU 261500H	L/3/5 CO REACT TO INTELL (ACTION SUMMARY) (BT 066403) WHILE ON CO OP UNIT SCHED OBJ # 1,2,3 W/THE FOL RES: 2 VC KIA (MALES AGES 20 & 25). 2 VC KIA BY 2D PLT L CO AS REPT IN INITIAL SPOT REPT. 2 DET (MALE AGES 25 & 35). 2 WOUNDED DET FEMALE (AGE 22, SHRAP IN NECK) MALE (AGE 16 SAF FOOT). UNIT HAS ADDED (BT062408) & W/SCH AT 1ST LIGHT.	S-2/S/F/M

CORDED

will

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines

BALDY ~~RECOVER~~ RUN

From: 260001H SEP 70

To: 262400H SEP 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME	INCL. DETS. MESSAGE. ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		GROUP		
2117	NEG	10	INFO 261015H	H/2/5 OP CON E/2/5 PLT SWEEP (AT 928506) WHILE SWEEPING WITH E CO (H26) UNIT REC'D APPROX 300 RDS SAF FM SW FM APPROX 8-10 VC/NVA. UNIT RET'D FIRE W/S/A, M-60, M-79, AND LAAW. EN FLED S AND SW. UNIT SWEEP AREA FINDING 150 LBS FERTILIZER AND 100 LBS DORN WHICH WAS DEST BY UNIT.	S-2/S/F
2337	2350	11	INFO 262025H	E/2/5 SQD AMB (AT 90404970) UNIT WHILE MOVING TO PERMANENT POS, SQD LDR SUSPECTED AMB. AMB SET UP HASTY COUNTER-AMBUSH AND OPENED UP W/S/A/F WHEN APPROX 10 VC/NVA APPROACHED UNIT, 4-5 HAD WPNS. UNIT CALLED 60MM ILLUM AND SWP AREA W/NEE RES. UNIT WILL SWP AREA AGAIN AT FIRST LIGHT.	S-2/S/F
				JOURNAL SUMMARY ACTIVITY REMAINED AT A LOW LEVEL FOR THE REPORTING PERIOD. A MAR FM E/2/7 DET AN M-26 B/T RESULTING IN 02 USMC WIAE, 01 USMC WIAM. THERE WAS 01 NVA NURSE CAPTURED. A L/3/5 OP PRODUCED 02 VC KIA, 02 VC KBA 02 DET, 02 WOUNDED POW'S. THERE WAS 01 B/T DET AND 01 END DURING THE PERIOD.	
2400	2400	12	262400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

DECLASSIFIED

BALDY 5th Marines
~~XXXXXX~~ RW
 From: 270001H SEP 70
 To: 272400H SEP 70

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
0001	0001	1	270001 JOURNAL OPENED	
0800	0845	2	270710H L/3/5 PLT BLKING FORCE (BT059405) UNIT WHILE MOVING TO BLKING POS OBS 1 VC/NVA MOVING E. VC/NVA WAS MALE DRESSED IN BLK NEG SITING PACK ORPEN. UN IT INIT SAF W/NEG RES. UNIT NOTIFIED ANOTHER PLT FM L CO THAT IS MOVING INTO BLOKING POS THAT THE VC/NVA IS MOVING THAT WAY.	S-2/F/S
1045		3	271035H MAJ GEN WIDDECKE ARRIVED THIS COMMAND AND DEPARTED AT 271030H W/COL JUDGE TO VISIT QUE SON DISTRICT FSB ROSS AND FSB RYDER.	S-2/F/S
1140		4	271130H COL JUDGE ARRIVED CP AND MAJ GEN WIDDECKE DEPARTED.	S-2/F/S
1200	1210	5	FU270710H PLT FM L CO SWEEP AREA WHERE VC/NVA WAS IN 1 DWELLING UNIT END 1 WOUNDED VC/NVA W/ASST MED GEAR. DWELLING DEST. DETAINEE AND MED GEAR SENT TO THE REAR.	S-2/F/S/M
1355	1410	6	271230H E/2/7 SOD PTL (AT965438) UNIT WHILE ON PTL END BARE FOOTPRINTS LEADING TO 2 VN DWELLINGS. SEARCH OF AREA RES IN THE FINDING OF 2 CAVES. DWELLINGS 7'X5'. CAVES 3'X3'X5' SCH OF CAVES W/NEG RES. SCH OF DWELLINGS RES IN THE FINDING OF 1 CHICOM GREN B/T RECGED W/TRIP WIRE ACROSS DOORWAY TO 1 AND MIS DOG'S. DWELLINGS MADE OF BAMBOO AND THATCHING. B/T DEST DWELLINGS BURNED AND DOG'S SENT TO THE REAR.	S-2/F/S
1426	1445	7	271030H K/3/7 PLT MOVE (BT000348) UNIT WHILE MOVING TO D/POS DET A.M. 26 B/T W/TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL NEG CAS TAKEN. UNIT HAD 15 M DIS AND MORE BLACK GEAR. CONT ON MOVE	S-2/F/S
1435	1500	8	271045H M/3/7 SOD PTL (BT011329) UNIT WHILE ON PTL END 1 BRICK HOUSE SCH OF HOUSE AND END MIS COOKING UTEN. AND MIS GEAR. PF'S W/UNIT DEST HOUSE W/C-1 SCH OF AREA RES IN THE FINDING OF 1 ENKR. SCH OF ENKR W/NEG RES UNIT DEST ENKR W/C-1 UNIT REC'D 10 RDS SNIPER FIRE FM 75 M NW UNIT SWEEP AREA AND FOUND 3 DWELLINGS CONT 19 VN PEOPLE. UNIT QUES PEOPLE AND REC'D 8-10 RDS SNIPER FIRE FM NW. PEOPLE SAID THAT VC HAD JUST LEFT THEIR POS BUT DIDN'T KNOW HOW MANY VC THERE WERE. UNIT DET 19 VN PEOPLE (14 FEMALES. AGES 30-45, AND 5 CHILDREN, AGES 6-14) SENT DET TO FSB ROSS.	S-2/F/S/M

5th Marines

Bailey, RVN

From:

To:

JOURNAL

IN	TIME	OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
				TIME GROUP	JOURNAL OPENED	
1430	1505	9	271115H	K/3/7 CO (-) MOVE (BT004343)	UNIT WHILE MOVING TO NEW D/POS REC'D 41 RDS SNIPER FIRE FM 600 M SE. UNIT RETURNED SAF AND OBS NEG RES. WILL NOT SWEEP DUE TO MSN.	S-2/F/S
1450	1515	10	270915H	K/3/7 PLT MOVE (AT980339) UNIT WHILE ON MOVE TO NEW D/POS UNIT SPOTTED A DWELLING W/2 FEMALES AGES APPROX 20, AND 1 CHILD INSIDE W/2 PACKS THAT CONTAINED MISC CLOTHING, AND FOOD STUFFS, AND COMFORT ITEMS. DET AND GEAR SENT TO 3/7 S-2.	S-2/F/S/M	
1726	2000	11	271245H	L/3/5 SOD BLK FORCE (BT060404) UNIT WHILE SETTING IN BLOCKING FORCE REC'D 03 RDS SNIPER FIRE FM 02 SNIPERS LOC SW. UNIT RET'D S/A/F AT WHICH TIME SNIPER FIRE CEASED.	S-2/S/F	
1801	2000	12	271630H	E/2/5 SOD PTK (AT920467) UNIT WHILE ON PTL FND OF B/T. IT WAS BESIDE TRAIL W/TRIPWIRE ACROSS TRAIL. UNIT DESTROYED B/T IN PLACE.	S-2/S/F/M	
2100	2115	13	271915H	G/2/5 CUPP 7 D/POS (BT105492) 5TH PF CO QMPD REC'D 05 AK-47 RDS FM 800M SE, NEG OBS OF EN. CUPP 7 MOVED TO PF QMPD AND RET'D FIRE. CALLED ILLUM 1ST RND 1927 EOM 1935H. THEN CALLED 105MM F/M 1ST RND 1955H EOM 2035H.	S-2/S/F	
2109	2125	14	271600H	L/3/5 PLT MOVE (BT062402) UNIT WHILE MOVING FM LZ REC'D 15-25 RDS AK SNIPER FIRE		

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines

BALDY

~~AGXJCK~~ FVN

From: 270001H SEP 70

TO: 272400H SEP 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL	DATE	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION
IN	OUT	NO	GROUP		JOURNAL SUMMARY	TAKEN
					ACTIVITY REMAINED AT A LOW LEVEL DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD. A I/3/5 FLT PTL DET 01 VC WIA. A K/3/7 FLT MOVE DET 02 FEMALES W/PACKS AND 01 CHILD. AND DETONATED 61 B/T W/NEG CAS. A M/3/7 SOD PTL DET A TOTAL OF 19 VN IN AN AREA FM WHICH SNIPER FIRE WAS REC'D. THERE WAS 01 B/T DET AND 01 FWD DURING THE PERIOD.	
2400	2400		27	2400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines

BALDY XXXXXX RVN

From: 280001H SEP 70

To: 282400H SEP 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO	GROUP		
0000H	0135	1	280001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0030	0135	2	271800H	L/3/5 SOD BLOCKING POS (BT050399) UNIT LATE ENTRY WHILE IN BLOCKING POS OBS 01 VC/NVA APPROX 35 YRS OLD, DRESSED IN WHITE AND CARRYING WHAT APPEARED TO BE A WPN. VC/NVA IN VALLEY. UNIT INITIATED S/A/F, VC/NVA FLED TO E INTO VALLEY. UNIT SWP AREA AND END 01 VC/NVA WOUNDED IN FOOT. UNIT END NO WPN. DET HAD ID CARD THAT STATED HE WAS 58. DET FWD TO ITT.	S-2/S/F
0250	0255	3	280210H	M/3/5 FLT N/POS (AT989348) UNIT WHILE IN N/POS REC'D 03 RPG RDS AND 03 M-26 GRENADES NEG S/A/F. UNIT RET'D S/A/F AND ILLUM OVER BN GRID, WILL SWP AT FIRST LIGHT. RES: 01 USMC KIA, 03 USMC WIAE "R"	S-2/S/F/M
0846	0955	4	280800H	M/3/5 FLT(-) PTL (AT976345) UNIT WHILE ON PTL REC'D 10 RDS S/A/F (SNIPER) FM TREELINE APPROX 200M S OF THEIR POS. UNIT RET'D S/A/F AND M-79 FIRE. UNIT SWP AREA WITH NEG RES	S-2/S/F
1000	1025	5	280900H	G/2/5 CUPP SOD D/POS (BT106500) 01 VN MALE CIV 44 YRS OLD WALKED INTO CUPP 7 D/POS AND SAID HE WAS A VC CAPTIVE FOR 7 MONTHS AND WAS THEN RELEASED BY VC. VEHICLE WILL TAKE VN TO ITT FOR FURTHER QUESTIONING.	S-2/S/F/M
1835	1925	6	281510H	G/2/5 CUPP 6 CP (BT118476) UNIT REC'D INTEL FM PF THAT THERE WERE VC AT ABOVE BN GRID. CUPP AND PF'S MOVED TO FR GRID AND OBS 05 VC IN STATIONARY POS, BN WEARING WHITE, NEG OBS OF WPN'S AND PACKS. UNIT CALLED 105MM FM FOR PF'S 1ST RND 1555H EOM 1605H, VC FLED TO S, UNIT AND PF'S ENGAGED W/60MM AD LAAW'S NEG RETURN FIRE, VC CONT TO FLEE, NEG SWP DUE TO DISTANCE.	S-2/S/F
1205	1235	7	281020H	M/3/5 FLT(-) PTL (AT979332) WHILE ON PTL UNITS POINT ELEMENT OBS 03 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S W/RIFLES. UNIT REC'D APPROX 25 RDS AS THE VC FLED INTO TREELINE. UNIT RET'D SAF AND M-79. TREELINE WAS PUT UNDER OBS W/CONTROLLED FIRE ON TGT. UNIT SWP AREA W/NEG RES.	S-2/S/F
				JOURNAL SUMMARY	
				ACTIVITY IN 5TH MAR TAOR REMAINED AT A Low LEVEL DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD. A L/3/5 BLKING FORCE POS DET 1 VC WIA.	

BALDY 5th Marines
~~ANYONE~~ RUN
From: 280001H SEP 70
To: 282 40H SEP 70

JOURNAL

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines

BALDY ~~XXXXXX~~ RVN

From: 290001H SEP 70

To: 29240CH SEP 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1120	1140			JOURNAL OPENED	
0001	0001	1	290001H		
1120	1140	2	291055H	E/2/7 SQD PTL (AT 979434) OP IMPERIAL LAKE, FND 02 500 LB BOMBS THAT APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN DUDS AND HAD NOT BEEN TAMPERED WITH UNIT DEST 1 BOMB AND WILL DEST THE OTHER AS SOON AS THEY GET SUFFICIENT DEMO FM PLT POS TO DO SO.	S-2/S/F/M
1210	1240	3	291030H	M/3/5 PLT(-) PTL (AT 995333) HAD IT'S PLT CMDR DET B/T RES IN 1 USMC WIAE. HE WAS 7TH MAR IN COLUMN AND B/T WAS A CONVERTED SMOKE GRENADE CANNISTER W/SPOON TIED W/BAMBOO STRIPS. EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	S-2/S/F/M
1330	NEG	4	291315H	3/5 EN CP (027343) BT VN BOY BROUGHT 01 105MM HE RD TO MAIN GATE LZ ROSS, UNIT CANNOT TELL LOT NO. DUE TO HUST. VN BOY WAS PAID 40CP'S FOR ORD AND ORD WAS DEST.	S-2/S/F
1650	1705	5	291520H	1/3/5 SQD PTL (AT991305) UNIT WHILE ON PTL DISCOVERED VARIOUS ITEMS EN EQUIP AND ORD. ASSORTED GEAR DEST, ORD BEING GUARDED UNTIL EOD CAN BE NOTIFIED.	S-2/S/F
2045	2050	6	291950H	1/3/5 SQD N/POS(AT988304) UNIT WHILE IN N/POS OBS 08 VC/NVA W/PACKS AND RIFLES. UNIT REQ 105MM FM 1ST RND 1930H EDM 1945H UNIT HAD NEG OBS DUE TO TREELINE. UNIT WILL SWP AT FIRST LIGHT.	S-2/S/F
				JOURNAL SUMMARY	
				ACTIVITY REMAINED AT A LOW LEVEL DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD. A PLT CMDR FM M/3/5 DET A B/T RES IN 1 USMC WIAE. THERE WAS 1 B/T DET AND NONE FND DURING THE PERIOD.	
2400	2400	7	292400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BALDY ~~WACOGX~~ RVN
From: 300001H SEP 70
To: 302400H SEP 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO	GROUP		
0001	0001	1	300001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
1143	1205	2	301020H	I/3/5 SQD SWEEP (AT 989304) WHILE SWEEPING AREA OF LAST NIGHT'S F/M REC'D SNIPER FIRE RES IN 1 USMC WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. UNIT CALLED 106MM AND ARTY F/M'S.	S-2/S/F/M
1500	1530	3	FU 301020	I/3/5 SQD SWEEP (AT 989304) MEDEVAC HEBT REC'D SNIPER FIRE WHILE EXTRACTING EVAC. UNIT CALLED F/M AT 1245, 1ST RD AT 1321, END OF MSN AT 1400H, UNIT SWEEP AREA W/NEG RES.	S-2/S/F
1528	1600	4	201215H	H&S/3/5 AT FSB ROSS (BT 027343) WHILE AT BASE TRASH DUMP, A MARINE FIRING HIS M-16 TO DISPERSE CIV'S FM AREA, LOST CONTROL OF HIS WPN AND A VN BOY WAS ACCIDENTALLY SHOT IN THE LEG. MEDICAL AID WAS RENDERED BY 3/5 BAS AND VN WAS MEDEVACED. CIV REACTION WAS UNFAVORABLE. INVEST. IS CURRENTLY BEING CONDUCTED AND SIR WILL FOLLOW.	S-2/F/S/
1727	1730	5	301600H	E/2/5 SQD PTL (AT903497) UNIT WHILE ON PTL OBS OZ VC/NVA IN DARK COLORED UNIFORMS W/INTO TREELINE. VC/NVA HAD OI PACK AND NO VISIBLE WPNs. UNIT INIT S/A/F AND SWP AREA NEG RES.	S-2/S/F
1931	2000	6	301655H	I/3/5 SQD PTL (AT982334) UNIT WHILE ON PTL TO CHECK INTEL RPT OBS O3 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK P.J.'S APPROX 50M TO N, EN INIT S/A/F 20 RDS AK, NEG GAS. UNIT RET'D S/A/F AND VC/NVA FLED NW, UNIT SWP AREA NEG RES.	S-2/S/F
2121	2130	7	302025H	H&S CUFP/3/5 SQD N/AMB (BT022348) UNIT WHILE SETTING IN AMB SITE REC'D 30 RDS AK FIRE FM EST OZ-06 VC/NVA APPROX 100M TO W. VC/NVA WERE WEARING BLACK CLOTHING. UNIT RET'D S/A/F. VC/NVA FLED TO N, UNIT SWP AREA W/NEG RES.	S-2/S/F
2058	2215	8	301730H	I/3/5 PLT N/POS (AT987304) WHILE MOVING TO ESTABLISH N/POS POINT MA N OBS O3 CAVES 50M AWAY IN ROCKS ON HILLSIDE. UPON APPROACHING UNIT HEARD VOICES FM CAVES. UNIT FIRED M-79 RND IN VIC OF CAVES AND HAD O3 VC/NVA FLED W FM CAVES. UNIT INIT S/A/F, UNIT SEARCHED AREA AND CAVES WITH NEG RES.	S-2/S/F

1. [REDACTED]

BALDY

ANY OTHER RUN

From: 300001H SEP 70

To: 302400H SEP 70

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
2311	2315	9	302115H	I/3/5 CP (AT999315) UNIT LP OBS 5 VC/NVA APPROX 100 METERS TO THE W MOVING TOWARD PERIMETER W/ WPNS. UNIT LP INIT SAF AND EN RETURNED 15-20 RDS IN FRONT OF LP POS. UNIT FIRED 2 RDS 106 BEEHIVE AND CALLED ARTY ILLUM OBS EN FLEEING TO THE W WILL SWEEP IN THE AM.	S-2/F/S
				JOURNAL SUMMARY ACTIVITY REMAINED AT A LOW LEVEL DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD. AN I/3/5 SQD REC'D SNIPER FIRE; RES 1 USMC WIA(E); AND MED EVAC HCPT REC'D FIRE, NEG DAMAGE. AN H&S CO/3/5 MARINE WHILE DISPERSING VN CIV'S FM DUMP W/HIS BIELE, LOST CONTROL WOUNDING 1 VN MALE. THERE WERE NO B/T INCIDENTS REPORTED IN THE FIFTH MARINE TABR.	
2400	2400	10	302400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC

P 01170Z SEP 70

~~TO FIFTH MAR COC~~

TO UMSQG/FIRST MARDIV COC

INFOZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC

ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC

BT

5TH MAR 2/5 3/5 COC

TOD; 011900Z 2 SEPT 70

CON; 0022

NJH

//HAS BEEN SENT//

CONFIDENTIAL

~~SIGREP NO 244 PERIOD 01000H - 012400H SEPT 1970~~

A. DIV DP3480.1C

B. MY 011041Z SEPT 70 UNIT LOC REPT.

C. MY 011040Z SEPT 70 HELO REPT.

D. MY 010230Z SEPT 70 FORECAST OF OPS:

1. MAJ OP SUM: NEG

2. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.B

3. UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.I

4. SMALL UNIT SUM: SEE PARA 13.H

5. UNIT LOCATIONS: SUBMITTED IAW REF B.

6. PACIF SPT OP: NONE

7. - B. NEG

9. - 10. N/A

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA 0022 CONFIDENTIAL

11. AIR SPT:

A. HELO SPT: SUBMITTED IAW REF C.

B. FIXED WING TAC AIR SPT:

(1) 4 SORTIES

(2) 4 F-4, 2 A-4, 1 A-6

(3) 20 TON CRD DELIVERED

12. PLANS SUM:

A. NEG

B. FORTHCOMING PANNED MAJ OP/ SUBMITTED IAW REF D, WITH THE FOLLOWING ADDITION: TWO FLT L3/5 HELILIFT FM H-65 (AT 875576)

AT FIRST LIGHT TO (AT 872549) TO SEARCH FOR SUSPECTED LN WPNS CACHE.

13. SMALL UNIT OPNS:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INF BN:

(1) AT 010920H "B" ENG A 914508 DET A BYT CONSISTING OF M-26

GRENADE RIGGED WITH TRIPWIRE. RES: 2 USMC WIAE.

(2) AT 011910H K3/5 FLT PTL OBSR: 3 NVA. UNIT RECD. SAF AND RET'D

SAF RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA. LN COORD ZC 195544.

(3) AT 011505; H&S 2/5 PTL AT 880460 WAS LED. O AN AMM CRD CACHE BY VN CHILDREN. UNIT CHECKED AREA FND 60-60MM MTR RDS, 10-5MM.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0022 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 RECOILESS RIFLE RDS, 3000M-60RDS, AND 2500M-16RDS. ORD WAS
 SENT TO THE REAR AND WILL BE DISPOSED OF BY ORD TECHNICIAN.

C - G. NEG

H. RECAP OF BN OPS:

UNIT	PAIR QLS			AMBUSHES			CO OPS	LP	SCOUT SNIPERS	
	FT	SQ	PLT	FT	SQ	PLT				
2/5 D	0	5	2	0	0	0	0	14	0	11
N	0	0	0	0	12	0	0	0	2	0
3/55 D	0	22	2	0	0	0	0	13	0	10
N	0	1	0	21	27	0	0	0	3	0

I. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROV	COORD	DTG	ACT	FR UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
			SZ/TYP	LOSSES	LOSSES	US/VC
QUANG NAM	914508	010920H	SQ/R/S	B ENG	NEG	VC
QUANG NAM	195544	011910H	CMBT	2 MCWIAE	UNK/1 NVA	NVA
QUANG NAM	880460	011505H	PLT/PTL	K 3/3	KIA	
			CMBT	NEG	60-60MM RDS US	
			SQ/PTL	H&S 2/5	10-57MM RR RDS	
			CMBT		3000M-60RDS	

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA0022 C O N F I D E N T I A L

2500M-16RDS

MONTHLY RECAP OF RESULTS: (CUMULATIVE)

UNIT	CONTACTS		FRIENDLY			ENEMY		PW/DET	IWC	CSWC
	TOT	DAY	NIGHT	KIA	WIA	NIA	KIA			
2/5	2	2	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0
3/5	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0

14. COMBINED ACT UNITS: NEG

15. CUM RESULTS:

371 USMC	KIA	432 NVA	KIA
676 "	WIAE	630 VC	KIA
179 "	WIAM	11 CSWC	
13 "	NBCK	177 IWC	
151 "	NBCE		
39 "	NBCNE		
1 "	MIA		
2 USN	KIA		
7 "	WIAE		
1 "	NBCE		

GP-4

BT

0022

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC

P. 021830Z SEP 70

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

TO UMSOG/FIRST MARDIV COC
INFO ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC
ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC

5TH MAR COC 3/5 COC (2/5 COC)

TOD: 022000Z SEPT 70

OCN: 0047

NJH

BT

//HAS BEEN SENT//

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- A. DIV O P3480-1C
- B. MY 021315Z SEPT 70 UNIT LOC REPT.
- C. MY 021316Z SEPT 70 HELO REPT.
- D. MY 020444Z SEPT 70 FORECAST OF OP.
- 1. MAJ OP SUM: NEG
- 2. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13-B
- 3. UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13-I
- 4. SMALL UNIT SUM: SEE PARA 13-H
- 5. UNIT LOCATIONS: SUBMITTED IAW REF B.
- 6. PACIF SPT OP: NONE
- 7. - 8. NEG
- 9. - 10. N/A

PAGE TWO RUMLU0047 ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- 11. AIR SPT:
- B. FIXED WING TAC AIR SPT:
- (1) 9 SORTIES
- (2) 4 A-4, 14 F-4
- (3) 43.5 TONS ORD DELIVERED
- 12. PLANS SUM:
- A. NEG
- B. FORTHCOMING PLANNED MAJ OP: SUBMITTED IAW REF D, WITH THE FOLLOWING CORRECTION: M3/5 CCOO CLEAR/SEARCH OP IN CONJUNCTION/COORDINATION WITH 3 CO'S 51ST ARVN. M3/5 CROSSES LOD (AT 930557) SOUTH TO (AT 930544) AND SWEEPS EAST THRU TGT AREA TO VIC (AT 975568).
- 13. SMALL UNIT OP:
- A. NO CHANGE
- B. INF BN:
- (1) AT 020810H L3/5 WHILE ON PLT SEARCH/DESTROY VIC (AT 875549) HEL IN FIRST WAVE REC'D SAF. DISABLING IT. CO-PILOT WAS WOUNDED AND 2 MARINES FROM L3/5 WERE KIA. L3/5 SWEEP AREA WITH NEG RES. CO PILOT WAS MEDEVACED AND SCTY WAS PROV FOR HEL UNTIL IT WAS LIFTED OUT AT 1150H.

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMLUAB047 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(2) FU 012015H E2/5 SQD PTL (VIC AT 916514) SHEPT AREA AND FND 1 VC BODY WITH PACK CONTAINING ASS'T DOCUMENTS, 1 AK-47, AND 1 CART BELT.

(3) AT 021847H 3/5 BN CP H-65 (AT 878576) OBS 4 VC WITH PACKS AND WPNS (VIC AT 864524) CALLED ARTY FM RES IN 2 VC KIA.

(4) AT 021332H L3/5 VIC (AT 873554) FND 4 BUNKERS CONTAINING 1 LAAN, 2 CLAYMORES, 1 CARTRIDGE BELT, 1 E TOOL.

(5) AT 021535H H2/5 PLT PTL VIC (AT 952521) OBSR 1 VN MALE AND 1 VN FEMALE RUNNING EAST. UNIT CHECKED AREA FINDING 2 OTHER VN MALES AGE 30-40. VN MALES WERE QUESTIONED BY KCS AND SENT TO ITT.

C. - G. NEG

H. RECAP OF BN OPS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			CO	OPS	LP	SCOUT SNIPER
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT				
2/5	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	37	0	11
N	0	0	0	0	12	0	0	0	8	0
3/5	0	0	22	0	0	0	1	7	0	10
N	0	0	0	15	32	0	0	0	3	0

I. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROV	ACT	FR UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
------	-----	---------	---------	---------

PAGE FOUR RUMLUAB047 C O N F I D E N T I A L

COORD	DTG	SZ/TYP	LOSSES	LOSSES	US/VC
QUANG NAM	020810H	PLT/S&C	L 3/5	NEG	VC
AT 875549		CMBT	1 NC WIAE		
			2 NC WIAH		

QUANG NAM	012015H	SQD/PTL	E 2/5	UNK/1 VC KIA	US
AT 916514		CMBT		1 AK-47	
QUANG NAM	021847H	BN/CP	3/5 BN	UNK/2 VC KIA	US
AT 864524		CMBT			
QUANG NAM	021332H	CO(-)/S&C	L 3/5	4 BUNKERS	US
AT 873554		CMBT		1 LAAN	
				2 CLAYMORE	
				1 CART BELT	
				1 E TOOL	
				UNK/2 DET	US

QUANG NAM 021535H PLT/PTL H 2/5

CUMULATIVE MONTHLY RECAP OF RESULTS:

UNIT	CONTACTS			FRIENDLY			ENEMY			LNC	CSWC
	TOT	DAY	NIGHT	KIA	WIA	MIA	KIA	PH/DET			
2/5	4	4	0	2	2	0	1	2	1	0	
3/5	4	4	2	1	3	0	3	1	1	0	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUM LUAD 047 C O N F I D E N T I A L

14. COMBINED ACT UNITS: NEG

15. CUM RESULTS: YEARLY

71 USMC KIA 432 NVA KIA

667 " WIAE 633 VC KIA

181 " WIAN 11 CSWC

13 " NBCK 178 IHC

151 " NBCE

39 " NBCKE

1 " MIA

2 USN KIA

7 " WIAE

1 " NBCE

GP-4

BT

#0047

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ZNY CCCCC

P R 031000Z SEPT 70

5TH MAR 3/5 (2/5) COG

TOD: 031925Z SEPT 70

CON: 0074 NJH

TO USMC/FIRST MAR DIV COG

INFO ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COG

ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COG

BT

//HAS BEEN SENT//

DIV TOD: OSL 031925Z

3/5 TOD OSL 031800Z

2/5 VIA COURIER

CONFIDENTIAL

CITREP NO. 216 PERIOD 031000H - 032400H SEPT 70

A. DIV O P3480-1C

B. MY 031301Z SEPT 70 UNIT LOC REPT

C. MY 031300Z SEPT 70 HELO REPT

D. MY 030330Z SEPT 70 FORECAST OF CR

1. MAJ OP SUM: NEG

2. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13-B

3. UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13-A

4. SMALL UNIT SUM: SEE PARA 13-H

5. UNIT LOCATIONS: SUBMITTED IAW REF B

6. PACIF SPT OP: CLEAR/SCH OP W/2 CO 51ST ARVN, AND CO M 3/5. NO CONTACT.

7. - 8. NEG

9. - 10. N/A

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0074 CONFIDENTIAL

11. AIR SPT:

A. HELO SPT: SUBMITTED IAW REF C

B. FIXED WING TAC AIR SPT:

(1) 1 SORTIE

(2) 1 A-6

(3) 5.5 TONS ORD DELIVERED

12. PLANS SUM:

A. NEG

B. FORTHCOMING PLANNED MAJ OP: SUBMITTED IAW REF D, WITH THE FOLLOWING CORRECTIONS: CO L AND CO M CONDUCT A HELIBORNE ASLT VIC CM AT 8755 CONDUCT CLEAR/SEARCH OP. COMMENCE FLAME DROP AT 040630H. TROOPLIFT AT 040800. OP CONDUCTED TO EXPLOIT CURRENT INTEL.

13. SMALL UNIT OP:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INF BN:

(1) AT 030650H K3/5 SQG PTL HAD POINTMAN DET B/T CONSISTING OF 81MM ILLUM CANISTER FILLED WITH C-4 AND RIGGED WITH TRIPWIRE. RES IN 4 USMC WIA EVACS.

(2) AT 031045H M3/1 SQG PTL DTNG 10 VN WHO HAD FOODSTUFFS IN THEIR POSS. PF'S ARE TAKING SUSPECTS TO DAI LOC DIST HQ.

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0074 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(3) AT 031125H K3/5 SQD PTL REC'D SAF RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA EVAC. UNIT RETURNED SAF AND CALLED ARTY F/M.

(4) AT 031430H AN HOA CMBT BASE AREA REC'D 5 122MM RKTS. UNIT CALLED ARTY F/M AND AO ON STATION. CRATER ANALYSIS SHOWED 4775 MILES FROM CRATER AT 880460 TO LAUNCH SITE.

(5) AT 031430H E2/5 CO(=) CP, KCS QUESTIONED VN CIV WHO CAME TO POS FOR MED AID. 3 FEMALES AGES 60, 28, 12. STATED THEY WERE SENT TO CHECK E CO STRENGTH AND POSITION FOR VC/AVA. FEMALES WERE DETAINED AND SENT TO JYT.

C. - G. NEG

H. RECAP OF BN OPS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			CO	OPS	LP	SCOUT SNIPER
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT				
2/5 D	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	13	0	11
N	0	0	0	0	11	2	0	0	12	0
3/5 D	0	15	3	0	0	0	1	10	0	10
N	0	0	0	15	27	0	0	0	3	0

I. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROV	COORD	DTG	ACT	FR UNIT SZ/TYP	EN UNIT LOSSES	INIT BY US/VC
------	-------	-----	-----	-------------------	-------------------	------------------

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA0074 C O N F I D E N T I A L

QUANG NAM 030650H SQD/PTL K 3/5 UNK/NEG VC

AT 821570 CMBT 4 MC WIAE

QUANG NAM 031045H SQD/PTL N 3/1 UNK/10 DET US

AT 910555 CMBT

QUANG NAM 031125H SQD/PTL K 3/5 UNK/NEG VC

AT 808570 CMBT 1 MC WIAE

QUANG NAM 031430H AHCB 2/5 UNK/NEG VC

AT 875465 CMBT NEG

QUANG NAM 031430H CO(=)/CP E 2/5 UNK/3 DET US

AT 908494 CMBT

CUMULATIVE MONTHLY RECAP OF RESULTS:

UNIT	CONTACTS			FRIENDLY			ENEMY			PR/DET	INC	CSWC
	TOT	DAY	NIGHT	KIA	WIA	MIA	KIA	WIA	MIA			
2/5	6	6	0	0	2	0	1	5	1	0		
3/5	7	7	0	0	0	0	3	10	0	0		

14. COMBINED ACT UNITS: NEG

15. YEARLY CUM RESULTS:

71 USMC KIA 432 NVA KIA

682 " WIAE 633 VC KIA

181 " WIAM 11 CSWC

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE FIVE RUMELUAD0074 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 13 " NBCK 178 IWC
 151 " NBCE
 39 " NBCE
 1 " MIA
 2 USN KIA
 7 " WIAE
 1 " NBCE
 GP-4
 BT
 #0074

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PP AU7G
DE TB37 #0086

ZNY CCCCC

PR 041800Z SEP 70

FM FIFTH MAR COC

TO FIRST MAR DIV COC

INFO SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC

THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NO. 247 PERIOD 040001H-042400H SEPT 1970.

A. DIV O P3480.1C

B. MY 041240Z SEPT 70 UNIT LOC REPT

C. MY 041120Z SEPT 70 HELO REPT

D. MY 040815H SEPT 70 FORECAST OF OP

E. MY 041530Z SEPT 70 RECAP OF OPS

1. MAJ OP SUM: NEG

2. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: SEE MY 041530Z RECAP OF OP, PARA 13.8

3. UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.1

4. SMALL UNIT SUM: SEE PARA 13.4

5. UNIT LOCATIONS: SUBMITTED IAW REF B

6. PACIF SPT OP: NONE

7-8. NEG

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0086 C O N F I D E N T I A L

9-10. N/A

11. AIR SPT:

A. HELI SPT: SUBMITTED IAW REF C

B. FIXED WING TAC AIR SPT:

(1) 17 SORTIES

(2) 2 A-4, 2 A-7, 13 F-4

(3) 21 TONS ORD DELIVERED (7 TONS DUD)

12. PLANS SUM:

A. NEG

B. FORTHCOMING PLANNED MAJ OP: SUBMITTED IAW REF D, WITH THE FOLLOWING CORRECTIONS: 2/5 CMD GROUP WITH CO F, CO H, AND 1 CO PF'S FM DUC DUC PLAN TO CONDUCT HELIBORNE ASLT VIC FOOTBALL ISLAND CM VIC (AT 8952). CONCEPT CALLS FOR SWEEP OF FOOTBALL ISLAND TO EXPLOIT INTEL THAT EN IS USING AREA AS RICE STORAGE AREA. DURATION 060630H - 061700H SEPT 70.

13. SMALL UNIT OP:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INF BN:

(1) SEE MY 041530Z RECAP OF OP

(2) AT 040925H SEPT 70 K 3/5 SGD PTL (AT 203577) FND CAVE.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0086 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 WHILE SCH'G CAVE UNIT OBSR 1 VC MOVING DOWN TRAIL. UNIT INIT
 SAF RESULTING IN 1 VC WIAE/POW.

C - G. NEG

H. RECAP OF BN OPS:

PATROLS				AMBUSHES			CO	OPS	LP	SCOUT SNIPER
UNIT	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT				
2/5 D	0	4	0	0	0	0	1	14	0	0
N	0	0	0	0	9	0	0	6	18	0
3/5 D	7	4	0	0	0	0	2	7	0	0
N	0	0	0	27	13	1	2	0	3	0

1. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROV	COORD	DTG	ACT SZ/TYP	FR UNIT LOSSES	EN UNIT LOSSES	INIT BY US/VC
SEE MY 041530Z	RECAP OF OP					
QUANG NAM 040925H	SQD/PTL		K 3/5	UNK/1 VC POW	US	
ZC 203577	CMBT					

CUMULATIVE MONTHLY RECAP OF RESULTS:

UNIT	CONTACTS			FRIENDLY			ENEMY			IWC	CSWC
	TOT	DAY	NIGHT	KIA	WIA	MIA	KIA	PW/DET			
2/5	6	6	0	0	2	0	1	5	1	0	
3/5	9	9	0	0	8	0	3	11	0	0	

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA0086 C O N F I D E N T I A L

14. COMBINED ACT UNITS: NEG

15. YEARLY CUM RESULTS:

71 USMC KIA
 682 USMC WIAE
 181 USMC WIAM
 13 USMC NBCK
 151 USMC NBCE
 39 USMC MBCNE
 1 USMC MIA
 2 USN KIA
 7 USN WIAE
 1 USN NBCE
 432 NVA KIA
 633 VC KIA
 11 CSWC
 178 IWC
 GP-4
 BT
 #0086

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMLUA0104 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(5) AT 051030H K 3/5 SQD PTL (ZC207563) OBSR 11 VN WHO APP'D TO BE SETTING A B/T. VN TRIED TO FLEE S TOWARD BUT WERE STOPPED. BTNS WERE TAKEN TO H-52 FOR INTER. 10 WERE RELSD AND 1 VN FEMALE (15 YRS O.D.) WAS DTN AND TAKEN TO DAI LOC.

(6) AT 051530H L 3/5 SQD CLR/SCH (AT870558) WHILE RETNING TO OBJ 2. PT MAN DET 155MM B/T RIGD W/PRES RELS FIREING DEV RES IN 1 USMC K A. 1 USMC WIAE.

(7) AT 052015H H&S 2/5 AHCB BNKR DF (AT871472) OBSR 2 VC/NVA 100 TO 120 METERS IN FRONT OF BNKR. UNIT INIT SAF. CALLED 81MM F/M AT 2020H. EN FLEED TO T/LINE, WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

C. - G. NEG

H. RECAP OF BN OPS:

PATROLS				AMBUSHES			SCOUT			
UNIT	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	OPS	LP	SNIPER
2/5 C	6	6	0	0	0	0	0	14	0	3
N	0	0	0	0	6	0	0	0	3	0
3/5 D	3	15	0	0	0	0	2	14	0	10
N	0	2	0	14	25	0	2	0	7	0

I. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

PROV	ACT	FR UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
------	-----	---------	---------	---------

PAGE FOUR RUMLUA0104 C O N F I D E N T I A L

COORD	DTG	SZ/TYP	LOSSES	LOSSES	US/VC
QUANG NAM	050835H	SQD/PTL	K 3/5	UNK/NEG	VC
AT 825560		CMBT	2 MC WAE		
QUANG NAM	050800H	PLT/C/S	L 3/5	UNK/20 BNKR	US
AT 871549		CMBT		500 LBS BOMB	
				1 M 79 RD	
QUANG NAM	051010H	PLT/C/S	M 3/5	UNK/12 BNKR	US
AT 858548		CMBT		500 PAGES DOC S	
				MED GEAR	
				BLANKETS	
				COOK NG UTENS	
QUANG NAM	051215H	PLT/SCH	3 WXT	UNK/3 DET	US
AT 901494		CMBT			
QUANG NAM	051030H	SQD/PTL	K 3/5	UNK/1 DET	US
ZC 207563		CMBT			
QUANG NAM	051530H	SQD/C/S	L 3/5	UNK/ NEG	VC
AT 870558		CMBT	1 MC KIA		
			1 MC WIAE		
QUANG NAM	052015H	BNKR/ACTY	H&S 2/5	UNK/NEG	US
AT 871472		AHCB			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMLUA0104

CUMULATIVE MONTHLY RECAP OF RESULTS:

UNIT	CONTACTS			FRIENDLY			ENEMY			PW/DET	IWC	CSWC
	TOT	DAY	NIGHT	KIA	WIA	MIA	KIA					
2/5	8	7	1	0	2	0	1	8	1	0		
3/5	14	14	0	1	11	0	3	12	0	0		

14 • COMBINED ACT UNITS: NEG

15 • YEARLY CUM CAS RESULTS:

72 USMC KIA

685 USMC WIAE

181 USMC WIAM

13 USMC NBCK

151 USMC NBCE

39 USMC NBCNE

1 USMC MIA

2 USN KIA

7 USN WIAE

1 USN NBCE

432 NVA KIA

633 VC KIA

11 CSWC

178 IWC

GP-4

BT

#0104

NNNN

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC

PR 061720Z SEP 70

FM FIFTH MAR COC

TO FIRST MAR DIV COC

INFO SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC

THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC

BT

COC

TOD: 062020Z

CCN: 0726

TLR

COC

AT

H

CONFIDENTIAL~~SITREP NO. 210 SEP 70 060000H 062100H SEP 70~~

A. DIV O P3480.1C

B. MY 061212Z SEP 70 UNIT LOC REPT

C. MY 061215Z SEP 70 HELO REPT

D. MY 060505Z SEP 70 FORECAST OF OPS

1. MAJ OP SUM: NEG

2. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.B

3. UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.1

4. SMALL UNIT SUM: SEE PARA 13.H

5. UNIT LOC: SUBMITTED IAW REF B

6. PACIF SPT OP:

A. 2/5 AND DUC DUC DIST PLANED AND EXECUTED A HELOBORNE ASLT/CLEAR/SCH OP.

// READ OF //
HAS BEEN SENTPAGE TWO RUMLUAN0126 **CONFIDENTIAL**

B. 2/5 COMD GROUP, F/2/5, H/2/5, 1 PLT 121 RF CO, 1 PLT 215 RF CO, 1 PLT 369 RF CO DUC DUC DIST FORCES.

C. FOOTBALL ISLAND/GIANG HOA (2), QUANG NAM (AT890520)

DUR 060710H TO 061750H SEP 70. 2/5 MARINES AND DUC DUC DIST FORCES, RICE DENIAL.

7. - 8. NEG

9. - 10. N/A

11. AIR SPT:

A. HELO SPT: SUBMITTED IAW REF C

B. FIXED WING TAC AIR SPT:

(1) 13 SORTIES

(2) 1 A-6, 2 A-7, 6 A-4, AND 4 F-4

(3) 45 TONS OF ORD DELIVERED

12. PLANS SUM:

A. NEG

B. FORTHCOMING PLANED MAJ OP: SUBMITTED IAW REF D, WITH THE FOLLOWING CORRECTIONS: 3/5 PLANS TO CONDUCT A COORDINATED HELIBORNE ASLT/CLEAR AND SCH OP IN E CHARLIE RIDGE AREA. CONCEPT CALLS FOR HELILOFT OF ONE CO 3/5 AND BN COMD GROUP TO CONDUCT HELIBORNE ASLT VIC H-886 VIC (AT823604) AND SWP S TO BLKING

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0126 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 FORCES CONSISTING OF ONE CO 3/5 LOC VIC CM 8257.
 OF CONDUCTED TO EXPLOIT RECENTLY GATHERED INTEL THAT UP TO
 200 NVA ARE LOC IN AREA.

13. SMALL UNIT OP:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INF BN:

(1) AT 060910H F 2/5 SQD PTL (AT884520) HAD 1 MARINE DET A
 M-26 B/T W/TRE WIRE ON TRAIL RES IN 1 USMC WIAE.

(2) AT 060925H K 3/5 SQD PTL (ZC192566) UNIT FND 4 FOX HOLES
 W/TRENCHES CONTAINING 2000AK RDS, 2 AK MAG, 10 CHICOM GREN, 1
 B-40 RKT, AND 7 61MM RDS. ORD WILL BE TAKEN TO H-52.

(3) AT 061100H F 2/5 BN (-) SCH/CORDON (AT893531) UNIT FND
 4 STORAGE HOLES 6'X3' AND 5' DEEP CONTAINING 4 TONS OF RICE.

(4) AT 061600H 2/5 BN (-) SWP (AT884520) DURING SWP OF FOOTBALL
 ISLAND ITT AND DUC DUC DIST FORCES QUES VN CIV RESIDENTS, THEY
 INDICATED THAT A SMALL ARMED EN FORCE HAD LEFT AREA THIS AM.
 DUC DUC DIST FORCES DTND 2 VC NURSES AND 1 VCI AND WILL SEND
 THEM TO DIST HQTRS.

C. - G. NEG

H. RECAP OF BN OPS.

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA0126 C O N F I D E N T I A L

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			SCOUT			
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	OPS	LP	SNIPERS
2/5 D	4	3	0	0	4	0	2	21	0	11
N	0	0	0	0	8	0	0	0	6	0
3/5 D	3	15	0	0	0	0	2	5	0	13
N	0	2	0	14	25	0	2	0	7	0

1. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROV.	COORD	DTG	ACT	FR. UNITS	EN UNIT	INIT BY
			SZ/TYP	LOSSES	LOSSES	US/VC
QUANG NAM	060910H		SQD/PTL	F 2/5	UNK/NEG	VC
AT 884520			CMBT	1 USMC WIAE		
QUANG NAM	060925H		SQD/PTL	K 3/5	UNK/2000 AK RDS	
ZC 192566			CMBT		2 AK MAG, 10	
					CHICOM GREN	
					1 B-40 RKT	
					W/CARRIER	
QUANG NAM	061100H		BN (-)	F 2/5	7 61MM RDS	US
AT 893531			SCH/CORDON		UNK/4 TONS	US
QUANG NAM	061600H		BN (-)/SWP	2/5	RICE	US
AT 884520			CMBT		UNK/2 VC NURSES	US
					1 VCI DTND	US

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMLUA0126 C O N F I D E N T I A L

CUMULATIVE MONTHLY RECAP OF RESULTS:

UNIT	TOT	DAY	NIGHT	KIA	WIA	MIA	KIA	PW/DET	IWC	CSWC
(CONTACTS)				(FRN UNIT)			(ENEMY UNITS)			
2/5	9	8	1	0	3	0	1	11	1	0
3/5	15	15	0	1	11	0	3	12	0	2

14. COMBINED ACTION UNIT: NEG

15. YEARLY CUM GAS RESULTS:

72 USMC KIA

686 USMC WIAE

181 USMC WIAH

13 USMC NBCK

151 USMC NBCE

39 USMC NBCNE

1 USMC MIA

2 USN KIA

7 USN WIAE

1 USN NBCE

432 NVA KIA

633 VC KIAK

11 CSWC

178 IWC

GP-4

BT

#0126

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC

PR 071720Z SEP 70

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

TO FIRST MAR DIV COC

INFO SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC

THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC

BT

COC

TOD: 071830Z (DIV)

TOD: 071832Z (2/5)

TOD: 071835Z (3/5)

CON: 0146

TLR

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

COC

AT

H

~~ATTN: NO LSO PERIOD 070001H-072400H SEP 70~~

A. DIV O P3480-1:

B. MY 071215Z SEP 70 UNIT LOC REPT

C. MY 071220Z SEP 70 HELO REPT

D. MY 070548Z SEP 70 FORECAST OF OPS

1. MAJ OP SUM: NEG

2. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.8

3. UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.1

4. SMALL UNIT SUM: SEE PARA 13.8

5. UNIT LOC: SUBMITTED IAW REF B

6. PACIF SPT OP: NONE

7. - 8. NEG

9. - 10. N/A

11. AIR SPT:

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0146 ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

A. HELO SPT: SUBMITTED IAW REF C

B. FIXED WING TAC AIR SPT:

(1) 9 SORTIES

(2) 8 A-4, 1 A-6

(3) 23.7 TONS OF ORD DELIVERED

12. PLANS SUM:

A. NEG

B. FORTHCOMING PLANNED MAJ OP: SUBMITTED IAW REF D WITH THE FOLLOWING CHANGE: COMMENCEMENT DATE FOR 3/5 PLANNED OP E CHARLIE RIDGE AREA 090600H SEP 70.

13. SMALL UNIT OP:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INF BN:

(1) AT 070800H K 3/5 SQD PTL (AT 808573) HAD PTMAN DET 1 B/T CONSISTING OF A BASKETBALL CANISTER FILLED WITH C-4 RIGGED WITH TRIPWIRE RES IN 3 USMC WIAE, 1 USMC WIAM.

(2) AT 071230H K 3/5 SQD PTL (AT 791563) OBSER 3 VN MALES CHANGING CLOTHES. UPON SEEING UNIT: 1 VN MALE FLED TO THE SE. THE UNIT DTND THE OTHER 2 VN MALES FOR INTER. VN MALES WILL BE SENT TO 3/5 S-2 AFTER INIT INTER.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PPAGE THREE RUMLLUA0146 C O N F I D E N T I A L

C - G - NEG.

H - RECAP OF BN OPS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			CO	OPS	LP	SCOUT SNIPERS
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT				
2/5 D	5	3	0	0	0	0	0	20	0	11
N	0	0	0	0	6	0	0	0	8	0
3/5 D	3	13	1	0	0	0	0	9	0	10
N	0	0	0	4	24	0	0	0	3	0

1 - SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROV	COORD	DTG	ACT	SZ/TYP	FR UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
QUANG NAM	070305H		SQD/PTL		K 3/5	UNK/NEG	US/VC
AT 808573			CMBT		3 MC WIAE		VC
					1 MC WIAH		
QUANG NAM	071230H		SQD/PTL		K 3/5	UNK/2 DET	US
AT 791563			CMBT				

CUMULATIVE MONTHLY RECAP OF RESULTS:

UNIT	CONTACTS			FR UNIT			ENEMY UNIT			IWC	CSWC
	TOT	DAY	NIGHT	KIA	WIA	MIA	KIA	PW/DET			
2/5	9	8	1	0	3	0	1	11	1	0	

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA0146 C O N F I D E N T I A L

3/5 17 17 0 1 15 0 3 14 0 0

14 - COMBINED ACTION UNIT: NEG

15 - YEARLY CUM CAS RESULTS:

72 USMC KIA
 689 USMC WIAE
 182 USMC WIAH
 13 USMC NBCK
 152 USMC NBCE
 39 USMC NBCNE
 1 USMC MIA
 2 USN KIA
 7 USN WIAE
 1 USN NBCE
 432 NVA KIA
 633 VC KIA
 11 CSWC
 178 IWC
 GP-4
 BT
 #0146

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PP AU7G
DE TB36 #0161
ZNY CCCCC

COC

AT

H

FM FIFTH MAR COC
TC FIRST MAR DIV COC
INFO SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC
BT

COC

TOD:081800Z (DIV)

TOD:081805Z (3/5)

TOD:081808Z (2/5)

CON:01 1

TLR

//HAS BEEN SENT//

CONFIDENTIAL

- A. DIV OP 03480.1G
B. MY 081215Z SEP 70 UNIT LOC RPT
C. MY 081220Z SEP 70 HELD REPT
D. MY 080230Z SEP 70 FORECAST OF OPS
1. MAJ OP SUM: NEG
2. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.8
3. UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.1
4. SMALL UNIT SUM: SEE PARA 13.H
5. UNIT LOC: SUBMITTED IAW REF B
6. PACIF SPT CP: NONE
7. - 8. NEG
9. - 10. N/A

PAGE TWO RUM LU0161 **CONFIDENTIAL**

11. AIR SPT

- A. HEL SPT: SUBMITTED IAW REF C
B. FIXED WING TAC AIR SPT:

(1) 1 SORTIE

(2) 2 F-4

(3) 6 TONS ORD DELIVERED

12. PLANS SUM:

A. NEG

- B. FORTHCOMING PLANNED MAJ OP: SUBMITTED IAW REF D WITH THE
FOLLOWING CHANGE: COMMENCEMENT DATE FOR 3/5 PLANNED OP W
CHARLIE PIDGE AREA 110600H SEP 70.

13. SMALL UNIT OP:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INF BN:

(1) AT 081215H 1/3/5 SQD OP (AT892562) UNIT OPS 05 VC W/MPNS
UNIT FIRED SA AND A/MPNS FIRE RES IN 03 VC KIA.

(2) AT 081430H K/3/5 SQD PTL (ZC201561) UNIT HAD ONE MAN
OVERCOME W/HEAT EXHAUSTION. RES ON 01 USMC NBCE "P".

C. - G. NEG

H. PECAP OF BN OPS:

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUM LUAT 161 C O N F I D E N T I A L

PATROLS				AMBUSHES				SCOUT			
UNIT	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	OPS	LP	SNIPERS	
2/5 D	5	3	0	0	0	0	0	20	0	11	
N	0	0	0	0	6	0	0	0	0	0	
3/5 D	3	15	1	0	0	0	0	5	0	10	
N	0	0	0	11	29	0	0	0	3	0	

1. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

RCV	ACT	FR UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
CCCRD	DTG	LOSSES	LOSSES	US/VC
QUANG NAM 081215H	SQD/OP	L/3/5	UNK	US
AT 892552	CMBT		3 VC KIA	
QUANG NAM 081430H	SQD/PTL	K/3/5	UNK	
ZC 201561	CMBT	1 MC NBCE	NEG	HEAT CAS

QUANTITATIVE MONTHLY RECAP OF RESULTS:

CONTACTS				FR UNIT			ENEMY UNIT			
UNIT	TOT	DAY	NIGHT	KIA	WIA	MIA	KIA	PW/DET	IWC	CSWC
2/5	5	0	1	0	3	0	1	11	1	0
3/5	20	13	4	1	15	0	6	14	0	0

14. COMBINED ACTION UNIT: NEG

15. YEARLY CUM CAS RESULTS:

72 USMC KIA

PAGE FOUR RUM LUAT 161 C O N F I D E N T I A L

685 USMC WIAE
 182 USMC WIAM
 13 USMC NBCE
 153 USMC NECE
 39 USMC NBCE
 1 USMC MIA
 2 USN KIA
 7 USN WIAE
 1 USN NBCE
 432 NVA KIA
 634 VC KIA
 11 CSWC
 178 IWC
 GP-4
 BT
 #0161

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
 FR 091800Z SEP 70
 FM FIFTH MAR COC
 TO FIRST MAR DIV COC
 INFO SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC
 THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC
 BT

000
 TOD:091815Z (2/5)
 TOD:091816Z (3/5)
 TOD:091820Z (DIV)
 CCN:0174
 TLR

//HAS BEEN SENT//

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NO. 252 PERIOD 090001H-092400H SEP 70

A. DIV P3480.1C

B. MY 091252Z SEP 70 UNIT LOC REPT: WITH FOL CORRECTION
 MY3/1 LCO (AT 969621)

C. MY 091250Z SEP 70 HCPT RPT

D. MY 090345Z SEP 70 FORECAST OF OPS

1. MAJ OP SUM: NEG

2. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.B

3. UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.I

4. SMALL UNIT SUM: SEE PARA 13.H

5. UNIT LOC: SUBMITTED IAW REF B

6. PACIF SPT OP: NONE

7. -8. NEG

PAGE TWO RUM LUAD0174 C O N F I D E N T I A L

9. - 10. N/A

11. AIR SPT:

A. HCPT RPT: SUBMITTED IAW REF C

B. FIXED WING TAC AIR SPT: NEG

12. PLANS SUM:

A. NEG

B. FORTHCOMING PLANNED MAJ OP: SUBMITTED IAW REF D.

13. SMALL UNIT OP:

A. NO CHANCE

B. INF BN:

(1) AT 082350H 5TH MAR FWD CP (AT900560) OBSR 7 SUSP 82MM MORT
 RDS IMPACTING IN HOAN MY VILLAGE RES IN 8 VN CIV WIAE. H&S/3/5
 FIRED 81MM COUNTER MORT F/M ON SUSP LAUNCH SITE.

(2) AT 090720H E/2/5 FT OP (AT910485) HAD 1 USMC KIA AND 1 USMC
 WIAE AS A RES OF A COMMAND DET 105MM ARTY RD BEING DET AS OP
 APPROACHED. AS A REIN SQD APPROACHED TO RENDER AID THEY REC'D
 SAF AND RETURNED SAF AND PURSUED EN. UPON RETURNING TO SCH
 AREA FINDING 1 WPN MISSING AND NEG PARTS. WPN BELIEVED TO HAVE
 BEEN CPTR.

(3) AT 091954H K/3/5 SQD AMB (AT838553) HEARD MOVEMENT 25 M TO
 THE SE. UNIT INIT SAF RES IN 2 NVA KIA, AND 2 IWC.

C. - G. NEG

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0174 C O N F I D E N T I A L

H. RECAP OF BN OPS:

PATROLS			AMBUSHES			CO	OPS	LP	SCOUT SNIPERS	
UNIT	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD					PLT
2/5	0	5	3	0	0	0	0	15	0	5
	N	0	0	0	1	7	0	0	4	0
3/5	0	4	19	1	0	0	0	12	0	10
	N	0	0	0	7	26	0	0	3	0

1. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

FR CV	DTG	ACT	FR UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
CCORD		SZ/TYP	LOSSES	LOSSES	US/VC
QUANG NAM 090720H		FT/OP	E/2/5	UNK/NEG	VC
AT 910485		CMBT	1 MC KIA		

1 MC WIAE
1 M-16

QUANG NAM 091954H	SQD/AMB	K/3/5	UNK/2 NVA KIA US
AT 838553	CMBT	NEG	2 IWC

CUMULATIVE MONTHLY RECAP OF RESULTS:

CONTACTS	FR UNIT	EN UNIT
----------	---------	---------

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA0174 C O N F I D E N T I A L

UNIT	TOT	DAY	NIGHT	KIA	WIA	MIA	KIA	PW/DET	IWC	CSWC
2/5	10	9	1	1	4	0	1	11	1	0
3/5	21	19	2	1	15	0	8	14	2	0

14. COMBINED ACTION UNIT: NEG

15. YEARLY CUM CAS RESULTS:

73 USMC KIA
650 USMC WIAE
182 USMC WIAM
13 USMC NBCK
153 USMC NBCE
39 USMC NBCE
1 USMC MIA
2 USN KIA
7 USN WIAE
1 USN NBCE
434 NVA KIA
636 VC KIA
11 CSWC
180 IWC
GP-4
BT
#0174

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC

RR 101830Z SEP 70

~~TO FIRST MAR COC~~

TO FIRST MAR DIV COC

INFO SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC

THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC

BT

COC-2/5-3/5

TOD: 101930Z (DIV)

TOD: 101935Z (2/5)

CCN: 0566

TLR

//HAS BEEN SEBNT//

CONFIDENTIAL~~BTREF NO. 253 PERIOD 100000H - 102400H SEP 70~~

- A. DIV OP 3480.1C
- B. MY 101125Z SEP 70 UNIT LOC RPT
- C. MY 101121Z SEP 70 HCPTTR RPT
- D. MY 100145Z SEP 70 FORECAST OF OPS
- 1. MAJ OP SUM: NEG
- 2. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.B
- 3. UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.I
- 4. SMALL UNIT SUM: SEE PARA 13.H
- 5. UNIT LOC: SUBMITTED IAW REF B
- 6. PACIF SPT OP: NONE
- 7. - 8. NEG
- 9. - 10. N/A

PAGE TWO RUMLUA0192 **CONFIDENTIAL**

11. AIR SPT:

A. HCPTTR SPT: SUBMITTED IAW REF C

B. FIXED WING TAC AIR SPT:

(1) 2 SORTIES

(2) 2 A-6

(3) 9 1/4 TONS ORD DELIVERED

12. PLANS SUM:

A. NEG

B. FORTHCOMING PLANNED MAJ OP: SUBMITTED IAW REF D

13. SMALL UNIT OP:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INF BN:

(1) AT 100810H E/2/5 SQD PTL (AT 920505) OBSR 2 VC. UNIT HAILED BOTH TO STOP THEN INIT SAF, VC FLED TO A NEARBY VIL. UNIT CHECKED VIL FINDING 1 BLOOD TRAIL AND 1 VN MALE WHO LOOKED YOUNGER THAN 10. CARD STATED. MALE WAS DTND AND SENT TO ITT.

(2) AT 101245H K/3/5 SQD OP (ZC 201572) OBSR 1 NVA CARRYING AK-47 AND WEARING PACK, UTES, AND COVER. UNIT INIT SAF RES 1 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47 w/MAG.

(3) AT 101630H E/2/5 CO CP (AT 908494) OBSR A LARGE EN EXPLO AND

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMLUA0192 C O N F I D E N T I A L

SENT OUT REACT FORCE WHO FND 1 DEAD VC NEAR A CRATER 5 FT WIDE AND 3 FT DEEP. ALSO FND 3 BAMBOO POLES NEAR CRATER.

(4) AT 102015H H&S/3/5 CUPP PLT (AT 821554) WHILE MOVING TO AMB SITE OBER 3 NVA WEARING DRAB GREEN SHORTS AND SHIRTS MOVING INTO PHU HUONG. UNIT SET UP HASTY AMB AND INIT FIRE RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA. AND 1 .45 CAL PISTOL CAPT. 4 CIV WIAE.

C. - G. NEG

H. RECAP OF BN OPS:

PATROLS				AMBUSHES				CO	OPS	LP	SCOUT SNIPERS
UNIT	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT					
2/5 D 5	3		0	0	0	0	0	15	0	5	
N 0	0		0	1	4	0	0	0	8	0	
3/5 D 4	19		1	0	0	0	0	12	0	10	
N 0	0		0	7	26	0	0	0	3	0	

I. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROV	CCORD	DTG	ACT	FR UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
			SZ/TYP	LOSSES	LOSSES	US/VC
QUANG NAM 100810H			SQD/PTL	E/2/5	UNK/1 DET	US
AT 920505			CMBT			
QUANG NAM 101245H			SQD/OP	K/3/5	UNK/1 NVA KIA	US

PAGE FOUR RUMLUA0192 C O N F I D E N T I A L

ZC	DTG	ACT	FR UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
			LOSSES	LOSSES	US/VC
QUANG NAM 101630H			E/2/5	UNK/1 VC KIA	VC
AT 908494					
QUANG NAM 102015H			H&S/3/5	UNK/1 NVA KIA	US
AT 821554			4 CIV WIAE	1 IWC	

CUMULATIVE MONTHLY RECAP OF RESULTS:

CONTACTS				FR UNIT			EN UNIT			IWC	CSWC
UNIT	TOT	DQY	NIGHT	KIA	WIA	MIA	KIA	PW/DET			
2/5	13	12	1	1	4	0	2	12	1	0	
3/5	23	20	3	1	15	0	10	14	4	0	

14. COMBINED ACTION UNIT: NEG

15. YEARLY CUM CAS RESULTS:

73 USMC KIA
 690 USMC WIAE
 182 USMC WIAM
 13 USMC NBCK
 153 USMC NBCE
 39 USMC NBCNE
 1 USMC MIA
 2 USN KIA

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMLUA0192 C O N F I D E N T I A L
7 USN VIAE
1 USN NBCE
436 NVA KIA
637 VC KIA
11 CSWC
182 IWC
GP-4
BT
#0192

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3	2005
FSC	②
ALO	P
S-3A	du
WO	W

ZNY CCCCC

PR 111830Z SEP 70

000/-(2/5)-/(3/5)

TOD:112000Z (DIV)

TOD:112005Z (2/5)

CON:0209

TO FIRST MAR DIV COC

INFO SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC TLR

THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC

BT

//HAS BEEN SENT//

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

COC

AT

H

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

A. DIV OP 3480-16

B. MY 111220Z SEP 70 UNIT LOC REPT

C. MY 111225Z SEP 70 HCPTR REPT

D. MY 110400Z SEP 70 FORECAST OF OPS

1. MAJ OP SUM: NEG

2. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.B

3. UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.I

4. SMALL UNIT SUM: SEE PARA 13.H

5. UNIT LOC: SUBMITTED IAW REF B

6. PACIF SPT OP: NONE

7. - 8. NEG

9. -10. N/A

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0209 C O N F I D E N T I A L

11. AIR SPT:

A. HCPTR SPT: SUBMITTED IAW REF C

B. FIXED WING TAC AIR SPT:

(1) 7 SORTIES

(2) 6 A-4, 1 A-6

(3) 17.5 TONS ORD DELIVERED

12. PLANS SUM:

A. NEG

B. FORTHCOMING PLANNED MAJ OP: SUBMITTED IAW REF D WITH THE FOLLOWING CHANGES: 3/5 FWD COMP GROUP LOC VIC (ZC213552), CO F OP LOC VIC CM (AT825575), ON 12 SEP 70.

13. SMALL UNIT OP:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INF BN:

(1) AT 110025H 5TH MAR FWD CP (AT918580) REC'D 2 RDS 82 MORT. PHU DONG HAMLET REC'D A CHICOM GREN/B-40 RKT/SAT CHARGE/SAF ATK. NEG USMC CAS, LIGHT DAMAGE. HAMLET SUFFERED 1 RF KIA, 2 NATIONAL POLICE KIA, 3 PF'S WIAE, AND 3 VN CIV WIAE. THERE WAS 1 VC KIA.

(2) AT 110400H 2D PTL M/3/5 (AT944583) INIT SAF ON 2 VC RES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0209 C O N F I D E N T I A L
IN 2 NVA KIA, 2 IWC, 3 CHICOM GREN, AND MISC PERSONNEL GEAR.

C. - G. NEG

H. RECAP OF BN OPS:

PATROLS			AMBUSHES			CO	OPS	LP	SCOUT SNIPERS
UNIT	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD				
2/5 D	6	5	0	0	0	0	28	0	5
N	0	0	0	1	5	0	0	15	0
3/5 D	4	20	1	0	0	0	9	0	10
N	0	4	0	10	25	0	0	3	0

I. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROV	COORD	DTG	ACT	FR UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
			SZ/TYP	LOSSES	LOSSES	US/VC
QUANG NAM	110025H		REGT/CP	5TH MAR	UNK/1 VC KIA	VC
AT 918580						
QUANG NAM	110400H		CO/CP	M/3/5	UNK/2 NVA KIA US	
AT 944583			DEF POS	NEG	2 IWC, 3 CHICOM	
					GREN, AND MIS	
					PERSONNEL GEAR	

CUMULATIVE MONTHLY RECAP OF RESULTS:
CONTACTS FR UNIT EN UNIT

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA0209 C O N F I D E N T I A L

UNIT	TOT	DAY	NIGHT	KIA	WIA	MIA	KIA	PW/DET	IWC	CSWC
2/5	13	12	1	1	4	0	2	12	1	0
3/5	26	20	6	1	15	0	13	14	6	0

14. COMBINED ACTION UNIT: NEG

15. YEARLY CUM CAS RESULTS:

73 USMC KIA
690 USMC WIAE
182 USMC WIAM
13 USMC NBCK
153 USMC NBCE
39 USMC NBCNE
1 USMC MIA
2 USN KIA
7 USN WIAE
1 USN NBCE
438 NVA KIA
637 VC KIA
11 CSWC
184 IWC

GP-4

BT

#0209

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3	<i>[Signature]</i>
FSO	<i>[Signature]</i>
ALO	<i>[Signature]</i>
S-3A	
WO	<i>[Signature]</i>
OP MA	<i>[Signature]</i>

PR 121735Z SEP 70

~~FM FIFTH MAR COC~~

TO FIRST MAR DIV COC

INFO SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC (VIA COURIER TO 2/5)

THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC

BT

COC

TOD: 121845Z (DIV)

TOD: 121850Z (3/5)

CON: 0222

TLR

//HAS BEEN SENT//

CONFIDENTIAL~~OUTREP NO 255 PERIOD 120001H - 122400H SEP 70~~

A. DIV OP 3480-1C

B. MY 121240Z SEP 70 UNIT LOC REPT

C. MY 121235Z SEP 70 HCPT REPT

D. MY 120320Z SEP 70 FORECAST OF OPS

1. MAJ OP SUM: NEG

2. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.B

3. UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.I

4. SMALL UNIT SUM: SEE PARA 13.H

5. UNIT LOC: SUBMITTED IAW REF B

6. PACIF SPT OP: NONE

7. - 8. NEG

9. - 10. N/A

COC _____ AT _____ H.

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0222 **CONFIDENTIAL** G

11. AIR SPT:

A. HCPT SPT: SUBMITTED IAW REF C

B. FIXED WING TAC AIR SPT:

(1) 14 SORTIES

(2) 10 A-4, 2 F-4, 2 A-7

(3) 33 TONS ORD DELIVERED

12. PLANS SUM:

A. NEG

3. FORTHCOMING PLANNED MAJ OP: SUBMITTED IAW REF D

13. SMALL UNIT OP:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INF BN:

(1) AT 120900H E/2/5 SQD PTL (AT 908481) OBSR 1 VN FEMALE AND 4 CHILDREN TRANS RICE AND SALT. FEMALE ADMITTED THAT SHE WAS TAKING IT TO VC. RES: 1 FEMALE DETAINEE, 40 LBS RICE, AND 15 LBS SALT SENT TO ITT FOR INTERROGATION.

(2) AT 121530H F/OPCON 3/5 SQD N/ROS (AT 826574) HAD POINTMAN DET 1 CHICOM BYT RIGGED WITH TRIPWIRE RES IN 2 USMC WIAE. MEDEVAC WAS CALLED AND COMPLETED AT 1600H.

C. - G. NEG

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

H. RECAP OF BN OPS:

PATROLS				AMBUSHES				SCOUT			
UNIT	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	OPS	LP	SNIPERS	
2/5 D	8	5	0	0	0	0	0	33	0	7	
N	0	0	0	2	4	0	0	0	12	0	
3/5 D	1	15	0	0	0	0	2	10	0	10	
N	2	2	0	8	34	5	0	0	3	0	

I. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROV	ACT	FR UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
COORD	DTG	SZ/TYP	LOSSES	US/VC
QUANG NAM 120900H	SQD/PTL	E/2/5	UNK/1 DET	US
AT 908481	CMBT		40 LBS RICE	
			15 LBS SALT	

QUANG NAM 121530H	SQD/N/POS	F/OPCON	3/5 UNK/NEG	VC
AT 826574	CMBT	2 MC WIAE		

CUMULATIVE MONTHLY RECAP OF RESULTS:

CONTACTS				FR UNIT			EN UNIT		IWC	CSWC
UNIT	TOT	DAY	NIGHT	KIA	WIA	MIA	KIA	RW/DET		
2/5	14	13	1	1	4	0	2	13	1	0
3/5	27	20	7	1	17	0	13	14	6	0

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA0222 G O N F I D E N T I A L

14. COMBINED ACTION UNIT: NEG

15. YEARLY CUM CAS RESULTS:

73 USMC KIA
 692 USMC WIAE
 182 USMC WIAM
 13 USMC NBCK
 156 USMC NBCE
 39 USMC MNCNE
 1 USMC MIA
 2 USN KIA
 7 USN WIAE
 1 USN NBCE
 438 NVA KIA
 637 VC
 KIA
 11 CSWC
 184 IWC
 GP-4
 BT
 #0222

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC

PR 131700Z SEP 70

~~SECRET~~ ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

TO FIRST MAR DIV COC

INFO SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC

THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~~~SECRET NO. 256 PERIOD 130000H - 132400H SEP 70~~

A. DIV OP 3480.1C

B. MY 131017Z SEP 70 7.85 09: 4305

C. MY 131018Z SEP 70 HCPT R REPT

D. MY 130250Z SEP 70 FORECAST OF OPS

1. MAJ OP SUM: NEG

2. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.B

3. UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.I

4. SMALL UNIT SUM: SEE PARA 13.H

5. UNIT LOC: SUBMITTED IAW REF B

6. PACIF SPT OP: NONE

7. -8. NEG

9. -10. N/A

COC

TOD:131810Z (DIV)

TOD:131813 (2/5)

(VIA RADIO TO 3/5)

CCN:0240

TLR

//HAS BEEN SENT//

COC _____ AT _____ H

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0240 C O N F I D E N T I A L

11. AIR SPT:

A. HCPT R SPT: SUBMITTED IAW REF C

B. FIXED WING TAC AIR SPT:

(1) 3 SORTIES

(2) 1 A-6, 2 A-4, 1B-57

(3) 12.5 TONS ORD DELIVERED

12. PLANS SUM:

A. NEG

B. FORTHCOMING PLANNED MAJ OP: SUBMITTED IAW REF D

13. SMALL UNIT OP:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INF BN:

(1) AT 130830H E/2/5 SQD PTL (AT 915497) WHILE SCHING VIL FND 4 LARGE URNS CONTAINING 500-600 LBS RICE, AND 1 VN FEMALE WITHOUT AN ID. CARD. RICE WAS SENT TO REAR AND FEMALE WAS DET.

(2) AT 141350H L/3/5 CO CP REC'D APPROX 5 SNIPER RDS FM AN UNK SIZE EN FORCE RES IN 1 USMC WIA. UNIT RET'D SAF AND CALLED ARTY F/M.

C. - G. NEG

H. RECAP OF BN OPS:

PATROLS	AMBUSHES	SCOUT
UNIT FT SQD PLT	FT SQD PLT	CO OPS LP SNIPERS

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0240 C O N F I D E N T I A L

2/5	D 8	4	0	0	0	0	0	35	0	2
	N 0	0	0	2	4	0	0	0	15	0
3/5	D 5	7	0	0	0	0	4	2	0	10
	N 0	4	0	3	19	0	0	0	3	0

1. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROV	COORD	DTG	ACT	FR UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
			SZ/TYP	LOSSES	LOSSES	US/VC
QUANG NAM	130830H		SWD/PTL	E/2/5	UNK/1 DET	US
AT 915497			CMBT			
QUANG NAM	131350H		CO/CP	L/3/5	UNK/NEG	VC
AT 816575			CMBT	1 MC WIA		

CUMULATIVE MONTHLY RECAP OF RESULTS:

UNIT	TOT	DAY	NIGHT	FR UNIT			EN UNIT		IWC	CSWC
				KIA	WIA	MIA	KIA	PW/DET		
2/5	15	14	1	1	4	0	2	14	1	0
3/5	28	21	7	1	18	0	13	14	6	0

14. COMBINED ACTION UNIT: NEG

15. YEARLY CUM CAS RESULTS:

73 USMC KIA

692 USMC WIAE

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA0240 C O N F I D E N T I A L

183 USMC WIA

13 USMC NBCK

157 USMC NBCE

39 USMC NBCNE

1 USMC MIA

2 USN KIA

7 USN WIAE

1 USN NBCE

438 NVA KIA

637 VC KIA

11 CSWC

184 IWC

GP-4

BT

#0240

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3	26
PSC	⑩
AW	L
S-3A	
WO	W
OPCH	W

ZNY CCCCC
 PR 142020Z SEP 70
~~FM FLETH MAR COC~~
 TO FIRST MAR DIV COC
 INFO SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC
 THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC
 BT

COC
 TOD: 142520Z (2/5)
 TOD: 142200Z (DIV)
 (VIA RADIO TO 3/5)
 CON: 0260
 TLR

/HAS BEEN SENT/

CONFIDENTIAL

~~BT~~ 291 PERIOD 140000H - 142400H SEP 70

- A. DIV OF 3480.1C
- B. MY 141020Z SEP 70 UNIT LOC REPT
- C. MY 141021Z SEP 70 HCPTR REPT
- D. MY 140320Z SEP 70 FORECAST OF OPS
- 1. MAJ OP SUM: NEG
- 2. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.B
- 3. UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.I
- 4. SMALL UNIT SUM: SEE PARA 13.H
- 5. UNIT LOC: SUBMITTED IAW REF B
- 6. PCAIF SPT OP:
- A. 2/5 AND DUC DUC DIST PLANNED AND EXECUTED A HELIBORNE ASLT/CORDON AND SCH OP.

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0260 CONFIDENTIAL

- B. 2/5 CP; F/2/5, F/2/5, 2 PLT DUC DUC DIST FORCES.
- C. LE NAM (3), WJANG NAM (AT 951513), 140700H - 141700H, 2/5 AND DUC DUC DIST FORCES. RICE DENIAL.
- 7. - 8. NEG
- 9. - 10. N/A

11. AIR SPT:

A. HCPTR SPT: SUBMITTED IAW REF C

B. FIXED WING TAG AIR SPT:

(1) 4 SORTIES

(2) 4 A-4, 1 A-6, 2 F-4

(3) 22.5 TONS ORD DELIVERED

12. PLANS SUM:

A. NEG

B. INF BN:

(1) AT 141055H F/2/5 SQD PTL (AT 962517) WHILE SCHING T/LINE 1 USMC TRIPPED CHICOM GREN B/T. RES 1 USMC WIAE

(2) AT 141100H H/2/5 PLT(-) PTL (AT 967513) WHILE SCHING CORDON AREA DETAINED 1 VN FEMALE 15 YRS OLD.

(3) AT 1413H F/2/5 SQD PTL (AT 971519) SCHD VIL AND DET 2 VN FEMALE AND 1 VN CHILD WHO DID NOT HAVE 1.0. CARDS. RES 3 VN DETAINEES.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0260 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(4) AT 141515H DUC DUC DIST FORCES (AT 973514) DET 16 VN FEMALES AGES (15 - 35). ALL DET WERE TAKEN TO DIST HQ FOR FURTHER INTERR.
 (5) AT 141515H H/2/5 PLT PTL (AT 954513) FND CAMOFLAGED SPIDER HOLE CONTAINING 1. PRC-25 (INOPERABLE DUE TO CORROSION OF INNER PARTS) RADIO WAS SENT TO REAR.

(6) AT 141830H K/3/5 PLT AMB (ZC 189567) WHILE MOVING TO AMB SITE OUSR T NVA WITH MPN AND 782 GEAR. UNIT INIT SAF RES IN 1 NVA KIA. 1 IWC (9MM PISTOL) AND ASS'T 782 GEAR.

C. - G. NEG

H. RECAP OF BN OPS:

PATROLS			AMBUSHES			SCOUT				
UNIT	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	OPS	LP	SNIPERS
2/5	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	35	0	2
N	0	0	0	2	4	0	0	0	16	0
3/5	0	4	18	2	0	0	0	11	0	10
N	0	0	0	8	30	1	0	0	3	0

I. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROV	COORD	DTG	ACT	SZ/TYP	FR UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
	QIANG NAM	141055H	SQD/PTL		F/2/5	UNK/NEG	US/VC
							VC

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA0260 C O N F I D E N T I A L

AT 962517	CMBT	1 MC WIAE			
QIANG NAM 141100H	PLT/PTL	H/2/5	UNK/1 DET	US	
AT 967513	CMBT				
QIANG NAM 141345H	SQD/PTL	F/2/5	UNK/3 DET	US	
AT 971519	CMBT				
QIANG NAM 141515H	PLT/SCH	DUO DUC	UNK/16 DET	RF	
AT 973514	CMBT				
QIANG NAM 141515H	PLT/PTL	H/2/5	UNK/1 PRC-25	US	
AT 954513	CMBT				
QIANG NAM 141830H	PLT/AMB	K/3/5	UNK/1 NVA KIA	US	
ZC 189567	CMBT		1 IWC		

CUMULATIVE MONTHLY RECAP OF RESULTS:

CONTACTS			FR UNIT			EN UNIT		
UNIT	TOT	DAY	NIGHT	KIA	WIA	MIA	KIA	PW/DET
2/5	19	18	1	1	5	0	2	18
3/5	29	21	8	1	18	0	14	14

14. COMBINED ACTION UNIT: NEG

15. YEARLY CUM CAS RESULTS:

73 USMC KIA
 493 USMC WIAE
 183 USMC WIAM

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA0260 C O N F I D E N T I A L

13 USMC NBCK

157 USMC NBCE

39 USMC NBCNE

1 USMC MIA

2 USN KIA

7 USN WIAE

1 USN NBCE

439 NVA KIA

637 VC KIA

11 CSWC

185 IWC

GP-4

BT

#0260

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC

PR 151840Z SEP 70

~~FM 151840Z SEP 70~~

TO FIRST MAR DIV COC

INFO SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC (VIA RADIO TO 3/5)

THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC

BT

COC

TODT 152000Z (DIV)

TOD: 152005Z (2/5)

(VIA RADIO TO 3/5)

CON: 0282

TLR

//HAS BEEN SENT//

CONFIDENTIAL~~STREP NO 258 PERIOD 150001H - 152400H SEP 70~~

A. DIV OP 134800Z

B. MY 151210Z UNIT LOC RPT

C. MY 151200Z HCPTTR RPT

COC

AT H

D. MY 150355Z FORECAST OF OPS

1. MAJ OP SUM: NEG

2. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.B

3. UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.I

4. SMALL UNIT SUM: SEE PARA 13.H

5. UNIT LOC: SUBMITTED IAW REF B

6. PACIF SPT OP: NONE

7. - 8. NEG

9. - 10. N/A

PAGE TWO RUMLUA0282 **CONFIDENTIAL**

11. AIR SPT:

A. HCPTTR SPT: SUBMITTED IAW REF C

B. FIXED WING TAC AIR SPT:

(1) 1 SORTIE

(2) 2 A-4

(3) 3 3/4 TONS ORD DELIVERED.

12. PLANS SUM:

A. NEG

B. FORTHCOMING PLANNED MAJ OP: SUBMITTED IAW REF D.

13. SMALL UNIT OP:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INF BN:

(1) AT 141830H K/3/5 (-) PLT AMB (ZC189567) RET'D TO SITE WHERE NVA WAS KILLED. SCH OF AREA PRODUCED 1 ADDITIONAL NVA W/AK-47. RES: 1 NVA KIA AND 1 IWC.

(2) AT 150900H K/3/5 SQD PTL (AT812579) FND 1 CAVE W/MISC COMM GEAR. GEAR INCLUDED 1 PRC-41, 3 PRC-10, 1 PRC-6, 1 TR-5. GEAR WAS SENT TO THE REAR.

(3) AT 151010H M/3/5 SQD PTL (AT934599) OBSR 3 SUSP VC. AS UNIT MOVED TO CLOSE, PT-MAN DET 1 81MM B/T RES IN 1 USMC KIA.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0282 C O N F I D E N T I A L
AND 1 USMC WIAE.

(4) AT 152020H H&S/3/5 (CUPP) SQD AMB (AT822553) OBS 20 VC
MOVING ALONG S BANK OF RIVER. UNIT INIT SAF RES: 14 VC KIA.
(5) AT 152158H M/3/1 (CUPP) SQD AMB (AT974635) HEARD 3 EXPLO
WITHIN DEF PERIMETER. EXPLO OCCURED IN 1 DEF POS KILLING 2
USMC, AND WOUNDING 1 USMC. EXPLO WERE BELIEVED TO BE FRN
GRENADES. RES 2 USMC NBCK, AND 1 USMC NBCE.

C. - G. NEG

H. RECAP OF BN OPS:

PATROLS				AMBUSHES			CO	OPS	LP	SCOUT SNIPERS
UNIT	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT				
2/5 D	0	4	0	0	0	0	2	37	0	2
N	0	0	0	2	4	0	0	0	19	0
3/5 D	0	18	2	0	0	0	0	11	0	10
N	0	0	0	8	30	1	0	0	3	0

I. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROV	CCORD	DTG	ACT	FR UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
			SZ/TYP	LOSSES	LOSSES	US/VC
QUANG NAM	141830H		PLT/AMB	K/3/5	UNK/1 NVA	KIA US
ZC 189547			CMBT		1 IWC	

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA0282 C O N F I D E N T I A L

QUANG NAM 150900H	SQD/PTL	K/3/5	UNK/MISC	US
AT 812579	CMBT		COMM GEAR	
QUANG NAM 151010H	SQD/PTL	M/3/5	UNK/NEG	VC
AT 934599	CMBT	1 MC KIA		
		1 MC WIAE		
QUANG NAM 152020H	SQD/AMB	H&S/3/5	UNK/14 VC KIA	US
AT 822553	CMBT			
QUANG NAM 152158H	SQD/AMB	M/3/1 CUPP	UNK/NEG	N/A
AT 974635	CMBT	2 MC NBCK		
		1 MC NBCE		

CUMULATIVE MONTHLY RECAP OF RESULTS:

CONTACTS				FR UNIT			EN UNIT			IWC	CSWC
UNIT	TOT	DAY	NIGHT	KIA	WIA	MIA	KIA	PW/DET			
2/5	19	18	1	1	5	0	2	18	1	0	
3/5	34	24	10	2	19	0	29	14	8	0	

14. COMBINED ACTION UNIT: NEG

15. YEARLY CUM CAS RESULTS:

74 USMC KIA
694 USMC WIAE
183 USMC WIAM

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA0282 C O N F I D E N T I A L

15 USMC NBCK
 158 USMC NBCE
 39 USMC NBCNE
 1 USMC MIA
 2 USN KIA 7 USN WIAE
 1 USN NBCE
 440 NVA KIA
 651 VC KIA
 11 CSWC
 186 IWC
 GP-4
 BT
 #0282

NNNN M

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3	<i>SW</i>
FSC	<i>ALW</i>
ALO	<i>P</i>
S-3A	
WO	<i>W</i>
OPEN	

ZNY CCCCC
PR 161525Z SEP 70

~~FIFTH MAR COC~~

TO FIRST MAR DIV COC
INFO SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CLIP NO. 259 PERIOD 160001H--~~ 162400H SEP 70

A. DIV OP P3480.1C

B. MY 161201Z SEP 70 UNIT LOC REPT

C. MY 161200Z SEP 70 HCPTRE REPT

D. MY 160320Z SEP 70 FORECAST OF OPS

1. MAJ OP SUM: NEG

2. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.B

3. UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.I

4. SMALL UNIT SUM: SEE PARA 13.H

5. UNIT LOC: SUBMITTED IAW REF B

6. PACIF SPT OP: NONE

7. - 8. NEG

9. - 10. N/A

5TH MAR COG 3/5 (2/5)
TOD: 162145Z SEP 70
CON: 0305
NJH

////HAS BEEN SENT// COG _____ AT _____

TOD DIV 162100Z SEP 70
TOD 2/5 162145Z SEP 70
TOD 3/5 VIA RADIO,

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0305 **CONFIDENTIAL**

11. AIR SPT:

A. HCPTRE SPT: SUBMITTED IAW REF C

B. FIXED WING TAC AIR SPT:

(1) 6 SORTIES

(2) 8 A-4, 2 F-4, 2 A-7E

(3) 30 TONS ORD DELIVERED

12. PLANS SUM:

A. NEG

B. FORTHCOMING PLANNED MAJ OP: SUBMITTED IAW REF D, CO F (-) 2/5
PROV BLOCK FORCE FOR DUC DUC DIST FORCE OP. 2 PLTS BLOCK FROM
(AT 92520) SW TO (AT 925506). CP LOC (AT 925528).

13. SMALL UNIT OP:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INF BN:

(1) AT 160350H E/2/5 CORDON/SCH (AT 916507) HAD 1 MARINE DET M-26
B/T RES IN 1 USMC WIAE.

(2) AT 160735H L/3/5 PLT PTL (AT 838545) HAD MARINE DET M-26 B/T
RES IN 1 USMC WIAE.

(3) AT 160745H E/2/5 CORDON/SCH (T 921499) OBSR 2 VC/NVA RUNNING
ACROSS RICE PADDY. UNIT INIT SAF RES 1 FEMALE NVA NURSE WIA.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0305 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(4) AT 160800H E/2/5 CORDON/SCH (AT 917498) WHILE SEARCHING UNIT DET 2 VN, 1 MALE 16 YRS OLD, 1 FEMALE 25 YRS OLD, DET WILL BE SENT TO ITT.
 (5) AT 161040H H&S/3/5 SQD PTL (AT 820557) WHILE SCHING FAMILY BUNKERS FND MISC ORD. VILLE CHIEF ASSISTED UNIT AND ROUNDED UP 1 VN MALE, 1 VN FEMALE WHO WERE IN THE AREA UNIT DET 2 VN AND SENT TO ITT.
 (6) AT 161055H L/3/5 CO(-) SCH (AT 818542) WHILE PROBING RIVERBANK AREA, UNIT FND 1 SKELETON BURIED IN A SHALLOW GRAVE. SKELETON WAS SENT TO FIRST MED BN FOR ANALYSIS. BELIEVED TO BE 25-30 YR OLD MALE POSSIBLY NEGROID.

C. - G. NEG

H. RECAP OF BN OPS:

PATROLS				AMBUSHES			SCOUT			
UNIT	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	OPS	LP	SNIPERS
2/5 D 8	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	33	0	2
N 0	0	0	0	1	6	0	0	0	4	0
3/5 D 4	19	0	0	0	0	0	2	18	0	10
N 0	0	0	0	12	27	0	0	0	3	0

I. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROV	DTG	ACT	FR UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
COORD		SZ/TYP	LOSSES	LOSSES	US/VC

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA0305 C O N F I D E N T I A L

QUANG NAM	AT	TIME	ACT	EN	US
160350H	CORD/SCH	E/2/5	UNK/NEG	VC	
916507	CMBT	1 MC WIAE			
160735H	PLT/PTL	L/3/5	UNK/NEG	VC	
838545	CMBT	1 MC WIAE			
160800H	CORD/SCH	E/2/5	UNK/2 DET	US	
917498	CMBT				
160745H	CORD/SCH	E/2/5	UNK/1 NVA PW	US	
921499	CMBT				
161040H	SQD/PTL	H&S/3/5	UNK/2 DET	US	
820557	CMBT				
161055H	CO(-)/SCH	L/3/5	UNK/NEG	US	
818542	CMBT				

CUMULATIVE MONTHLY RECAP OF RESULTS:

CONTACTS				FR UNIT			EN UNIT		IWC		CSWC	
UNIT	TOT	DAY	NIGHT	KIA	WIA	MIA	KIA	PW/DET				
2/5	22	20	2	1	6	0	2	21	1	0		
3/5	37	27	10	2	20	0	29	16	8	0		

14. COMBINED ACTION UNIT: NEG

15. YEARLY CUM CAS RESULTS:

74 USMC KIA

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMLA0305 C O N F I D E N T I A L

696 USMC WIAE
183 USMC WIAE
15 USMC NBCK
158 USMC NBCE
39 USMC NBCNE
1 USMC MIA
2 USN KIA
7 USN WIAE
1 USN NBCE
440 NVA KIA
451 VC KIA
11 CSWC
186 IWC
CP-4
BT
#0305

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PP AU7G
 DE TB36 #0312
 ZNY CCCCC
 PR 171800Z SEP 70
~~TO FIRST MAR DIV COC~~
 TO FIRST MAR DIV COC
 INFO SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC
 THIRD BN FIFTH MAR VOC
 BT

3/5 (2/5) FIFTH MAR COC
 TOD: 171940Z
 CCM: 0312
 PDS
 // HAS BEEN SENT //

CONFIDENTIAL~~TO FIRST MAR DIV COC 171940Z SEP 70~~

- A. DIV O P3480.1C
- B. MY 171000Z SEP 70 UNIT LOC REPT
- C. MY 170955Z SEP 70 HCPTR REPT
- D. MY 170310Z SEP 70 FORECAST OF OPS
- 1. MAJ OP SUM: NEG
- 2. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.B
- 3. UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.I
- 4. SMALL UNIT SUM: SEE PARA 13.H
- 5. UNIT LOC: SUBMITTED IAW REF B
- 6. PACIF SPT OP:

TOD: DIV: 171940Z
 TOD 2/5: 171940Z
 TOD 3/5: VIA RADIO

COC _____ AT _____

- A. F/2/5 PROV BLOCK FORCE FOR DUC DUC DIST OP.
- B. DUC DUC DIST PLANNED A 5 CO SWEEP AND REQUESTED 1 USMC CO TO PROV.

PAGE TWO RUMLUA0312 **CONFIDENTIAL**
 BLOCK FORCE.

C	VIL/HAM	PROV	COORD	DUR	FORCES	PURPOSE
NEG		QUANG NAM	CM (AT 9551)	1 DAY	RF 116	CLR/SCH
					RF 215	
					RF 369	
					RF 121	
					RF 117	
					F/2/5	

- 7. NEG
- 8. AT 171005H SEP 70 WHILE LEAVING HILL 37 LZ. A CH-46 HCPTR LOST POWER, CRASHED AND BURNED RES IN 23 NBCE.
- 9. - 10. N/A
- 11. AIR SPT:
- A. HCPTR SPT: SUBMITTED IAW REF C
- B. FIXED WING TAC AIR SPT:
- (1) 2 SORTIES
- (2) 4 A-4
- (3) 9.5 TONS ORD DELIVERED
- 12. PLANS SUM:
- A. NEG

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0312 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 B. FORTHCOMING PLANNED MAJ OP: SUBMITTED IAW REF D WITH THE
 FOLLOWING CHANGES: B/1/5 OP CON 5TH MAR. 2 PLT CONO HELILIFT
 TO VIC (AT 954518) (AT 955510) CLR/SCH AREA. CONO
 NIGHT AMB. CP REMAIN EOO VIC (AT 945582).

13. SMALL UNIT OP:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INF BN: NEG

C. - G. NEG

H. RECAP OF BN OPS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			CO	OPS	LP	SCOUT SNIPERS
	FT	SUD	PLT	FT	SUD	PLT				
2/5	0	8	4	0	0	0	1	35	0	2
	N	0	0	0	1	7	0	0	15	0
3/5	U	4	19	1	0	0	0	12	0	10
	N	0	2	0	12	21	0	0	3	0
8/1/5	OP CON-5TH MAR									
	U	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
	N	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0

1. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NEG

CUMULATIVE MONTHLY RECAP OF RESULTS:

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA0312 C O N F I D E N T I A L

UNIT	CONTACTS			FR UNIT			EN UNIT			IWC	CSWC
	TOT	DAY	NIGHT	KIA	WIA	MIA	KIA	PW/DET			
2/5	23	21	2	1	6	0	2	21	1	0	
3/5	37	27	10	2	20	0	29	16	8	0	

14. COMBINED ACTION UNIT: NEG

15. YEARLY CUM CAS RESULTS:

74 USMC KIA
 696 USMC WIAE
 183 WIAM
 15 USMV NBCK
 158 USMC NBCE
 39 USMC NBCNE
 1 USMC MIA
 2 USN KIA
 7 USN WIAE
 1 USN NBCE
 440 NVA KIA
 651 VC KIA
 11 CSWC
 186 IWC
 CP-4
 BT
 #0312

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

file

ZNY CCCCC
 PR 181925Z SEP 70
 FM FIFTH MAR COC
 TO FIRST MAR DIV COC
 INFO SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC
 THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC
 BT

3/5 (2/5) FIFTH MAR COC
 TOD: 3/5 VIA RADIO
 (2/5) VIA RADIO
 DIV 182045Z
 CON: 0343
 COC _____ AT _____

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NO. 261 PERIOD 180001H - 182400H SEP 70

A. DIV OP 03480.1C

B. MY 181200Z SEP 70 UNIT LOC REPT

C. MY 181220Z SEP 70 HCPT REPT

D. MY 180405Z SEP 70 FORECAST OF OPS

1. MAJ OP SUM: NEG

2. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.B

3. UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.I

4. SMALL UNIT SUM: SEE PARA 13.H

5. UNIT LOC: SUBMITTED IAW REF B

6. PACIF SPT OP: NONE

7. NEG

8. 3/5 ASSUMED OPCODE C(-)/1/1 AT 181810H SEP 70. CP LOC VIC (ZC 213553)

//HAS BEEN SENT//

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0343 CONFIDENTIAL

9. - 10. N/A

11. AIR SPT:

A. HCPT REPT: SUBMITTED IAW REF C

B. FIXED WING TAC AIR SPT:

(1) 11 SORTIES

(2) 6 A-4, 2 F-4, 3 A-6

(3) 84 TONS ORD DELIVERED

12. PLANS SUM:

A. NEG

B. FORTHCOMING PLANNED OP: SUBMITTED IAW REF D WITH THE FOLLOWING CHANGES: 2 PLT M/3/5 HELILIFT TO VIC CM (AT 962560), VICE FOOTMARCH.

13. SMALL UNIT OP:

A. NO CHANGE

B. - G. NEG RECAP OF BN OPS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			CO	OPS	LP	SCOUT SNIPERS
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT				
2/5 D 8	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	33	0	10
N 0	0	0	0	0	9	0	0	0	13	0
3/5 D 4	15	2	0	0	0	0	0	6	0	6

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMLUA0343 C O N F I D E N T I A L

N	0	2	0	6	20	0	0	0	3	0
8/1/5 OPCON 5TH MAR										
D	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
N	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0

1. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NEG

CUMULATIVE MONTHLY RECAP OF RESULTS:

CONCATS				FR UNIT			EN CONTACTS				IWC	CSWC
UNIT	TOT	DAY	NIGHT	KIA	WIA	MIA	KIA	PW/DET				
2/5	23	21	2	1	6	0	2	21	1	0		
3/5	37	27	10	2	20	0	29	16	8	0		

14. COMBINED ACTION UNIT: NEG

15. YEARLY CUM CAS RESULTS:

74 USMC KIA
 696 USMC WIAE
 183 USMC WIAM
 15 USMC NBCK
 158 USMC NBCE
 39 USMC NBCNE
 1 USMC MIA
 2 USN KIA

PAGE FOUR RUMLUA0343 C O N F I D E N T I A L

7 USN WIAE
 1 USN NBCE
 440 NVA KIA
 451 VC KIA
 11 CSWC
 186 IWC
 GP44
 BT
 #0343

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COC

PP AU7G WPIU OHFD.
DE TB36 0365 2621715

ZNY CCCCC
P 191715Z SEP 70
FM FIFTH MAR COC
TO FIRST MARDIV COC
INFO SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC
BT

5 COC 2/5 3/5
TOD: 201430Z
CCN: 0365
PDS

//HAS BEEN SENT//

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~~~INTER NO. 002 PERIOD 190001H - 192400H SEP 70~~

- A. DIVO P3430.1C
- B. MY 191200Z SEP 70 UNIT LOC REPT
- C. MY 191203Z SEP 70 HCPTR REPT
- D. MY 190435Z SEP 70 FORECAST OF OPS
- 1. MAJ OP SUM: NEG
- 2. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.B
- 3. UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.I
- 4. SMALL UNIT SUM: SEE PARA 13.H
- 5. UNIT LOC: SUBMITTED IAW REF B
- 6. PACIF SPT OP: NONE
- 7. NEG
- 8. NEG
- 9. - 10. N/A

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2 TB36 0365 C O N F I D E N T I A L

11. AIR SPT

A. HCPTR SPT: SUBMITTED IAW REF C

B. FIXED WING TAC AIR SPT

(1) NEG SORTIES

12. PLANS SUM

A. NEG

B. FORTHCOMING PLANNED OP: SUBMITTED IAW REF D

13. SMALL UNIT OP

A. NO CHANGE

B. INF BN

(1) AT 191420H C/1/1 SQD PTL (ZC200568) MARINE DET 01 CHI COM
GRENADE B/T WITH TRIP WIRE. RES: 02 USMC WIAE(2) AT 191604H B/1/5 HCPTR INSERT (AT966536) CH-46 REC'D SAF
AND TOOK 01 RND. MARINE FM B/1/5 WIAE. NEG DAMAGE TO HCPTR
RES: 01 USMC WIAE(3) AT 191000H H&S/3/5 CUPP PLT (AT813554) REC'R INTEL THAT
A VN FEMALE (AGE 22) WAS A VC. UNIT APPREHENDED. RES: 01 DET

C. - G. NEG

H. RECAP OF BN OPS:

PATROLS

UNIT	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	OPS	LP	SCOUT SNIPERS
2/5 D	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	35	0	2
N	0	0	0	1	6	0	0	0	15	0
3/5 D	0	7	0	0	0	0	0	6	0	10
N	0	3	0	6	22	2	0	0	3	0

B/1/5 OPCON 5TH MAR

D	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
N	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0

I. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROV	COORD	DTG	ACT	SZ/TYPE	FR UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
QUANG NAM	ZC 200568	191420H	SQD/PTL	C/1/5	LOSSES	LOSSES	US/VC
QUANG NAM	AT 966536	191604H	CMBT	2 MAC WIAE	UNK/NEG	VC	
QUANG NAM	AT 813554	191000H	HCPTR/INSERT	B/1/5	UNK/NEG	VC	
			CMBT	1 MC WIAE			
			PLT/CP	H&S/3/5	UNK/	1 DET	US
			CMBT				

CUMULATIVE MONTHLY RECAP OF RESULTS:

CONTACTS

FR UNIT

EN UNIT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA0365 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 UNIT FOT DAY NIGHT KIA WIA MIA KIA PW/DET IWC CSWC
 2/5 23 21 2 1 6 0 2 21 1 0
 3/5 39 29 10 2 22 0 29 17 8 0
 14. COMBINED ACTION UNIT: NEG
 15. YEARLY CUM CAS RESULTS:
 74 USMC KIA 440 NVA KIA
 698 " WIAE 651 VC KIA
 183 " WIAM 11 CSWC
 15 " NBCK 186 IWC
 158 " NBCE
 39 " NBCNE
 1 " MIA
 2 USN KIA
 7 " WIAE
 1 " NBCE
 GP-4
 BT
 0365

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC

P R 201915Z SEP 70

~~SEVENTH MAR COC~~

TO FIRST MAR DIV COC

INFO ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC

ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC

ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR COC

ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR COC // HAS BEEN SENT //

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

~~REF NO. 263~~ PERIOD 200001H - 202400H SEP 70.

A. DIV 0 P3480.1C

B. MY 201400Z SEP 70 UNIT LOC REPT

C. MY 200820Z SEP 70 HCPTR REPT

D. MY 200412Z SEP 70 FORECAST OF OPS

1. MAJ OP SUM: SEE OP IMPERIAL LAKE SIT REP 79-70.

2. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.B

3. UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.I

4. SMALL UNIT SUMMARY: SEE PARA 13.H

5. UNIT LOC: SUBMITTED IAW REF B.

6. PACIF SPT OP: NONE

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0400 C O N F I D E N T I A L

7. NEG

8. NEG

9. - 10. N/A

11. AIR SPT:

A. SAME

B. FIXED WING TAC AIR SPT: NEG

12. PLANS SUM:

A. NEG

B. FORTHCOMING PLANNED OP: SUBMITTED IAW REF D

13. SMALL UNIT OP

A. NO CHANGE

B. INF BN

(1) AT 201140H M/3/5 PLT PTL (AT964563) AFTER SCH OF BNKR AND WHILE RETURNING TO A NEARBY TRAIL MAR TRIPPED A M-26 GREN B/T W/TRIP WIRE RES IN 3 USMC WIAE.

(2) AT 201230H M/3/5 PLT PTL (AT964564) UNIT FND A PACK WHICH BELONGED TO A VC/NVA TAX COLLECTOR. PACK CONTAINED 86,300 P'S, NAMES OF PARTY MEMBERS IN LOCAL AREA. INCLUDING INCOMES AND DONATIONS TO PARTY. RECEIPT FOR RICE PURCHASE, PROPAGANDA PAMP, AND DOCUMENTS. 2 BLASTING CAPS, 3 FRICTION FUSES, 4 CHICOM GRENADES

CONFIDENTIAL

201915

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0400 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(3) AT 201315H M/3/5 PLT PTL (AT959555) DURING SEARCH OF AREA UNIT DISCOVERED CACHE OF EN ORD BURIED IN SANDBAR. CACHE CONTAINED: 50 LBS RICE, 10 GAL COOKING OIL, 1 BOX OF TOOLS USED TO PLANT B/T'S, 73 82MM WARHEADS, 1 75MM RECOILLESS RIFLE RD, 13 81MM CHICOM MORTAR RDS, 3 81MM FOREIGN MADE RDS WITH ENG MARKING, 9 9 CHICOM GRENADES, 16 61 MM MORT RDS, 200 RDS AK-47 AMMO, 1 B-40 ROCKET, 50 LBS PLASTIC EXPLOSIVE, 270 FRICTION FUSES FOR CHICOM GREN.

(4) AT 201315H M/3/5 PLT PTL FOLLOW UP UNIT FND 1 AMMO BOX FILLED WITH DOCUMENTS, 1 PAD TYPING PAPER, 1 USMC ISSUE RAZOR 1 RECEIPT, 1 LETTER, 1 DIARY OF POETRY, 35 NEW RPG'S WITH PLASTIC 9 RPG BOOSTERS, 400 AK-47 RDS, 2 BOXES 200 RDS EACH, 8 RECOILLESS RIFLE RDS 75MM, 3 BOXES BLASTING CAPS (18 CAPS PER BOX), 14 PRESSURE RELEASE DEVICES W/INSTRUCTIONS AND TRIP WIRES.

(5) AT 201515 F/2/7 SQD PTL (AT973434) UNIT WHILE ON PTL TRIPPED A SUSPECTED M-26 OR CHICOM GRENADE SET WITH TRIP WIRE APPROX 5" OFF OF DECK AT TRAIL JUNCTION. RES IN 1 USMC "E" EVAC AND 3 USMC "P" EVACS.

(6) AT 201730H F/2/7 PLT PTL (AT983437) UNIT WHILE SEARCHING EN BASE CAMP DISCOVERED 180 LBS RICE IN WATER CANISTER, 1 PRG FUSE 4 NVA CANTEENS AND CUPS, 1 CHICOM GREN, 1 NVA HELMET, 3 COOKING UTENSILS, 1 SINGER SEWING MACHINE (UNSERVICEABLE), 1 250 LB BOMB, 100 LBS OF CORN STORED IN 42 AMMO BOXES, 3 NVA GREEN UNIFORMS, EOD DEST ALL ORD ITEMS AND UNIT WILL SEND OTHER MATERIALS TO THEIR REAR ON FIRST AVAILABLE TRANSPORTATION

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA0400 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(7) AT 201600 5TH MAR COMMAND GROUP HAS DISPLACED TO LZ BALDY AND ASSUMED OPCON OF 2/7, 3/7, K/3/5, G/2/5, AND F/2/5(-). CO OF 7TH MAR CONCURS.

(8) AT 201600H 3/5(-) REIN AND L. REPORTS OPCON 1ST MAR C. - G. NEG

H. RECAP OF BN OPS:

PATROLS				AMBUSHES			SCOUT			
UNIT	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	OPS	LP	SNIPERS
2/5 D	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	12	0	2
N	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3/5 D	0	2	3	0	0	0	0	4	0	10
N	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2/7 D	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
N	0	0	0	0	18	18	0	0	0	0
3/7 D	0	7	3	0	0	0	0	1	0	0
N	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	4	0

I. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

PROV	COORD	DTG	ACT	FR UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
			SZ/TYP	LOSSES	LOSSES	US/VC
QUANG NAM	201140H		PLT/PTL	M/3/5	UNK/NEG	VC
AT964563			CMBT	3 MC WIAE		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMLUAB488 C O N F I D E N T I A L

QUANG NAM 201230H	PLT/PTL	M/3/5	UNK/NEG	US
AT 964564	CNBT			
QUANG NAM 201315H	PLT/PTL	M/3/5	UNK/NEG	US
AT 959558	CNBT			
QUANG NAM 201315H	PLT/PTL	M/3/5	UNK/NEG	US
AT 959558	CNBT			
QUANG NAM 201315H	SQD/PTL	F/2/7	UNK/NEG	VC
AT 973434	CNBT	4 NC WIAE		
QUANG NAM 201730H	PLT/PTL	F/2/7	UNK/NEG	US
AT 983437	CNBT			

CUMULATIVE MONTHLY RECAP OF RESULTS:

UNIT	CONTACTS			FR UNIT			EN UNIT			IWC	CSMC
	TOT	DAY	NIGHT	KIA	VIA	MIA	KIA	PW/DET			
2/5	23	21	2	1	6	0	2	21	1	0	
3/5	40	30	10	2	25	0	29	17	9	0	
2/7	1	1	0	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	
3/7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	

COMBINED ACTION UNIT: NEG

15. YEARLY CUM CAS RESULTS:

74 USMC KIA

PAGE SIX RUMLUAB488 C O N F I D E N T I A L

705 USMC WIAE

183 USMC WIAE

15 USMC NBCK

158 USMC NBCE

39 USMC NBCE

1 USMC MIA

USMC KIA

7 USMC WIAE

1 USMC NBCE

440 NVA KIA

651 VC KIA

11 CSVC

186 IVC

GP-4

BT

0400

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PP AU7G

DE TB36 0422

ZNY CCCCC

P R 212000Z SEP 70

5TH MAR 5TH COC 2/5 3/5 2/7

TOD: 212210

CON: 0422

TO FIRST MAR DIV COC

S33

INFO ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC

ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC

ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR COC

ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR COC

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ //NO3480//~~SITREP NO 264 PERIOD 212000H - 212400H~~

A. DIV O P3430.1C

B. MY 211120Z SEP 70 UNIT LOC RPT

C. MY 211030Z SEP 70 HCPT RPT

D. MY 210340Z SEP 70 FORECAST OF OPS

E. FIRST MAR DIV MSG DIG 210740Z SEP 70

1. MAJ OP SUM: SEE OP IMPERIAL SITREP NO 83-70.

2. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.B

3. UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.I

4. SMALL UNIT SUMMARY: SEE PARA 13.H

5. UNIT LOC: SUBMITTED IAW REF B.

PAGE TWO RUMLLA 0422 C O N F I D E N T I A L

6. PACIF SPT OP: NONE

8. NEG

9. -10. N/A

11. SIR SPT.

A. SAME

B. FIXED WING TAC AIR SPT: NONE

12. PLANS SUM:

A. NEG

B. FORTHCOMING PLANNED OP: SUBMITTED IAW REF D, WITH THE FOLLOWING CHANGES; IAW 1ST MAR DIV COC WARNING ORDER DIG 210740Z 5TH MAR WILL HELILIFT 1/3/5 TO LZ 425, NORTHERN 2/1 AO AT APPROX 221200H SLP 70 AND PASS OPCON TO 1ST MAR ON ORDER, 5TH MAR WILL HELILIFT M/3/5 TO NAMO BRIDGE AT APPROX 221300H SEP 70 AND PASS OPCON TO 1ST MAR ON ORDER.

13. SMALL UNIT OP

A. NO CHANGE

(1) AT 201415H 1/3/7 PLT MOVE (AT 989200) CROSSING OPEN AT BOTTOM OF HILL REC'D SNIPER FIRE RES IN 2 USMC WIA. MEDEVAC CALLED AND

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0422 C O N F I D E N T I A L
COMPLETED

(2) AT 201445H I/3/7 PLT MEDEVAC SCTY (AT 992294) REC'D SNIPER FIRE RES IN 1 USMC WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED

(3) AT 211130H F/2/7 SQD PTL (AT 954432) IMPERIAL LAKE OP, WHILE SCHING EN BASE CAMP HAD MARINE DET PRESSURE RELEASE B/T BELIEVED TO BE C-4 BURIED ON TRAIL RES 1 USMC WIAE. MEDEVAC COMPLETED

(4) AT 210940H L/3/7, CO MOVE (AT 987313) UNIT WHILE MOVING TO NEW POS REC'D APPROX 6 RDS SKS FIRE RES 1 USMC WIAE. MEDEVAC COMPLETED

(5) AT 211600H K/3/7 SQD PTL (BT 036390) OBSR 5 VN FEMALES AND 12 CHILDREN WHO WERE DET BECAUSE OF NEG ID CARDS.

(6) AT 211605H K/3/7 PLT POS (BT 028375) FND TUNNEL 3' X 6'. OBSERVED 15 VN W/NEG ID CARDS WHO WERE DET.

C. - G. NEG

H. RECAP OF BN OPS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			CO	OPS	LP	SCOUT SNIPERS
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT				
2/7 D	0	0	0	0	6	5	0	0	0	0
N	0	0	0	0	15	7	0	0	0	0
3/7 D	0	11	3	0	0	0	3	4	0	0
N	0	0	1	0	13	0	0	0	3	0

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA0422 C O N F I D E N T I A L

I. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROV	ACT	FR UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY	
COORD	DTG	SZ/TYP	LOSSES	LOSSES	US/VC
QUE SON	201415H	PLT/MOVE	I/3/7	UNK/NEG	VC
AT 989295		CMBT	2 MC WIAE		
QUE SON	201445H	PLT/SCTY	I/3/7	UNK/NEG	VC
AT 992294		CMBT	1 MC WIAE		
QUE SON	211130H	SQD/PTL	F/2/7	UNK/NEG	VC
AT 954432		CMBT	1 MC WIAE		
QUE SON	210940H	CO/MOVE	L/3/7	UNK/NEG	VC
AT 987313		CMBT	1 MC WIAE		
QUE SON	211600H	SQD/PTL	K/3/7	UNK/17 DET	US
BT 036390		CMBT			
QUE SON	211605H	PLT/POS	K/3/7	UNK/15 DET	US
BT 028375		CMBT			

CUMULATIVE MONTHLY RECAP OF RESULTS:

UNIT	CONTACTS			FR UNIT			EN UNIT		IWC	CSWC
	TOT	DAY	NIGHT	KIA	WIA	MIA	KIA	PW/DET		
2/5	23	21	2	1	6	0	2	21	1	0
3/5	40	30	10	2	25	0	29	17	3	0

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA0422 C O N F I D E N T I A L

2/7	2	2	0	0	5	0	0	0	0	0
3/7	9	9	0	0	4	0	0	32	0	0

14. COMBINED ACTION UNIT: NEG

15. YEARLY CUM CAS RESULTS:

74 USMC KIA
 710 USMC WIAE
 183 USMC WIAM
 15 USMC NBCK
 159 USMC NBCE
 39 USMC NBCNE
 1 USMC MIA
 2 USN KIA
 7 USN WIAE
 1 USN NBCE
 440 NVA KIA
 651 VC KIA
 11 CSWC
 136 IWC
 GP-4
 BT
 0422

CONFIDENTIAL

SECRET

COC

S-3
 S-5a
 FSCC
 AXO
 SC
 CWO

DE TB36 0423

ZNY SSSSS

P 212005Z SEP 70

5TH MAR 5TH COC 2/5 3/5 2/7 3/7

TOD: 220150Z

CON: 0423

RGM

TO FIRST MARDIV COC

INFO ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR

ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR

BT

SECRET

~~CHANGE TO SITREP 264-70 DTG 212005Z SEP 70~~

(A) ADD TO PAR 12.3 221000H SEP 70 F/2/7 AND K/3/7 HELILIFTS FROM LZ'S VIC (AT 984447) AND (BT 017394) TO LZ BALDY

VIC (AT 132454) ASSUME BASE DEFENSE/REHAB. 5TH MAR WILL ASSUME OPCON OF M/3/5 PRIOR TO HELILIFT AND PASS OPCON BACK TO 1ST MAR ON ORDER.

GP-4

BT

0423

10 18 OF 23 COPIES

SECRET

CONFIDENTIAL*83 actual**do*

ZNY CCCCC

P R 231300Z SEP 70

~~FM FIFTH MAR COC~~

TO FIRST MAR DIV COC

INFO THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC

SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR COC

THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR COC

BT

5 MAR 5 MAR COC 3/5 2/7 3/7

TOD: 240110Z SEP 70

CCN: 0476

RDC

//HAS BEEN SENT//

~~C O N F I D E N T I A L //NO DISSEM~~

DIV FOR G-3

~~SITREP NO 265 PERIOD 220000H 222400R SEP 70~~

A. DIV O P3430.1C

B. MY 221305H SEP 70 UNIT LOC RPT

C. MY 221030Z HCPTIR RPT

D. MY 220550Z SEP FORECAST OF OPS

E. FIRST MAR DIV MSG 220515Z

1. M MAJ OP SUM: SEE OP IMPERIAL SITREP NO 87-70

2. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.B

3. UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.I

4. SMALL UNIT SUMMARY: SEE PARA 13.H

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0476 C O N F I D E N T I A L

5. UNIT LOC: SUBMITTED IAW REF B

6. PACIF SPT OP: NONE

7. - 3. NEG

9. - 10. N/A

11. AIR SPT:

A. HCPTIR SPT: SUBMITTED IAW REF C

B. FIXED WING TAC AIR SPT:

(1) 1 SORTIE

(2) 2 A-4'S

(3) 9.5 TONS ORD DELIVERED

12. PLANS SUM:

A. NEG

B. FORTHCOMING PLANNED MAJ OP: SUBMITTED IAW REF D, WITH THE FOLLOWING CHANGES; IAW REF E EXECUTION OF ACTIONS VIC FSB DAGGER POSTPONED

UNTIL FURTHER NOTICE

13. SMALL UNIT OP.

A. NO CHANGE

B. INF BN:

(1) AT 220630H M/3/7 SQD PTL (BT023346) HAD 1 VN MALL CHEIU HOI TO UNIT.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0476 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(2) AT 220330H L/3/7 SQD PTL (AT976329) DETAINED 2 VN, 1 FEMALE AND 1 CHILD HAD NEG ID CARDS.

(3) AT 221030H K/3/7 PTL (AT983364) UNIT WHILE CHECKING AREA OF BASE CAMP INIT SAF ON 1 VC/NVA NURSE TRYING TO ESCAPE. RLS 1 VC/NVA KIA

(4) AT 220840H M/3/7 SQD PTL (BT015365) UNIT WHILE CHECKING AREA OF BASE CAMP OBS TOTAL OF 21 EN W/WPNS. UNIT INIT SAF AND REC'D SAF W/NEG CAS. SWEEP AREA DETAINED 2 VN.

C. - G. NEG

H. RECAP OF BN OPS:

PATROLS				AMBUSHES			SCOUT			
UNIT	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CC	OPS	LP	SNIPERS
2/7 D	0	7	0	0	6	6	2	0	0	0
N	0	0	0	0	4	4	0	0	0	0
3/7 D	0	7	3	0	0	0	0	1	0	0
N	0	0	0	0	9	0	0	0	2	0

I. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROV	ACT	FR UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
COORD	DIG	SZ/TYP	LOSSES	US/VC
QUANG NAM	220630H	SQD/PTL	M/3/7	UNK/1 CREIU
BT	023346			HOI

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA0476 C O N F I D E N T I A L

QUANG NAM 220330H SQD/PTL L/3/7 UNK/1 FEMALE US
I CHILDQUANG NAM 221030H PTL/PTL K/3/7 UNK/1 VC KIA US
AT 983364QUANG NAM 220840H SQD/PTL M/3/7 UNK/1 MALE US
BT 015365
I CHILD

CUMULATIVE MONTHLY RECAP OF RESULTS:

CONTACTS				FR UNIT			EN UNIT			
UNIT	TOT	DAY	NIGHT	KIA	WIA	MIA	KIA	PW/DET	I/C	CSWC
2/5	23	21	2	1	6	0	2	21	1	0
3/5	40	30	10	2	25	0	29	17	3	0
2/7	2	2	0	0	5	0	0	0	0	0
3/7	17	14	3	0	4	0	1	37	0	0

14. COMBINED ACTION UNIT: NEG

15. YEARLY CUM CAS RES:

74 USMC KIA
 710 USMC WIAE
 183 USMC WIAM
 15 USMC NBCK
 159 USMC NBCE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUAZ476 C O N F I D E N T I A L

39 USMC NBCNE

1 USMC MIA

2 USN KIA

7 USN WIAE

1 USN NBCE

441 NVA KIA

651 VC KIA

11 CSWC

186 IWC

GP-4

BT

0476

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC

P R 231800Z SEP 70

~~FM FIFTH MAR COG~~

TO FIRST MAR DIV COG

INFO THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COG SBS

SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR COG

THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR COG

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L // N03100//

DIV FOR G-3

~~STANDARD REPORT PERIOD 232400Z SEP 70~~

A. DIV O R3480.10

B. MY 231040Z SEP 70 UNIT LOC REPT

C. MY 230915Z SEP 70 HCPTR REPT

D. MY 230435Z SEP 70 FORECAST OF OPS

1. MAJ OP SUM: SEE OP IMPERIAL LAKE SITREP NO. 91-70

2. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.8

3. UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.1

4. SMALL UNIT SUM: SEE PARA 13.8

5. UNIT LOC: SUBMITTED IAW REF B

Y. PACIF SPT OP: NONE

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0475 C O N F I D E N T I A L

7. - 8. NEG

9. - 10. N/A

11. AIR SPT:

A. HCPTR SPT: SUBMITTED IAW REF C

B. FIXED WING IAC AIR SPT:

(1) 2 SORTIES

(2) 2 F-4, 1 A-6

(3) 11.5 TONS ORD DELIVERED

12. PLANS SUM:

A. NEG

B. FORTHCOMING PLANNED MAJ OP: SUBMITTED IAW REF D

13. SMALL UNIT OP:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INF BN:

(1) AT 231045H E/2/7 PLT PTL (AT 972437) FND 3 CAVES (3'X5'X2') AND 1 IWC.

(2) AT 230930H M/3/7 SQD PTL (BT 015364) WHILE SCING AREA DET 1 VN MALE, FND 1 BNKR WITH 1 M-33 GREN INSIDE. DEST BNKR.

(3) AT 231245H I/3/7 PLT PTL (BT 014374) DET 1 CHICOM B/T, RLS IN 2 USMC WIAE.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMLLUAJ475 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(4) AT 231130H E/2/7 PLT PTL (AT 972437) FND 2 CAVES WITH 1000 LBS CORN, 1 CHICOM RADIO, 1 CHICOM LIGHT MACHINE GUN, AND MISC DOC'S.

(5) AT 231550H 2/7 BN CP (AT 982432) RELOCATED CP TO LZ BALDY.

(6) AT 231445H L/3/7 SQD PTL (AT 963321) REC'D SAF AND RET'D FIRE. CALLED AO ON STATION, FIRED ON BOARD GRD, CALLED CAS. UNIT FND 6 BNKRS AND BLOOD TRAIL. BNKRS DEST.

C. - G. NEG

H. RECAP OF BN OPS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			CO	OPS	LP	SCOUT SNIPERS
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT				
2/7 D	0	1	0	0	3	3	0	0	0	0
N	0	0	0	0	4	3	0	0	0	0
3/7 D	0	6	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
N	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	7	0

I. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROV	COORD	DIG	ACT	SZ/TYP	FR UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
					LOSSES	LOSSES	US/VC
QUANG NAM	231045H		PLT/PTL		E/2/7	UNK/1 IWC	US
AT 972437			CMBT				

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUAJ475 C O N F I D E N T I A L

QUANG NAM 230930H SQD/PTL M/3/7 UNK/1 DET US

BT 015364 CMBT I N-33

QUANG NAM 231245H PLT/PTL I/3/7 UNK/NEG VC

BT 014374 CMBT 2 MC WIAE

QUANG NAM 231130H PLT/PTL E/2/7 UNK/1 CHICOM RADIO US

AT 972437 CMBT 1000 LBS CORN

QUANG NAM 231445H SQD/PTL L/3/7 UNK/6 BNKRS US

AT 963321 CMBT BLOOD TRAIL

CUMULATIVE MONTHLY RECAP OF RESULTS:

UNIT	CONTACTS			FR UNIT			EN UNIT			IWC	CSWC
	TOT	DAY	NIGHT	KIA	WIA	MIA	KIA	PW/DET			
2/5	23	21	2	1	6	0	2	21	1	0	
3/5	40	30	10	2	25	0	29	17	8	0	
2/7	2	2	0	0	5	0	0	0	1	1	
3/7	22	18	4	0	6	0	1	38	0	0	

14. COMBINED ACTION UNIT: NEG

15. YEARLY CUM CAS RESULTS:

74 USMC KIA

712 USMC WIAE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA0475 C O N F I D E N T I A L

183 USMC WIAM
15 USMC NBCK
159 USMC NBCE
39 USMC NBCE
1 USMC MIA
2 USN KIA
7 USN WIAE
1 USN NBCE
441 NVA KIA
651 VC KIA
12 CSWC
187 IWC
GP-4
BT
0475

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

5-3 ACTUAL
COPY
95

ZNY CCCCC

P R 241800Z SEP 70

TO RUM LUA/FIRST MARDIV COC
INFO ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC
ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR COC
ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR COC
BT

5 MAR COC 5 MAR

TOD:250725 70

CON:0511

RDC

//HAS BEEN SENT//

CONFIDENTIAL //NO3100//

- A. DIV O P3480.1C
- B. MY 241110Z SEP 70 UNIT LOC REPT
- C. MY 240845Z SEP UP HCPTX REPT
- D. MY 240305 Z SEP 70 FORECAST OF OPS
- 1. MAJ OP SUM; SEE OP IMPERIAL LAKE SITREP NO 95-70
- 2. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS SEE PARA 13.B
- 3. UNIT CONTACTS SEE PARA 13.I
- 4. SMALL UNIT SUM; SEE PARA 13.H
- 5. UNIT LOC; SUBMITTED IAW REF B
- 6. PACIF SPT OP; NONE
- 7. -8. NEG

PAGE TWO RUM LUA0511 **CONFIDENTIAL**

9.-10. N/A

11. AIR SPT:A.

OPTX SPT: SUBMITTED IAW REF C

B. FIXED WING TAC AIR SPT:

- (1) 5 SORTIES
- (2) 8 A-4. 2 A-7
- (3) 23.5 TONS ORD DELIVERED

12. PLANS SUM:

A. NEG

B. FORTH COMING PLANNED MAJ OP: SUBMITTED IAW REF D.

13. SMALL UNIT OP:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INF BN.

- (1) AT 240800H E/2/7 PLT (AT972437) UNIT FND CAVE W/FOLLOWING GEAR: 1 RPG RND W/BOOSTER. 300 LBS RICE. MISC UTILITIES/JN DOCS MEDICAL GEAR. AND 5 LB INI
- (2) AT 240930H M/3/7 SQD PCL (BT 017335) ACT ON RF'S INTELL UNIT DET 01 VN MALE WHO HAD 03 VC SONS.
- (3) AT 240930H G/2/5 SQD BLOCKING POSN (BT120468) UNIT REC'D AND RET'D S/A/F FM 10 VC IN TREELINE. RES: 01 USMC WIAE. 01 USN WIAE AND 02 VC KIA.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA0511 C O N F I D E N T I A L

QUANG NAM 241100H SQD/PTL G/2/5 UNK/3 IWC US
 BT 088512 CMBT 3 MINES
 QUANG NAM 241020H PLT/PTL E/2/7 UNK/1 SECONDARY VC
 AT 972437 CMBT 1 MC WIAE
 QUANG NAM 241130H SQD/PTL G/2/5 UNK/1 VC WIAE US
 BT 118475 CMBT 1 CIV WIAE

CUMULATIVE MONTHLY RECAP OF RESULTS:

CONTACTS				PR UNIT								
UNIT	TOT	DAY	NIGHT	KIA	WIA	MIA	KIA	PW/DET	IWC	CSWC		
2/5	23	21	2	1	6	0	2	21	1	0		
3/5	40	30	10	2	25	0	29	17	8	0		
2/7	3	3	0	0	6	0	0	0	1	1		
3/7	23	18	5	0	6	0	1	39	0	0		
G CUPP	10	7	3	0	3	0	4	2	3	0		

14. COMBINED ACTION UNIT: NEG

15. YEARLY CUM CAS RESULTS:

74 USMC KIA	441 NVA KIA	39 USMC N/CNE
716 " WIAE	655 VC KIA	1 " MIA
183 " WIAM	12 CSWC	2 USN KIA
15 " NBCK	190 IWC	8 " WIAE

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA0511 C O N F I D E N T I A L

159 " NBCE 1 " NBCE

GP-4

BT

#0511

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC.

P R 252000Z SEP 70

~~FM FIFTH MAR COC~~

TO FIRST MAR DIV COC

INFO THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC

SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR COC

THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR COC

BT

~~C O N F I D E N T I A L //N 03100//~~~~SECRET NO. 200 PERIOD 250000H - 222400H SET 70~~

A. DIV O P3480.1G

B. MY 251152Z SEP 70 UNIT LOC RPT

C. MY 251150Z SEP 70 HCPTIR RPT

D. MY 250400Z SEP 70 FORECAST OFS

1. MAJ OP SUM: SEE OP IMPERIAL LAKE SITREP NO 99-70

2. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.B

3. UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.I

R. SMALL UNIT SUM: SEE PARA 13.H

5. UNIT LOC: SUBMITTED IAW REF B

6. PACIF SPT OP: NONE

7.-8. NEG

9.-10. N/A

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA 0536 C O N F I D E N T I A L

11. AIR SPT:

A. HCPTIR SPT: SUBMITTED IAW REF C

B. FIXED WING IAC AIR SPT:

(1) 4 SORTIES

(2) 2A-4, 6 F-4

(3) 16.5 TONS ORD DELIVERED

12. PLANS SUM:

A. NEG

B. FORTHCOMING PLANNED MAJ OP: SUBMITTED IAW REF D

13. SMALL UNIT OP:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INF BN:

(1) AT 251415H C/1/5 PACIFIER (OPCON 5TH MAR) (BT105458) UNIT FND

06 DET: 01 CHEIU HOI W/FAMILY OF 05.

(2) AT 251700H E/2/7 SQD PTL (AT97441) UNIT DET 01/60MM B/T,

RES 01 USMC WIA (E).

(3) AT 251715H C/1/5 PACIFIER (OPCON 5TH MAR) (BT113282) UNIT

CALLED GUNSHIPS, EXPENDED ON BOARD ORD, SWP-AREA, RES: 04 VC

KIA, 01 VC POW, 01 IWC.

C.-G. NEG

H. RECAP OF BN OPS:

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA 0536 C O N F I D E N T I A L

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			CO	OPS LP	SCOUT SNIPERS
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT			
2/7 D	0	2	3	0	0	0	1	0	0
N	0	0	0	0	2	3	0	0	0
3/7 D	0	5	2	0	0	0	3	1	0
N	0	0	0	0	4	0	1	0	2
62/50	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	6	0
CUPP N	0	0	0	0	25	0	0	0	0

I. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROV.	COORD	DIG	ACT SZ/TYP	FR UNIT LOSSES	EN UNIT LOSSES	INIT BY
QUANG NAM	BT 105458	251415H	CO/PACIF CMBT	C/1/5	UNK/6 DET	US
QUANG NAM	AT 972441	251700H	SQD/PTL CMBT	1/2/7	UNK/NEG	VC
QUANG NAM	BT 114582	251715H	CO/PACIF CMBT	1 MC WIAE C/1/5	UNK/4 VC KBA 1 VC POW 1 IWC	US

CUMULATIVE MONTHLY RECAP OF RESULTS:

UNIT	CONTACTS			FM UNIT			EN UNIT			IWC	CSWC
	TOT	DAY	NIGHT	KIA	WIA	MIA	KIA	PW/DET			
2/5	23	21	2	1	6	0	2	21	1	0	
3/5	40	30	10	2	25	0	29	17	8	0	
2/7	4	4	0	0	0	7	0	0	0	1	
3/7	26	20	6	0	6	0	1	39	0	0	
8 CUPP	15	9	6	0	3	0	4	2	3	0	

14. COMBINED ACTION UNIT: NEG 15. YEARLY CUM CAS RESULTS:

74 USMC	KIA	441 NVA	KIA
717 "	WIAE	659 VC	KIA
183 "	WIAM	12 CSWC	
15 "	NECK	191 IWC	
159 "	NVCE		
39 "	NBCNE		
1 "	MIA		
2 USN	KIA		
8 "	WIAE		
1 "	NBCE		

GP-4
BT

252000Z SEP 70

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP 4
 DOWNGRADED AT 5 YEAR INTERVALS
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

ZNY CCCCC

P R 261745Z SEP 70

~~FM FIFTH MAR COC~~

TO RUMLLUA/FIRST MARDIV COC
 INFO ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC
 ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR COC
 ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR COC

BT

269 0001H-1
 C O N F I D E N T I A L //NO3100//
~~SITREP NO 103-70~~

2/7 5/7 3/5 5TH MARCOC 5TH MAR
 TOD: 262035Z
 CCN: 0586
 SBS

"HAS BEEN SENT"

A. DIV 0 P3480-1C

B. MY 261057Z UNIT LOC RPT

C. MY 261058Z HCPTIR RPT

D. MY 260231Z FORECAST OF OPS

1. MAJ OP SUM: SEE OP IMPERIAL LAKE SITREP NO 103-70

2. SMALL CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.B

3. UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.I

4. SMALL UNIT SUM: SEE PARA 13.H

5. UNIT LOC: SUBMITTED IAW REF B

6. PACIF SPT OP: NONE

7. -8. NEG

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0568 C O N F I D E N T I A L

9. -10. N/A

11. AIR SPT:

A. HCPTIR SPT: SUBMITTED IAW REF C

B. FIXED WING IAC AIR SPT: NEG

12. PLANS SUM:

A. NEG

B. FORTHCOMING PLANNED MAJ OP: SUBMITTED IAW REF D

13. SMALL UNIT OP:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INF BN:

(1) AT 260945H E/2/7 PLT PTL (AT 972434) DET A M-26 TRIPWIRE B/T RES IN 2 EVACS AND 1 MINOR, USMC WIA'S

(2) AH 261330H M/3/5 CO MOVE (AT 980345) DET 1 NVA NURSE WITH MISC MED GEAR.

(3) AT 261500H L/3/5 PLT PTL (BT 066403) END 2 VC KBA ENGAGED EN UNIT WITH SAF RES 2 VC KIA, 2 DET WIA, 2 DET, MISC DOC'S.

(4) AT 261500H M/3/5 PLT PTL (AT 991351) END 1 COMMAND DET 8" RD B/T.

C.-G. NEG

H. RECAP OF BN OPS:

26 17 45

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0568 C O N F I D E N T I A L

PATROLS				AMBUSHES				SCOUT		
UNIT	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	OPS	LP	SNIPERS
3/5 D	0	0	2	0	0	0	2	0	0	0
N	0	0	0	0	7	1	0	0	3	0
2/7 D	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
N	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	0
3/7 D	0	3	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
N	0	0	0	10	0	0	0	3	0	0
G D	0	10	2	0	0	0	0	1	0	0
CUPP N	0	0	0	0	24	0	0	0	0	0

1. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROV	ACT	FR UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
COORD	DTG	SZ/TYP	LOSSES	US/VC
QUANG NAM	260945H	PLT/PTL	L/2/7	UNK/NEG
AT972434	CMBT	2 MC WIAE		VC

QUANG NAM	261330H	CO/MOVE	1 MC WIAM	UNK/1 DET	US
AT 980345	CMBT			MED GEAR	
QUANG NAM	261500H	PLT/PTL	L/3/5	4 DET	

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA0568 C O N F I D E N T I A L

QUANG NAM	261500H	PLT/PTL	M3/5	UNK/1 B/T	US
AT 991351	CMBT				

CUMULATIVE MONTHLY RECAP OF RESULTS:

CONTACTS				FR UNIT			EN UNIT			
UNIT	TOT	DAY	NIGHT	KIA	WIA	MIA	KIA	PW/DET	IWC	CSWC
2/5	23	21	2		1	6	0	2	21	1
3/5	46	36	10		2	25	0	33	22	8
2/7	6	5	1		0	10	0	0	0	1
3/7	26	20	6		0	6	0	1	39	0
G CUPP	15	9	6		0	3	0	4	2	3

14. COMBINED ACTION UNIT: NEG

15. YEARLY CUM CAS: RESULTS

74 USMC KIA 441 NVA KIA

719 " WIAE 663 VC KIA

184 " WIAM 12 CSWC

15 " NBCK 191 IWC

159 " NBCE

39 " NBCNE

1 " MIA

2 USN KIA

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA68 C O N F I D E N T I A L

8 " WIAE

1 " NBCE

GP-4

BT

0568

//261745Z SEPT 70//

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COC

DECLASSIFIED AT 5 YEAR ...
 DECLASS IF IED AFTER 12 YEARS

ZNY CCCCC

P R 271800Z SEPT 70

~~FM FIFTH MAR COC~~

TO FIRST MAR DIV COC

INFO ZEN/ THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC

ZEN/ SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR COC

ZEN/ THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR COC

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L //NO3100//

~~SITREP NO 270 PERIOD 210000H 272400H SEP 70~~

A. DIVO P3480.1C

B. MY 271031Z UNIT LOC RPT

C. MY 271030Z HCPTIR RPT

D. MY 270200Z FORECAST OF OPS

1. MAJ TP SUM: SEE OP IMPERIAL LAKE SITREP NO 107-70

2. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.B

3. UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.I

4. SMALL UNIT SUM: SEE PARA 13.H

5. UNIT LOC: SUBMITTED IAW REF B

6. PACIF SPT OP: NONE

7.-8. NEG

9.-10. N/A

5TH MAR COC 5TH MAR 3/5 2/7 3/7

TOD: 271935Z

CCN: 0591

SBS

"HAS BEEN SENT"

"HAS BEEN SENT"

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0591 C O N F I D E N T I A L

11. AIR SPT:

A. HCPTIR SPT: SUBMITTED IAW REF C

B. FIXED WING TAC AIR SPT: NEG

1). PLANS SUM:

A. NEG

B. FORTHCOMING PLANNED MAJ OP: SUBMITTED IAW REF D

13. SMALL UNIT OP:

A. NO CHNAGE

B. INF BN:

(1) AT 270710H L/3/5 PLT PTL (BT 059405) UNIT INITIATED S/A/P AND DET. 01 VCWIA W/MISC MED GEAR.

(2) AT 271045H M/3/7 SQD PTL (BT 011329) UNIT DEST 02 DWELLINGS, REC'D SNIPER FIRE, SWEEP AREA, DETAINED 19 VN.

(3) AT 271230H E/2/7 SQD PTL (AT 965438) UNIT DEST 02 DWELLINGS FND MISC DOC'S AND 01 CHI COM GRENADE B/T WHICH WAS DEST.

(4) AT 270915H K/3/7 PLT MOVE (AT 980339) UNIT DET 02 FEMALES W/PACKS AND 01 CHILD.

C.-G. NEG

H. RECAP OF BN OPS:

PATROLS AMBUSHES

SCOUT

271800

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0591 C O N F I D E N T I A L

UNIT	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	MPS	LP	SNIPERS
3/5 D	0	6	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
N	0	0	0	0	13	0	0	0	1	0
2/7 D	0	1	2	0	0	1	0	0	0	0
N	0	0	0	0	2	2	0	0	0	0
3/7 D	0	3	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
N	0	0	0	0	10	0	0	0	3	0
G D	0	7	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0
CUPP N	0	0	0	0	25	0	0	0	0	0

1. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROV	COORD	DTG	ACT	FR UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
	QUANG NAM	270710H	SZ/TYP	LOSSES	LOSSES	US/VC
BT 059405			PLT/PTL	L/3/5	UNK/1 DET	US
QUANG NAM	271045H		CMBT		MED GEAR	
BT 011329			SQD/PTL	M/3/7	UNK/19 DET	VC
QUANG NAM	271230H		CMBT			
AT 965438			SQD/PTL	E/2/7	UNK/1 B/T	US
QUANG NAM	270915H		CMBT		MISC DOC	
AT 980339			PLT/MOVE	K/3/7	UNK/3 DET	US
			CMBT		W/PACKS	

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA0591 C O N F I D E N T I A L

CUMULATIVE MONTHLY RECAP OF RESULTS:

UNIT	CONTACTS			FR UNIT			EN UNIT			IWC	CSWC
	TOT	DAY	NIGHT	KIA	WIA	MIA	KIA	PW/DET			
2/5	23	21	2	1	6	0	2	21	1	0	
3/5	47	37	10	2	25	0	32	23	8	0	
2/7	7	6	1	0	17	0	0	0	1	1	
3/7	28	22	6	0	6	0	1	61	0	0	
G CUPP	15	9	6	0	3	0	4	2	3	0	

14. COMBINED ACTION UNIT: NEG

15. YEARLY CUM CAS RESULTS

74	USMC	KIA	441	NVA	KIA
719	"	WIAE	663	VC	KIA
184	"	WIAM	12	CSWC	
15	"	NBCK	191	IWC	
159	"	NBCE			
39	"	NBCNE			
1	"	MIA			
2	USN	KIA			
3	"	WIAE			
1	"	NBCE			

GP-4

BT

091

// 271800Z SEPT 70 //

CONFIDENTIAL

FIFTH MAR COG

FIRST MAR DEV COG

S-3
W.R. SWIDER

S-3

THIRD EN, FIFTH MAR COG
SECOND EN, SEVENTH MAR COGP
R

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL //A 03100//

SITREP NO ²⁷¹270 PERIOD 280000H - 282400H SEP 70

A. DEV O P3480.16

B. NY 281000Z UNIT LOC RPT

C. NY 280955Z HQPTR RPT

D. NY 280100Z FORECAST OF OPS

1. MAJ OP SUM: SEE OP IMPERIAL LAKE SITREP NO 111 - 70

2. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.B

3. UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.I

4. SMALL UNIT SUM: SEE PARA 13.H

5. UNIT LOC: SUBMITTED IAW REF B

6. PACIF SPT OP: NONE

7. -8. NEG

9. -10. N/A

11. AIR SPT:

A. HQPTR SPT: SUBMITTED IAW REF C

B. FIXED WING TAG AIR SPT: NEG

12. PLANS SUM:

A. NEG

B. FORTHCOMING PLANNED MAJ OP: SUBMITTED IAW REF D

13. SMALL UNIT OP:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INF EN:

(1) AT 271800H L/3/3 SQD BLOCKING FORCE POS (BT050399) UNIT
INIT S/A/V, RES: 01 VC WIA DET(2) AT 280210H M/3/3 PLT N/POS (AT989348) UNIT REC'D 03 RPG
HDS AND 03 M-26 GRENADES, RES: 01 USMC KIA & 03 USMC WIA(E)(3) AT 281510H G CUPP SQD ~~WIA~~ DAY POS (BT106500) UNIT DET 01
WM MALE WHO TURNED HIMSELF IN AS FORMER VC PRISONER

C. -G. NEG

H. REGAP OF EN OPS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			OO	OPS	LP	SCOUT SNIPERS
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT				
3/5 D	0	6	3	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
N	0	0	0	0	10	0	0	0	1	0
2/7 D	0	7	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0
N	0	0	0	0	3	2	0	0	0	0
G D	0	9	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0
CUPP N	0	0	0	0	25	0	0	0	0	0

I. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROV	DTG	ACT	FR UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
COORD		SZ/TYP	LOSSES	LOSSES	US/VC
QUANG NAM	271800H	SQD/BLK FOR	L/3/5	UNK/01 DET	US
BT 050399		QMBT			
QUANG NAM	280210H	PLT/M/POS	M/3/5	UNK/NEG	VC
AT 989348		QMBT	01 USMC KIA		
			03 USMC WIA(E)		
QUANG NAM	281510H	SQD/D/POS	G CUPP/2/5	UNK/NEG	US
BT 106500		QMBT		01 DET	

CUMULATIVE MONTHLY REGAP OF RESULTS:

UNIT	CONTACTS			FR UNIT			EN UNIT			IWC	GSCW
	TOT	DAY	NIGHT	KIA	WIA	MIA	KIA	PW/DET			
2/5	23	21	2	1	6	0	2	21	1	0	
3/5	51 ⁵³	39 ⁴¹	12	3	28 ²⁹	0	32	24	8	0	
2/7	7	6	1	0	17	0	0	0	1	1	
G CUPP	16 ¹⁷	10 ¹¹	6	0	3	0	4	3	3	0	

14. COMBINED ACTION UNIT: NEG

15. YEARLY COM GAS RESULTS

75 USMC KIA 441 NVA KIA

722 " WIAE 663 VC KIA

184 " WIAM 12 OSWC

15 " NBCK 191 IWC

159 " NBCE

39 " NBONE

1 " MIA

2 USN KIA

8 " WIAE

1 " NBCE

CP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC

P 291635Z SEPT 70

FM FIFTH MAR COC

TO FIRST MAR DIV COC

INFO ZEN/ THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC

ZEN/ SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR COC

5TH MAR COC 5TH MAR

TOD: 291800Z

CCN: 0637

SBS

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L //NO3100//

// HAS BEEN SENT //

SITREP NO 271 PERIOD 290001H-292400H SEPT 70

A. DIVO P 3480.10

B. MY 291020Z UNIT LOC RPT

C. MY 291021Z HCPT RPT

D. MY 290111Z FORECAST OF OPS

1. MAJOR OP SUM: SEE OP IMPERIAL LAKE SITREP NO 115-70 (U)

2. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.B

3. UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.I

4. SMALL UNIT SUM: SEE PARA 13.H

5. UNIT LOC: SUBMITTED IAW REF B

6. PACIF SPT OP: NONE

7.-8. NEG

9.-10. N/A

PAGE TWO RUMULVA0637 C O N F I D E N T I A L

11. AIR SPT:

A. HCPT RPT: SUBMITTED IAW REF C

B. FIXED WING IAC AIR SPT:

(1) 1 SORTIE

(2) 2 F-4

(3) 4.5 TONS ORD

12. PLANS SUM:

A. NEG

B. FORTHCOMING PLANNED MAJ OP: SUBMITTED IAW REF D

13. SMALL UNIT OP:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INF BN:

(1) AT 291030H M/3/5 PLT(-) PTL (AT 995333) PLT CMDR DET 01 B/I

RES: 01 USMC WIA(E)

C.-G. NEG

K. RECAP OF BN OPS:

PATROLS				AMBUSHES				SCOUT SNIPERS			
INIT	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	OPS	LP		
3/5 D	0	2	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
N	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMULVA0637 C O N F I D E N T I A L

2/7 D	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
N	0	0	0	0	3	3	0	0	0	0	0
G D	0	9	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0
CUPP N	0	0	0	0	25	0	0	0	0	0	0

1. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROV	DTG	ACT	FR UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
COORD		SZ/TYP	LOSSES	LOSSES	US/VC
QUANG NAM	291030H	PLT/PTL	M/3/5	UNK/NEG	VC
AT 995333		UMBI	01 USMC WIA(2)		

CUMULATIVE MONTHLY RECAP OF RESULTS:

UNIT	CONTACTS		FR UNIT		EN UNIT		PW/DET	IWC	CSWC
	TOT	DAY	NIGHT	KIA	WIA	MIA			
2/5	23	21	2	1	6	0	2	21	1
3/5	53	41	12	3	29	0	32	24	8
2/7	7	6	1	0	17	0	0	0	1
G CUPP	17	11	6	0	3	0	4	3	3

14. COMBINED ACTION UNIT: NEG

15. YEARLY CUM CAS RESULTS

75 USMC KIA	441 NVA KIA
723 " WIA	663 VC KIA

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA0637 C O N F I D E N T I A L

184	"	WIA	12 CSWC
15	"	NBCK	191 IWC
159	"	NBCE	
39	"	NBCE	
1	"	MIA	
2	USN	KIA	
8	"	WIA	
1	"	NBCE	

GP-4

//291635Z SEPT 70//

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SSA. COE

ZNY CCCCC

P R 301645Z SEPT 70

~~IN FIFTH MAR COV~~

TO FIRST MAR DIV COC

INFO ZEN/ THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC

ZEN/ SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR COC

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L //NO3100//

//HAS BEEN SENT//

SITREP NO 273 PERIOD 300001H-302400H SEPT 70

A. DIVO P3480.1C

B. MY 300955Z UNIT LOC RPT

C. MY 300956Z HCPIR RPT

D. MY 300055Z FORECAST OF OPS

1. MAJOR OP SUM: SEE OP IMPERIAL LAKE SITREP NO119-70

2. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.B

3. UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.I

4. SMALL UNIT SUM: SEE PARA 13.H

5. UNIT LOC: SUBMITTED IAW REF B

6. PACIF SPT OP: NONE

7.-8. NEG

9.-10. N/A

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0656 C O N F I D E N T I A L

11. AIR SPT:

A. HCPIR SPT: SUBMITTED IAW REF C

B. FIXED WING TAC AIR SPT: NEG

12. PLANS SUM:

A. NEG

B. FORTHCOMING PLANNED MAJ OP: SUBMITTED IAW REF D

13. SMALL UNIT OP:

A. NO CHANGE:

B. INF BN:

(1) AT 301020H 1/3/5 SQD SWP (AT 989304) UNIT REC'D SNIPER FIRE RES: 01 USMC WIA(E).

(2) AT 291215H H&S/3/5 (BT 027343) MAR FIRING M-16 TO DISPERSE CIV'S LOST CONTROL OF WPN RES: 01 CIV WOUNDED.

C.-G. NEG

H. RECAP OF BN OPS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			CO	OPS	LP	SCOUT SNIPERS
	F	SGD	PLT	FT	SGD	PLT				
3/5 D	0	6	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
N	0	0	0	0	14	0	0	0	0	0
2/7 D	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

30 16 45

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC

R 301648Z SEP 70

FM FIFTH MAR COC

TO RUMULVA/FIRST MARDIV COC

BT

5TH MAR COC 5TH MAR

TOD: 301632Z

CCN: 0657

SBS

C O N F I D E N T I A L //NO3100//

FOR: G-3 WATCH OFFICER

//HAS BEEN INSENT//

OP IMPERIAL LAKE SITREP NO. 119-70 (U)

A. DIV O P3480.10

1. MAJ OP SUMMERY SUBMITTED IAW RLF A AS FOL:

A. (C) OP IMPERIAL LAKE FM. 301600H TO 302400H SEP 70

B. NO CHANGE

C. E/2/7 VIC (AT 982433), L/3/5, VIC (AT 020334)

L-E, N/A

F-G, NO CHANGE

H. N/A

I-J. NO CHANGE

K-L. NEG.

M. REPLACE E/2/7 WITH M/3/5, WEATHER PERMITTING.

N. UNOC ENEMY

PAGE TWO RUMULVA 0657 C O N F I D E N T I A L

04 KIA

05 VCKIA

36 DET

55 VIA(E)

20 NVAKIA

2 INN CIV

02 VIA(NE)

01 RTNLE/NVA

0 CIV DEF

0 PIA

03 RTNLE/VC

24 IUC

01 KVBC

0 PW/NVA

01 CSOC

40 N-OC(E)

0 PW/VC

GP-4

BT

0657

//301648Z SEPT 70//

CONFIDENTIAL

SECRET

Copy 24 of 25 copies
5th Marines
Vietnam
170900H Sep 70
AXY

Operation Order 2-70

Ref: (a) Map Vietnam 1:50,000 Series 6640, Sheets I, II, III, and IV
(b) 5th Mar Frag Order 34-70

Time Zone: Z

1. This order provides coordination instructions in accordance with reference (b).

2. MISSION

5th Marines occupies BALDY COMBAT BASE and conducts offensive operations in EASTERN and WESTERN AO to locate, fix, and destroy enemy forces in zone.

3. EXECUTION

- a. Concept of Operation

- b. Maneuver

- (1) PHASE I. Troop displacement by helicopterborne movement to locate main forces at BALDY Combat Base (BCB) by 20 Sep 70. Pass OPCON selected units; occupy designated Observation Post; conduct limited operations to destroy enemy forces in zone and defend FSB RYDEF. Supporting Forces Detachments Left in Contact (DLC) located AN HOA, Hill's 52, 65, and 37, continue to maintain maximum state of combat readiness consistent with situation; be prepared to effect movement on order.
 - (2) PHASE II. Redeployment and distribution of forces to be completed to ECB by 1 Oct 70.
 - (3) PHASE III. Subsequent operations within 5th Marine's TAOR will ensure defense of BCB; offensive operations conducted in AO WESTERN/EASTERN will locate, fix, and destroy enemy forces.

- c. Hq Co

- (1) Executive Officer, 5th Marines assumes total responsibility as Defense Installation Coordinator BCB.

SECRET

SECRET

- (2) Coordinate defense of all units physically located ECB, exclusive AO WESTERN/EASTERN.

d. 2nd Bn, 5th Mar

- (1) Continue to occupy and defend 5th Marine's TAOR (202400H Sep 70) and positions located vicinity Liberty Bridge, Liberty Road, and An Hoa with one Company (Rein).
- (2) CHOP to 1st Battalion, 1st Mar; on order pass OPCON 5th Mar.
- (3) Move two remaining infantry companies by air to occupy defensive positions BCB.
- (4) Receive and retain ADCON Co "G"; CUPP OPCON passed to 5th Mar.
- (5) Be prepared to conduct tactical day and night actions to locate, fix, and destroy enemy forces in AO EASTERN by 202400H Sep 70.
- (6) Coordinate overall defense of BCB with 5th Mar Defense Installation Coordinator; 5th Mar CUPP and friendly Free World Forces in designated defensive sectors.
- (7) Conduct tactical movement of remaining security forces upon termination of formal responsibility at Liberty Bridge.
- (8) Be prepared to assume deep offensive operations in AO WESTERN on order.
- (9) Be prepared to conduct Rapid Reaction Force operations on order.

e. 3rd Battalion, 5th Marines

- (1) Continue to occupy and defend assigned 5th Marine's TAOR (202400H Sep 70); echelonment of forces from positions vicinity Hill's 52, 65, and 37 as directed.
- (2) CHOP OPCON 1st Mar; (201600H Sep 70) On order pass OPCON 5th Mar.
- (3) Redeploy to BCB with priority of movement:
 - Company K - 181700H Sep 70
 - Company L - 200900H Sep 70
 - Company I - 210900H Sep 70
 - Company M - 231100H Sep 70
- (4) Provide security for FSB RYDER.

UNCLASSIFIED

- (5) On order effect relief and provide necessary security force for Hill 119 and Hill 425.
- (6) On order conduct deep offensive operations in AO WESTERN; locate, fix, and destroy enemy forces in zone; conduct extensive day and night combat type patrolling on small unit level to saturate zone of responsibility.
- (7) Replace 2nd Bn, 7th Mar and assume responsibility for Operation Imperial Lake as directed.
- (8) Be prepared to assume defense of designated sectors BCB.
- (9) Be prepared to conduct Rapid Reaction Force Operations on order.

f. 2nd Bn, 7th Mar

- (1) OPCON 5TH MAR 202400H Sep 70.
- (2) Continue present mission Operation Imperial Lake; conduct passage of operational commitment as directed.
- (3) Be prepared to redeploy and standdown BCB by 021000H Oct 70.

g. 3rd Bn, 7th Mar

- (1) OPCON 5th Mar 202400H Sep 70.
- (2) Continue present mission Rock Crusher.
- (3) Be prepared to redeploy and standdown BCB by 281000H Sep 70.

h. Regimental Reserve

- (1) 2nd Bn, 5th Mar
 - (a) Initially organize outpost.
 - (b) Prepare counterattack plans for penetration BCB, RYDER, and Hills 119 and 425.
 - (c) Reserve will not be committed without authority of Regimental Commander.

i. Coordinating Instructions

- (1) Observation Posts withdrawn on regimental order.
- (2) Coordinate all day and night actions with regiment.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Report location of surprise firing devices as soon as possible

(4) Be prepared to conduct Rapid Reaction Operations.

4. ADMINISTRATION and LOGISTICS

Administrative Frag Order 34-70.

5. COMMAND and COMMUNICATIONS

Communication Electronics IAW Annex C, 5th Mar Frag Order 34-70.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL JUDGE

E. H. Dowling
E. H. DOWLING
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Operations Officer

/Annex A (Adjusted Present Boundary) to 5th Marines

DISTRIBUTION: Special

ccCopy to: 2/5
3/5
HqCo
2/7
3/7
2/11

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ANNEX A (ADJUSTED Present
BOUNDARY) to OP02-70

DECLASSIFIED